

# **User Guide for National Utilization Management Integration (NUMI)**



**Department of Veteran Affairs**

**Nov 2017**

**Version 1.1.15.4**

## Revision History

Date	Document Version No.	Description	Author
6/1/2009		Initial draft delivered to VA	Suzanne Van Order
7/13/2009		Updated with placeholders for 16 new requirements; will subsequently update this guide with functionality, navigation steps and screenshots	Suzanne Van Order
7/20/2009		Modified Reports chapter with 3 new reports and updates to 1 existing report	Suzanne Van Order
7/21/2009		Updated screenshots	Suzanne Van Order
7/22/2009		Updated Reports chapter to include new reports, screenshots and navigation steps. Updated Section 7.3.	Suzanne Van Order
7/24/2009		Updated Patient Selection, History, Primary Review, Reports and Tools screens to reflect new and enhanced functionality in "sweet 16" Track tickets. Updated Section 7.6.	Suzanne Van Order
7/29/2009; 7/31/2009		Updated Reports chapter to include revised screenshots. Updated navigation steps and refined some functionality write-ups. Updated index markers.	Suzanne Van Order
8/4/2009		Updated document name and footers to reflect reversion to "Release 1.0" identifier	Suzanne Van Order
8/7/2009		Finished adding functional, navigation and screenshots information for requirements in the Track tickets. Generated new Index.	Suzanne Van Order
8/11/2009		Added alternate text to newly added and enhanced screenshots.	Suzanne Van Order
8/24/2009		Incorporated OQP and field test trainee review feedback into the draft. Added Appendix G. Submitted for EPS team review.	Suzanne Van Order
9/8/2009- 9/14/2009		Updated per EPS and Medora feedback/comments	Suzanne Van Order
9/21/2009- 9/22/2009		Updated section 2.2. Removed NUMI Workflow Diagrams	Suzanne Van Order
9/24/2009		Removed Acute Level of Care Review Process per Heidi Martin.	Suzanne Van Order
10/27/2009		Corrected clinical to chemical sec 13.4	Richard LeBlanc
1/19/2010		Updated Chapter 10 to indicate that Admission reviews are not to be copied	Suzanne Van Order
1/25/2010		Revised write-up in section 3.2	Suzanne Van Order
2/16/2010		v1.1.8 - Added instructions for 'Enabling 3rd Party'	Suzanne Van Order

<b>Date</b>	<b>Document Version No.</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Author</b>
		Browsing Extensions' to Chapter 2	
2/17/2010		v1.1.8 - Update section 7.6; added subsections for new 'paging' functionality on the Patient Selection screen	Suzanne Van Order
4/1/2010		v1.1.9 – initial document updates begun	Suzanne Van Order
4/9/2010		v1.1.9 - Updated 31. Text and tip related to new column sort feature and behavior of the Reset button for filters	Suzanne Van Order
4/13/2010		v1.1.9 – removed references to Save For Review Later button - has been removed from NUMI; updated Chapter 5 with new required field info on Primary Review screen; added screenshot of new error messages for required fields left blank	Suzanne Van Order
4/20/2010		v1.1.9 – added text to Chapter 3 intro and section 7.3 regarding new error message text that will replace the yellow Server Error in '/' Application messages	Suzanne Van Order
4/22/2010		v1.1.9 – updated sections related to modified Paging functionality for Patient Selection, Dismissed Patient Selection and Review Selection screens; updated 3.1.9 with additional screenshot and indication paging links are now within the table grid; updated 3.1.11 to reflect replacement of Go button with Reset Page Size button	Suzanne Van Order
4/23/2010		v1.1.9 – updated section 2.1.11 to include behavior change to filter reset functionality	Suzanne Van Order
4/26/2010		v1.1.9 - Replaced screenshots for screens containing Paging features, History screen Stay Movement and Reviews tables; updated text description information for Reports 1 and 5	Suzanne Van Order
4/27/2010		V1.1.9 – updated user tip in section 5.7 related to identification of hospital admission reviews; updated section 6.1 with new screenshots for Physician UM Advisor worklist screen; updated section 7.2 with updated screenshots and descriptive text	Suzanne Van Order
4/29/2010 –		V1.1.9 – updated document per PIMS	Suzanne Van Order
4/30/2010		Feedback - added subsection for Paging features to chapter 2. Updated TOC to include changes retroactive to prior iterations of this artifact.	Suzanne Van Order
5/12/2010 – 5/14/2010		V1.1.9 – incorporated information about new 'red text' user messages	Suzanne Van Order
8/9/2010 –		V1.1.10 – modified Chapter 3 to reflect new	Suzanne Van Order

<b>Date</b>	<b>Document Version No.</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Author</b>
8/13/2010		behavior; removed images of Save For Review Later button; updated Dismissed Stay verbiage to reflect new automated dismissal of “non-reviewable” specialties; updated Chapter 5 to reflect new validation check for blank Review Type.	
8/24/2010 – 8/26/2010		Updated per PIMS input.	Suzanne Van Order
8/30/2010 – 8/31/2020		Updated Ch. 3, Section 3.1.1 and Figures 16 and 17 to reflect 34 day default date range modification.	Suzanne Van Order
10/5/2010		Per patch 1.1.11, updated sections 3, 4, 4.2, 4.6, 8.7, 9.1, 9.3, 11.1.6, and 14. Added new sections 4.9 and 4.10.	Suzanne Van Order
10/8/2010		Updated document per PIMS feedback	Suzanne Van Order
10/19/2010		Inserted verbiage related to Flash Player requirement for CERMe 2010 to Chapters 2 and 4. Inserted Figure of Flash Player message into Chapter 2.	Suzanne Van Order
12/6/2010		Began inserting information related to release 1.1.12 thru out the document.	Suzanne Van Order
12/24/2010; 12/28/2010		Additional 1.1.12 updates added to the document.	Suzanne Van Order
1/13/2011 – 1/18/2011		Updated document per 1/12/2011 baseline peer review discussion	Suzanne Van Order
1/19/2011		Updated Section 3.2 per conference call with C. Heuer and G. Johnson	Suzanne Van Order
1/20/2011 – 2/8/2011		Updates made per Requirements Specification Document (RSD)	Suzanne Van Order
2/9/2011		Updated document per Formal peer review meeting	Suzanne Van Order
2/15/2011		Rewrote section 8.11 and 8.12 and updated screenshots per client requested requirement changes and RSD	Suzanne Van Order
3/2/2011		Updated sections 8.1 thru 8.10 with updated screenshots and verbiage that reflects the addition of bulletined instructional text on the report filter screens screen. Updated sections 8.11 and 8.12 with updated screenshots	Suzanne Van Order
3/21/2011 – 3/22/2011		Updated per release 1.1.12.1 enhancements	Suzanne Van Order
4/1/2011		Updated document with input from the formal peer review discussion.	Suzanne Van Order
4/4/2011		Began making updates per requirements in the	Suzanne Van Order

<b>Date</b>	<b>Document Version No.</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Author</b>
		1.1.13 RSD	
4/8/2011 - 5/3/2011		Made additional updates per 1.1.13 RSD requirements	Suzanne Van Order
5/9/2011 – 5/11/2011		Updates made to sections 3.3.3, 7.3, 3.2. Replaced various screenshots in the document.	Suzanne Van Order
5/25/2011		Updated document sections 2.1.18, 2.1.19, Figure 11, 2.3.1.1, 2.1.12, 2.1.13, Table 3, 3.2.1, 7.3 with input from 5/25 formal peer review discussion	Suzanne Van Order
6/2/2011		Updated the document with input from the 6/1 formal peer review discussion	Suzanne Van Order
6/6/2011		Updated Section 8.13.2 with steps for exporting Enhanced Reporting artifacts. Inserted figure depicting Format type selection and Export hyperlink	Suzanne Van Order
7/29/2011		Removed some FAQs per Product Support comments	Lynne Case
7/29/2011 – 8/12/2011		Updated document with v1.1.13.1 requirement functionality	Suzanne Van Order
8/30/2011		Revised Section 7.3 and 13.8 to reflect the 6 month default change to 1 week per revised requirements	Suzanne Van Order
8/31/2011	1.0	Removed references to green “Please wait....page is loading” message in Section 3.2.1, as that has been removed from NUMI	Suzanne Van Order
12/29/2011	1.1	Updated for Release 1.1.14.0: Made general edits, updated screen names, dispersed contents from former section 13 Additional NUMI Information, added functionality updates per SDD, added Document Change Table to document specific changes	Sandy Smith
05/14/2012	1.2	Updated section 5.1.1 to reflect the Modify Filter button and functionality; updated section 15 to list revised Treating Specialties features and updated section 15.3 with revised Treating Specialties details	Sandy Smith
06/18/2012	1.2	Per Harris PM, highlighted changes between release 13.2 and 14.0 in this User Guide for the customer.	Sandy Smith
06/19/2012		Updated document per customer feedback/questions from today:  The Version No. column label in the Revision History table should change to Document Version No. per discussion with Stacey Alfieri.	Sandy Smith

Date	Document Version No.	Description	Author
		<p>On p. 1-2, there is a reference to OQP, but I believe their name changed to OQSV. Same for Figure 191, pp. 2-10, 17-1, and Glossary.</p> <p>p. 5-2, first complete sentence on the page describes the possibility where “... the page number which the user previously selected no longer exists ...” but does not explain why that might happen. Please add some explanation.</p> <p>On p. 5-14, Section 5.5, the first paragraph refers to Section 7.3, but I think it should refer to section 11.3.</p> <p>p. 5-15 has a sentence “NUMI transmits/sends everything except the above to VSSC.” Then there is a list of items that are not counted. Someone with better familiarity with VSSC processing needs to take a look at this. My guess is that the word “above” should be changed to “following,” and/or the first bullet point needs to be separated into a description of the bullet points as things that VSSC screens out.</p> <p>On p. 5-16 the first bullet point under Figure 31 talks about auto dismissal not catching non-reviewable stays because of the naming convention of the treating specialty. Is the auto-dismiss program still dismissing by naming convention as well as treating specialty configuration? (The note on page 5-17 seems to be saying that it is, with configuration over-riding naming convention.)</p> <p>In various places, Section 5.6.1 refers to colorized patient links on the UM Review Listing and Figure 36 illustrates them but I’m not seeing this feature in v.1.1.14 any longer on any screen. Am I missing something, or is this section outdated?</p>	

Date	Document Version No.	Description	Author
		<p>Section 5.6, at the top of p. 5-21 there is a message text for sensitive patients that does not seem to appear when I click on the patient link for patients with ##### in the SSN column in any of the screens. The brief warning in Figure 37 and another full screen with a similarly worded short warning (**warning**, **restricted record**) appear after various actions, but not the longer wording. Please either describe accurately what action on which screen will cause this text to be displayed, or remove it from the manual.</p> <p>The second sentence in Chapter 6 refers to the Patient Stay History screen as “read- only.” Actions like dismissing a stay and initiating a review can be taken from this screen, so please remove the “read-only” phrase so that the sentence begins with “The <b>Patient Stay History</b> screen displays information . . . ”</p> <p>Two bullet items on p. 6-1 refer to RSD items, which is not appropriate for a User Guide. Please remove.</p> <p>p. 6-5 refers to Chapter 12 for details about Unlocking and Deleting reviews, but that is now in Chapter 6 and 13, and Chapter 12 is for Reports.</p> <p>Section 5.3 states (“The default is for the “Include Observations” checkbox to not be selected,”) but it was checked most of the time when I brought up the Patient Selection/Worklist screen, including when I had just logged in and the screen came up On p. 7-13, the following sentence refers to section 8.15 for admission information, but admission review types are now described in section 8.18. I think this sentence should be reworded:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">FROM: “Please see <u>Chapter 12</u> for more information about reporting and <u>Section 8.15</u> for information about the different types of admissions.”</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">TO: “Please see <u>Chapter 12</u> for more information about reporting and <u>Section 8.18</u> for information about the different types of admission reviews.”</p>	

Date	Document Version No.	Description	Author
		<p>Also on p. 7-13, a note needs the word “now” removed because this User Guide should not be specific to v.1.1.14:</p> <p>FROM: At the time a review is created, NUMI will now save three additional data fields captured from CERMe: Criteria Subset, Episode Day of Care, and CERMe version.</p> <p>TO: At the time a review is created, NUMI will now save three additional data fields captured from CERMe: Criteria Subset, Episode Day of Care, and CERMe version.</p> <p>I'm not sure what this sentence on p. 7-15 is trying to say. Please reword and correct: “On the <i>Primary Review Summary</i> screen you will complete the review by entering the Day Being Reviewed, the Current Level of Care, entering the Criteria Not Met Elaboration details, and Reviewer Comments, selecting the Selected Reason Description and, if the review does not meet criteria, selecting a Recommended Level of Care and Stay Reason, and selecting a Physician Advisor Reviewer and setting the Next Review Reminder Date Verify that Admitting Physician, Attending Physician, Treating Specialty, Service Selection, Hardware correct.”</p> <p>The following sentence on p. 8-1 is unclear. Why would only “first time reviewers” select an admitting Physician? This same sentence appears again at the beginning of Section 8.11 on p. 8-11. Was the intent that the admission review is where an admitting physician should be selected?</p> <p>“First time reviewers should select the Admitting Physician from the Admitting Physician dropdown in the stay information section of the Primary Review Summary screen.”</p> <p>The 3rd paragraph in section 8 says “A read-only edit box near Criteria Subset is labeled “Episode Day of Care” and displays the information captured from CERMe.” The only place I can find an illustration is in Chapter 9 which has a saved review display but it has “n/a” in that field. Figure 62 does not include the field label because it is not a condition-specific review. A sample review with condition-specific criteria that has Episode Day of Care data would be helpful.</p>	

Date	Document Version No.	Description	Author
		<p>Add to the first paragraph of Chapter 9 that the saved review summary is also accessible from the UM Review Listing screen.</p> <p>The 2nd paragraph of Section 11.2 refers to Section 12 for information about unlocking, deleting, and copying reviews, but Section 12 is now the Reports Menu. It should refer to Section 13 for unlocking and deleting and 14 for copying.</p> <p>Please search the manual for references to chapter 12 for Unlocking a review; this is now primarily in Chapter 13.</p> <p>Section 11.3 says “<u>Section 3.1</u> and <u>Section 2.1.11</u> describes the use of these filters.” However, Section 3 now describes part of the login process.</p> <p><b>FAQ section of User Guide:</b></p> <p>P. 18-18 refers to Chapter 7 for deleting patient stays, but I think it should be Chapter 11.</p> <p>P. 18-18 refers to Chapter 4 [Table 7] for unsupported criteria, but this table is now in Chapter 7.</p> <p>p. 18-18, the first sentence and the next to last FAQ refer to Chapter 7 for info on Manual Synchronization, but that is now in Chapter 11.</p> <p>p. 18-19 refers to Chapter 5 for changing Attending Physician on a review, but this is now in Chapter 8.</p> <p>p. 18-20 refers to Chapter 7 for Dismissed Patient Stay info, but his is now in Chapter 11.</p> <p>p. 1-20 describes a process for dismissing DOM, NH, REHAB and OUTPATIENT stays, and should be replaced by something describing how to use the Treating Specialty configuration so that they are auto-dismissed.</p> <p>On p. 18-21, the first FAQ under the Working with Reviews section describes functionality that works differently in 14.0. There is no “view” hyperlink any more. You have to click on the</p>	

<b>Date</b>	<b>Document Version No.</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Author</b>
		<p>patient hyperlink to get to the review display. Also, this paragraph refers to Chapter 9 for info on unlocking a review, and that info is now in Chapter 13.</p> <p>p. 18-21 has an FAQ on copying reviews (“... complete more than one review at a time . . .”) that refers to Chapter 10, but that info is now in Chapters 8, 11 and 14.</p>	
07/19/2012	1.4	Updated doc for re-release of 14.0 and highlighted changes; per Harris PM, kept highlighting from original 14.0 release: revised Primary Review Screen (Fig. 62) for new Admitting Physician dropdown	Sandy Pelletier
10/22/2012	1.5	<p>Highlighted changes to document in response to addition of the Review Type Dropdown, IOC testing and customer feedback from 10/26/2012:</p> <p><b>Review Type Dropdown Updates:</b> Updated Figure 48, 51, 53, and 55-57 in section 7 and step #5 of sections 7.11.1 and 7.11.2</p> <p><b>IOC:</b></p> <p><b>IOC Testing Updates:</b> Added notes re: making the Continue Primary Review button active in section 7.11.1 step #10, section 7.11.2, step #9, bottom of section 7.11.2 and section 7.12, step #1; added details to section 5.4.9 in the third to last and last paragraph to support changes to the Observation calculation.</p> <p><b>Customer Feedback Updates:</b> Added reference to Fig. 23 in section 5.3; added reference to Fig. 34 in section 5.5.1, step #5 of Dismiss Type subsection; updated Fig. 41 in section 6; added reference to Fig. 43 in section 6.1.6, step #2; Added reference to Fig. 62 in section 8.3; added reference to Fig. 65 in section 8.4; added reference to Fig. 69 in Section 8.8; added references to Fig. 74 and 75 in section 8.11.1; added references to Fig. 88 and 89 in section 8.22; updated Fig. 123 in section 12.2; deleted “Copy Review” erroneously included in list of buttons in step #5 of section 13.3; added reference to Fig. 189 in step #2 of section 15.2; added reference to Fig. 190 in section 15.3, page 15-14 and to Fig. 191 in step #1.</p>	Sandy Pelletier
03/06/2013		Highlighted changes reflect updated functionality in Increment 6: Section 1.4, added/corrected three features; section 5.2, added/corrected general list of Patient	Mike Chmielewski

<b>Date</b>	<b>Document Version No.</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Author</b>
		<p>Selection/Worklist features; section 5.5, added/corrected content related to automatic stay dismissal and Dismissal Admission screen, corrected overriding of automatic dismissal job by Dismissal Administration; section 12 (throughout Reports), inserted details re: sorting order with observation reviews.</p> <p>To support changes in screens related to Section 508 compliance, a note and a new Fig. 62 were added to section 8.</p>	
3/28/2013	1.7	<p>Highlighted changes reflect updates per customer feedback:</p> <p>Made changes to cover page to denote v1.1.14.0, Increment 6 added to cover page, Increment 6 removed from footers, Updated section 5.3 to clarify initial default when the new user first logs in to NUMI, updated Fig. 63 to keep the caption with the figure, Section 12.2 updated to explain that CERMe Review Types display inside selection box, updated link for OQSV home page on p. 17.1, added link to VistA Software Documentation Library as a source for user documentation, updated section 2.1.22 to reflect 2012.2, added text to steps in Section 7.8, Updated section 8.11.1, Adm/Atten MD to include parameter on name entry/format, text about duplicate names entry/no titles/characters limit, updated reason codes in Appendix D and E. Also updated Fig. 21 to add Modify button, updated Fig. 23 to no longer show cancel button, updated Fig. 51, updated 53 to show new criteria, updated Figs. 58 &amp; 59 to reflect current 2012.2 criteria, updated Fig. 68 to show reason code example, updated Fig. 75 to include physician's name and format guidelines, updated Fig. 105 to no longer show cancel button, updated Fig. 176 to keep the caption with the figure.</p>	Mike Chmielewski, Eric Dahlenburg
05/03/2013	1.8	<p>Highlighted changes reflect updates per customer feedback:</p> <p>Deleted section 2.1.3 and Fig 2, deleted the paragraph describing ellipses operation and original Fig 19, updated figure 23 (now Fig 21), changed Figure 26 (now Fig 24) to have an "All" option and changed text correspondingly, section 2.1.22 – Updated all incorrect uses of "CERMe, deleted step 4 of section 5.4.5 and original Fig 28, added text to section 5.4.5 to clarify Filter selection criteria "All" Fig 68 (now Fig 65), corrected capitalization of figure title, moved Fig 63 to section 8.3 and changed Fig 63 to 65 (now Fig 62), updated Fig 70 (now Fig 73), updated Fig</p>	Mike Chmielewski

<b>Date</b>	<b>Document Version No.</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Author</b>
		79 (now Fig 76), updated Fig 104 (now Fig 101), updated text in section 12 for all the reports where the manual has PRINT REPORT preview whereas the application only has Print Preview as a choice and added text where needed such that if a user wants to print it they need to right click on the report and click print, updated Fig 120 (now Fig 117) and text referencing this figure in sections 12.2 – 12.10, section 15, changed to Admin Site to Admin Sites, updated Fig 193, (now Fig 190) updated text for step 2 and deleted 3.	
05/24/2013	1.9	<p>Per VA Feedback from initial submission of Increment 6 User Guide , made the following revisions:</p> <p>Revised last paragraph of section 5.4.5 for clarity based on VA suggested text. Revised section 5.5 for clarity, regarding automatic dismissal of Initial Treating Specialties.</p> <p>Added note to beginning of section 6.1.7 indicating that both sections 6.1.7 and 6.1.9 are valid methods of selecting stays for reviews, but instructions in section 6.1.7 are preferred. Updated Figure 97.</p> <p>Updated instruction for printing from the Report Print Preview page for Reports Sections 12.2-12.11.</p>	Eric Dahlenburg
7/31/2013	2.0	Added new section 5.1.2 Cell Tooltips, added explanation of source for columns in the last paragraph of section 5.2, added clarification to the patient status in section 5.4.9, changed Days Since Admission explanation in section 5.4.10, added new section 6.1.12 Invalidating a Patient Stay, added explanation and examples of Free Text Searches in section 11.4. Added alt text to figures.	Dave Curl, Joshua Pappas
8/14/2013	2.1	Changed invalidated stay note in section 5.6.1.	Dave Curl
8/16/2013	2.2	Updated invalidated stay information in Case 1 in section 5.2.1, removed invalidated stay deletion text from section 5.2.1 and 5.5, removed truncated footnote from section 2.1.12, added paragraph explaining Stay ID, Movement ID and Checkin ID to section 6, changed reference to Chapter 0 to Section 7 in section 6.1.9, changed figure caption for Figure 84, changed footnote 2 to reference the Movement ID field in Section 11.6, removed highlighting section 5.5 and 11.3, removed delete patient stay sentence from section 11.7, removed Invalidated stay removal / delete note from section 11.7, removed section 11.7.2, relabeled section 11.7.3 to 11.7.2	Dave Curl, Joshua Pappas
5/6/2014	2.3	1. Removed Table of Document Changes to comply with the documentation standards. The Revision table remains as is.	Keshvee Patel

<b>Date</b>	<b>Document Version No.</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Author</b>
		<p>2. Updated Section 5.6.3 Sensitive Patients. Changed the wording to be more explicit, defining the screen (Utilization Management Review Listing) on which the specific sensitive patient pop-up message appears.</p> <p>3. Updated Figure 63 to match changes introduced with v14.1 Criteria Met/Not Met wording.</p> <p>4. Updated Figure 192: OQSV Web Page</p> <p>5. Updated screen shot to match most recent version of the web page.</p> <p>6. Updated Section 17 Online Help Menu. Description wording is changed. Link to VDL turned into a hyperlink.</p>	
4/6/2015	2.4	Updated Appendix D and Appendix E. - Provided more clarification for Reports #8 and #9.-Replaced the current Enhanced Reports section entirely with the document provided by Kenneth Monroe.	Padma Subbaraman
11/12/2015	2.5	Updated the help link menu. Added the copyright menu item. Updated the message of the Review save dialog box. Added error message when VistA is down for any unknown reason, instead of invalidating a stay. Updated information on copying an admission review. Added a warning message if reason code is not saved along with review. Removed the old labels for the review types and Admission review types and changed the screenshots accordingly. Removed the section which stated that Report #7 was not capable of doing patient search using initial +4.	Padma Subbaraman
6/28/2016	2.6	Updated Reports Section to reflect NUMI Enhanced Report link changes	Sunita Chundury
8/25/2016	2.7	Removed old text-highlights from NUMI 14.3 version User Guide updates. Updated Appendix B section to reflect reporting link changes and updated training resource website to OQSV. Deleted/updated Appendix F to remove non-relevant sections to NUMI 14.4 application.	Sunita Chundury
9/20/2016	2.8	Updated document with feedback from HPS team review. Replaced Chapter 7 entirely with new content and screen shots.	Sunita Chundury
10/28/2016	2.9	Moved document to new template to fix issues with TOC, Table of Tables and List of Figures. Fixed issues with page numbers in the document by	Cheryl Jones

<b>Date</b>	<b>Document Version No.</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Author</b>
		updating document footer.	
11/2/2016	2.10	Created Index for the document from a new template.	Cheryl Jones
11/3/2016	2.11	Minor updates to List of Figures, edits, section and sub-section levels with feedback received from HPS team.	Sunita Chundury
11/4/2016	2.12	Updates to List of Figures, edits, section and sub-section levels with feedback received from HPS team.	Cheryl Jones, Sunita Chundury
11/7/2016	2.13	Updated InterQual copyright, TOC, Index and completed edits.	Cheryl Jones, Sunita Chundury
12/7/2016	2.14	Updated reference to MDWS with VIA.	Janaki Rama Rao Gollapudi
12/7/2016	2.15	Updated section 4.6.3: Sensitive Patients. Added few more scenarios where user can see Sensitive Patient Warning screen.	Janaki Rama Rao Gollapudi
12/7/2016	2.15	Updated NUMI VISN, and Site screen	Janaki Rama Rao Gollapudi
3/3/2017	2.16	Changes for IAM SSO Integration	Praveen Potturu
4/14/2017	2.17	Updates to document per HPS review	Gopal Unnikrishnan Cheryl Jones
5/25/2017	2.18	Document reviewed	Gopal Unnikrishnan Cheryl Jones
11/15/2017	2.19	Updated version (15.4) information and CERME screen shots.	Sunita Chundury
11/27/2017	2.20	Updated documents per HPS review and updated Care Management Information section.	Sunita Chundury Karen Dudding

## Table of Contents

<b>1. Introduction.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1. Purpose .....	1
1.2. Scope .....	1
1.3. Target Audience .....	1
1.4. Overview .....	1
<b>2. User Instructions: Getting Started.....</b>	<b>3</b>
2.1. Allowing Pop-Ups for the Site .....	3
2.2. Making NUMI a Trusted Site .....	4
2.3. Allowing ActiveX Controls for the Site .....	4
2.4. Setting Your Screen Resolution to 1024 x 768 or higher .....	5
2.5. Making Sure You Have a VistA Account .....	6
2.6. Setting Up Your Internet Browser .....	6
2.7. Creating a NUMI Icon on Your Desktop .....	6
2.7.1. To create a desktop icon for NUMI.....	7
2.8. Launching NUMI from Your Internet Browser.....	7
2.8.1. To launch NUMI using your internet browser .....	7
2.9. Locating Your NUMI Point of Contact (POC).....	8
2.10. Using NUMI Search Filters .....	8
2.11. Using NUMI Hyperlinks .....	9
2.12. Displaying Information in NUMI .....	10
2.12.1. Using NUMI Buttons .....	10
2.12.2. Using NUMI Radio Buttons.....	10
2.12.3. NUMI Screen ‘Tabs’ .....	10
2.12.4. NUMI Menus .....	11
2.12.4.1. Administrator (Admin) Menu .....	11
2.12.4.2. Reports Menu.....	11
2.12.4.3. Tools Menu .....	11
2.12.4.4. Help Menu.....	11
2.12.5. Using Screen ‘Bars’ .....	11
2.12.5.1. Using Sidebars .....	11
2.12.5.2. Using Scrollbars.....	12
2.12.6. Using NUMI Dropdown Boxes.....	12
2.12.7. Using NUMI Paging Features .....	13
2.12.7.1. Using the Next and Previous Page Paging Features .....	13
2.12.7.2. To use the Next and Previous Page features .....	14
2.12.7.3. Using the First and Last Page Paging Features .....	14
2.12.7.4. To use the First Page and Last Page features .....	14
2.12.7.5. Using the Row Results Display Paging Feature.....	14
2.13. Adobe Flash Player for CERMe .....	14

<b>3.</b>	<b>National Utilization Management Integration (NUMI) Login .....</b>	<b>15</b>
3.1.	VA Single Sign-On Login .....	15
3.2.	NUMI Login .....	16
3.2.1.	Select VISN and Site and Enter Access and Verify Codes .....	17
3.2.1.1.	To login into NUMI: .....	17
3.2.2.	How your login credentials are authenticated .....	18
3.2.2.1.	The Login Credentials Match.....	19
3.2.2.2.	The Login Credentials are Blank .....	19
3.2.2.3.	The Login Credentials Do Not Match.....	19
3.2.3.	Updating Your Network Account Name (at Login) .....	19
3.2.3.1.	If you wish to update your network account name.....	19
3.2.3.2.	If you wish to logout without updating your network account name .....	20
3.2.3.3.	If you wish to continue on without updating your network account name .....	20
3.2.4.	Session Timeout .....	20
3.2.4.1.	Timeout due to Inactivity .....	20
3.3.	Application Problem Notification.....	21
<b>4.</b>	<b>Patient Selection / Worklist.....</b>	<b>21</b>
4.1.	Accessing Patient Information.....	21
4.1.1.	General Search Information .....	21
4.1.2.	Cell Tooltips .....	22
4.2.	General Navigation.....	22
4.2.1.	Information Feeds from VistA .....	23
4.3.	Include Observations .....	26
4.4.	Using Filters and Paging Features .....	27
4.4.1.	Finding Patients by Patient Category .....	27
4.4.2.	Finding Patients Using the Reminder Date Filter.....	28
4.4.2.1.	To find patients by reminder date .....	28
4.4.3.	Filtering by Reviewer .....	28
4.4.3.1.	To filter by Reviewer .....	28
4.4.4.	Finding Patients Using the Ward Filter .....	29
4.4.4.1.	To find patients by single Ward .....	29
4.4.4.2.	To find patients by multiple Wards.....	29
4.4.5.	Filtering by Service or Treating Specialty.....	30
4.4.5.1.	To filter by Service or Treating Specialty .....	30
4.4.6.	Filtering by Movement .....	30
4.4.6.1.	To filter by Movement Type .....	30
4.4.7.	Finding Patients Using the Patient Search Filter .....	31
4.4.7.1.	To find patients by Full Social Security Number (SSN) .....	31
4.4.7.2.	To find patients by Last Name .....	31
4.4.7.3.	To find patients by First Letter of Last Name and Last four digits of the patient SSN	
	32	

4.4.8. Reset Button .....	32
4.4.9. Patient Status Column .....	32
4.4.10. Days Since Admission.....	33
4.5. Dismissing a Patient Stay .....	33
4.5.1. NUMI /VISN Support Services Center (VSSC) Processes .....	33
4.5.2. Dismissing / Distinguishing Stays.....	36
4.5.2.1. To dismiss / distinguish a stay.....	36
4.5.2.2. To change the Dismiss Type .....	36
4.6. Selecting Patients for Review.....	37
4.6.1. Selecting a Patient from the Patient Movements List.....	37
4.6.1.1. To select a patient movement for review .....	37
4.6.2. Deceased Patients .....	38
4.6.3. Sensitive Patients.....	38
4.7. Viewing Patient Information for Different Sites .....	40
4.7.1. Switching to a Different Site .....	40
4.7.1.1. To select a different site .....	40
4.8. Assigning and Reassigning Reviewers to Stays .....	40
4.9. Assigning / Reassigning a Reviewer .....	41
4.9.1.1. To assign a reviewer to a patient stay.....	41
4.9.1.2. To reassign a reviewer for a patient stay .....	41
<b>5. Patient Stay History.....</b>	<b>42</b>
5.1. Patient Stay List.....	44
5.2. Currently Selected Stay Information .....	44
5.3. Reviews for Currently Selected Stays List .....	44
5.4. Table of Stay Movements and Table of Reviews .....	44
5.4.1. Showing and Hiding the Table of Reviews for a Patient.....	45
5.5. Dismiss a Patient .....	45
5.5.1.1. To dismiss a patient stay: .....	45
5.6. Selecting a Review from the Reviews Table .....	46
5.6.1. Selecting a Review from the Review for Currently Selected Stays List .....	46
5.6.1.1. To select a review from the Reviews table.....	46
5.6.2. Selecting a Patient Movement from the Stay Movements Table .....	47
5.7. Viewing Patient Insurance Information.....	48
5.7.1.1. To display Insurance information.....	48
5.8. Printing out a Patient Worksheet .....	48
5.8.1.1. To print a patient worksheet.....	48
5.9. Invalidating a Patient Stay .....	49
<b>6. InterQual® Criteria.....</b>	<b>49</b>
6.1. Selecting a Review Type .....	51
6.2. CERMe Help, Navigation and Font Size.....	51

6.2.1.    Changing the Size of the Font .....	53
6.1.    Selecting the Product, Category and Subsets.....	54
6.1.1.    Finding Subsets .....	55
6.1.2.    Changing a Subset Selection .....	55
6.2.    Keyword/Medical Code Search and Instruction Notes.....	58
6.2.1.    LOC Instruction Note .....	61
6.3.    Criteria Organization .....	61
6.3.1.    Menu of Review Days.....	61
6.4.    Level of Care (LOC) Options: Acute Adult Product.....	63
6.4.1.    Criteria Met/ Not Met Indicator .....	69
6.4.2.    Observation Met Indicator.....	69
6.4.3.    Criteria Met Check Mark.....	69
6.5.    Working with InterQual® Notes .....	71
6.5.1.    Viewing Notes.....	72
6.5.2.    Criteria Information Notes .....	73
6.5.3.    Care Management Information Note Field.....	73
6.5.4.    Transition Plan Notes .....	75
6.6.    Create a Review with CERMe.....	75
6.7.    Create a Review with CERMe.....	78
6.7.1.    Continue Primary Review Button .....	79
6.8.    Additional Features in CERMe .....	79
6.8.1.    Printing a Review Summary.....	80
6.8.2.    Export .....	81
6.8.3.    Reference Section.....	81
6.8.4.    Viewing Discharge Screens.....	81
<b>7. Primary Review Summary.....</b>	<b>83</b>
7.1.    Selecting the Day Being Reviewed Date.....	86
7.1.1.1.    To select the Day Being Reviewed date .....	86
7.2.    Selecting Admission Review Type.....	87
7.2.1.1.    To select the Admission Review Type.....	87
7.3.    Selecting or Changing Current Level of Care .....	87
7.3.1.1.    To select or change the Current Level of Care.....	87
7.4.    Enter Criteria Not Met Elaboration .....	87
7.4.1.1.    To enter Criteria Not Met Elaboration .....	87
7.5.    Adding Reviewer Comments.....	88
7.5.1.1.    To add reviewer comments .....	88
7.6.    Selecting a Stay Reason.....	88
7.7.    Selecting or Changing Recommended Level of Care.....	89
7.7.1.1.    To select or change Recommended Level of Care.....	89
7.8.    Assigning a Physician Advisor to a Review that has Not Met Criteria .....	90
7.8.1.1.    To select a Physician Advisor to receive a review that has not met criteria.....	90

7.8.2. Physician Advisor Review Not Required.....	90
7.9. Changing the Next Review Reminder Date.....	91
7.9.1.1. To change the next review reminder date .....	91
7.10. Indicating No More Reviews on a Stay.....	92
7.10.1.1. To indicate that you will not be doing further reviews on a stay .....	92
7.11. Admitting Physician .....	92
7.11.1.1. To select the Admitting Physician .....	93
7.11.2. Adding an Admitting/Attending Physician .....	93
7.11.2.1. To add an Admitting/Attending Physician:.....	93
7.12. Working with Admission Sources .....	94
7.12.1. Select/Change Admission Sources.....	95
7.12.1.1. To select or change the Admission Sources.....	95
7.12.2. Selecting or Changing Attending Physician.....	95
7.12.2.1. To select or change Attending Physician .....	95
7.13. Selecting or Changing Treating Specialty .....	95
7.13.1.1. To select or change the Treating Specialty .....	95
7.14. Selecting or Changing Service Section.....	95
7.14.1.1. To select or change the Service Section.....	95
7.15. Selecting or Changing Ward.....	96
7.15.1.1. To select or change the Ward.....	96
7.16. Adding Custom Notes .....	96
7.16.1.1. To add a custom note .....	96
7.17. Indicating an Unscheduled Readmit within 30 Days.....	96
7.17.1.1. To indicate an unscheduled readmit within 30 days.....	97
7.18. Working with Admission Review Types.....	97
7.18.1. Admission Review Types for Admission Reviews .....	97
7.18.2. Select / Change Admission Review Type .....	97
7.18.2.1. To select or change the Admission Review Type .....	97
7.19. Showing a Patient's Reviews.....	98
7.19.1.1. To show reviews for a patient.....	98
7.20. Copying a Review from the Primary Review Screen .....	98
7.20.1.1. To copy a review from the Primary Review Summary screen.....	98
7.21. Viewing CERMe Review Text.....	99
7.22. Saving and Locking a Final Review .....	99
7.22.1.1. To save changes to the database and lock the review .....	99
7.23. Days Since Last VA Acute Care Discharge Calculation .....	101
7.23.1. Calculation Rules.....	101
<b>8. Primary Review Summary.....</b>	<b>101</b>
<b>9. Physician Advisor Review .....</b>	<b>102</b>
9.1. Physician Advisor Review.....	103

9.2. Selecting a Physician Advisor Review .....	104
9.2.1.1. To select a review from the list .....	104
9.3. Agreeing / Disagreeing with Current Level of Care.....	105
9.3.1.1. To Agree with the Current Level of Care.....	105
9.3.1.2. To Disagree with the Current LOC.....	105
9.4. Entering Physician Advisor Comments.....	105
9.5. Saving and Locking a Final Review .....	106
9.5.1.1. To save changes to the database and lock the review .....	106
<b>10. Tools Menu .....</b>	<b>106</b>
10.1. Patient Selection/Worklist Option .....	107
10.1.1.1. To work with the Patient Selection/Worklist .....	107
10.2. Utilization Management Review Listing Option.....	108
10.2.1.1. To work with the Utilization Management Review Listing.....	108
10.2.2. Printing Utilization Management Review Listing Screen Information .....	108
10.2.2.1. To print out information on the screen.....	108
10.2.3. Exporting Utilization Management Review Listing Screen Information.....	109
10.2.3.1. To export the information on the screen to Excel .....	109
10.2.4. Filtering Reviews by Free Text.....	110
10.2.4.1. To filter by Free Text .....	110
10.2.5. Filtering Reviews by Date.....	110
10.2.5.1. To filter by Date .....	110
10.2.6. Filtering Reviews by Reviewer .....	111
10.2.6.1. To filter by Reviewer .....	111
10.2.7. Filtering Reviews by Attending .....	111
10.2.7.1. To filter by Attending .....	111
10.2.8. Filtering Reviews by Ward.....	111
10.2.8.1. To filter by Ward.....	111
10.2.9. Filtering Reviews by Treating Specialty and Service .....	111
10.2.9.1. To filter by Treating Specialty and Service .....	111
10.2.10. Filtering Reviews by Review Type.....	112
10.2.10.1. To filter by Review Type .....	112
10.3. Dismissed Patient Stays.....	112
10.3.1.1. To work with the Dismissed Patient Stays.....	113
10.4. Free Text Search Option.....	114
10.4.1.1. To work with the Free Text Search option.....	114
10.5. Physician Advisor Review Option.....	114
10.5.1.1. To work with the Physician Advisor Review .....	114
10.6. Manual VistA Synchronization Option .....	115
10.6.1.1. To work with the Manual VistA Synchronization .....	116
10.7. Patient Stay Administration Option.....	118
10.7.1.1. To access the Patient Stay Administration feature .....	118

10.7.2. Finding Patient Stays that were removed from VistA .....	119
10.7.2.1. To find patient stays that were removed from VistA .....	119
10.7.3. Restoring a Patient Stay .....	119
10.7.3.1. To restore a patient stay .....	119
10.8. Logout Option.....	120
10.8.1.1. To access the Logout option .....	120
<b>11. Reports Menu.....</b>	<b>120</b>
<b>12. Unlocking and Deleting Reviews .....</b>	<b>121</b>
12.1. Unlocking a Locked Primary Review .....	121
12.1.1.1. To unlock a Primary Review that was locked to the database .....	121
12.2. Unlocking the Physician Advisor Portion of a Locked Review .....	122
12.2.1.1. To unlock the Physician Advisor portion of a review that was locked to the database	
123	
12.3. Deleting a Review .....	123
12.3.1.1. To delete a review .....	124
<b>13. Copying Reviews.....</b>	<b>125</b>
13.1.1.1. To copy a review from the Patient Stay History Screen .....	125
13.1.1.2. To copy a review from the Primary Review screen .....	125
13.1.1.3. To copy a review from the Review Summary screen.....	126
<b>14. Admin Menu.....</b>	<b>127</b>
14.1. Accessing the NUMI Users Feature .....	129
14.1.1.1. To access the NUMI ‘Users’ feature.....	129
14.1.2. Finding VistA Users by Name .....	129
14.1.2.1. To find VistA users by name .....	130
14.1.3. Finding VistA Users by Site.....	130
14.1.3.1. To find VistA users by Site.....	130
14.1.4. Finding VistA Users by Status .....	130
14.1.4.1. To find VistA users by Status (Active / Inactive) .....	130
14.1.5. Assigning Privileges to a NUMI User.....	130
14.1.5.1. To add a NUMI user and assign privileges .....	130
14.1.6. Viewing NUMI User Information and Privileges .....	131
14.1.6.1. To view a NUMI user’s information and privileges .....	131
14.1.7. Editing NUMI User Information.....	133
14.1.7.1. To edit NUMI user information .....	133
14.1.8. Deactivating a User’s Site.....	134
14.1.8.1. To deactivate a user site .....	134
14.2. Accessing the NUMI Site Admin Feature .....	134
14.2.1.1. To access the NUMI ‘Admin Site’ feature.....	134
14.2.2. Finding a VistA User .....	137
14.2.2.1. To find a VistA User .....	137

14.2.3.	Adding a User to NUMI Physician Advisor Panel .....	137
14.2.3.1.	To add a user to the list .....	137
14.2.4.	Adding a User to NUMI Primary Reviewer Panel .....	138
14.2.4.1.	To add a user to the list .....	138
14.2.5.	Adding a User to NUMI Site Administrators Panel .....	138
14.2.5.1.	To add a user to the list .....	138
14.2.6.	Adding a User to NUMI Report Access Panel .....	138
14.2.6.1.	To add a user to the list .....	138
14.2.7.	Removing a User from the NUMI Physician Advisor Panel .....	139
14.2.7.1.	To remove a user from the list .....	139
14.2.8.	Removing a User from the NUMI Primary Reviewer Panel .....	139
14.2.8.1.	To remove a user from the list .....	139
14.2.9.	Removing a User from the NUMI Site Administrators Panel .....	139
14.2.9.1.	To remove a user from the list .....	139
14.2.10.	Removing a User from the NUMI Report Access Panel .....	139
14.2.10.1.	To remove a user from the list .....	139
14.3.	Accessing the NUMI Treating Specialty Configuration Feature.....	140
14.3.1.1.	To update a Treatment Specialty with a new Dismissal Behavior .....	140
<b>15.</b>	<b>Logging Out of the NUMI Application .....</b>	<b>141</b>
15.1.1.1.	To logout of the NUMI application.....	141
<b>16.</b>	<b>Online Help Menu.....</b>	<b>141</b>
16.1.	Accessing the NUMI Treating Specialty Configuration Feature.....	141
16.1.1.1.	To access the online Help feature.....	141
<b>17.</b>	<b>Glossary of Terms.....</b>	<b>143</b>
<b>Appendix A – NUMI Screen Flow.....</b>	<b>148</b>	
<b>Appendix B – NUMI TIPS for Success.....</b>	<b>149</b>	
17.1.1.1.	Use the Assign Reviewer function. This will make it easier for you to locate your patients on the Patient Selection/Worklist. ....	149
17.1.1.2.	Use your Gains and Losses (G&L) or Ward Roster reports to confirm that all admissions are appearing in NUMI. ....	149
17.1.1.3.	Use short cuts and best practices whenever possible. ....	149
17.1.1.4.	Use Clinical Comments fields strategically.....	149
17.1.1.5.	Use reporting.....	150
17.1.1.6.	Use the training and help resources available. Ask for help when needed. ....	150
17.1.1.7.	Be patient with yourself and the NUMI system.....	150
<b>Appendix C – NUMI Terminology .....</b>	<b>151</b>	
Primary Reviewer and Primary Reviews .....	151	
Physician Advisors and Medical Reviews .....	151	
CERMe vs. CERMe vs. CERM.....	151	

<b>Appendix D – UM Admission Reason Codes.....</b>	<b>152</b>
<b>Appendix E – UM Continued Stay Reason Codes .....</b>	<b>154</b>
<b>Appendix F – Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ) .....</b>	<b>158</b>
<b>Appendix G – NUMI Review – Screens Encountered .....</b>	<b>165</b>
<b>Index.....</b>	<b>166</b>

## Table of Tables

Table 1: NUMI Login Screen Features.....	16
Table 2: Patient Selection/Worklist Features.....	25
Table 3: Patient Stay History Features.....	43
Table 4: InterQual® Criteria Screen – McKesson CERMe Features.....	50
Table 5: InterQual® Criteria Subsets not implemented in NUMI.....	54
Table 6: Primary Review Summary Screen Features.....	85
Table 7: Physician Advisor Screen Features.....	102
Table 8: Tools Menu features .....	106
Table 9: Admin Users features.....	128
Table 10: Admin Site features.....	128
Table 11: Treating Specialty Configuration features .....	128
Table 12: Glossary of Terms.....	143
Table 13: UM Admission Reason Codes .....	152
Table 14: UM Continued Stay Reason Codes .....	154

## List of Figures

Figure 1: Pop-up Blocker Settings.....	4
Figure 2: Install ActiveX Control dropdown.....	5
Figure 3: Internet Explorer Security Warning Window .....	5
Figure 4: Screen Resolution settings.....	6
Figure 5: Create Shortcut Wizard with NUMI URL .....	7
Figure 6: Select a Title for the Program window .....	7
Figure 7: Windows Security Alert dialog box .....	8
Figure 8: Sidebar.....	12
Figure 9: Scrollbar .....	12
Figure 10: NUMI Paging Hyperlinks .....	13
Figure 11: Adobe Flash Player Dialog Box Select .....	15
Figure 12: VA SSO Login .....	15
Figure 13: SSO PIV Certificate selection .....	16
Figure 14: SSO PIN Entry .....	16
Figure 15: NUMI Login.....	17
Figure 16: NUMI account does not exist.....	18
Figure 17: VistA Login Error Message .....	18
Figure 18: Login Security Warning .....	19
Figure 19: Session Idle Message .....	20
Figure 20: VistA is unreachable .....	24
Figure 21: Page load error message .....	24
Figure 22: Patient Selection/Worklist with 34-day default .....	25
Figure 23: Patient Selection/Worklist with search results.....	26
Figure 24: Patient Selection/Worklist including Observations checkbox .....	26
Figure 25: Patient Category Filter.....	27
Figure 26: Reminder Date filter.....	28
Figure 27: Reviewer filter with “All” option selected.....	29

Figure 28: Ward Filter .....	29
Figure 29: Movement filter.....	30
Figure 30: Patient Search Filter .....	31
Figure 31: Data Management for UM Review Process - NUMI / VSSC.....	35
Figure 32: Dismiss Type Dropdown/Dismiss Stay Button.....	36
Figure 33: Selected Dismiss Stay option .....	37
Figure 34: Enabled Dismiss Type and Dismiss Stays features.....	37
Figure 35: Select Dismiss Type advisory message.....	37
Figure 36: Utilization Management Review Listing Patient Selection/Worklist Colorized Hyperlinks.....	38
Figure 37: Sensitive Patient Warning for unlocked review .....	39
Figure 38: Sensitive Patient Warning for Unlocked Review .....	39
Figure 39: Sensitive Patient Warning for Patient Stays.....	40
Figure 40: Current Lookup Site Dropdown .....	40
Figure 41: Assign Reviewer Dropdown Illustration.....	41
Figure 42: Assign Reviewers Button with Tooltip .....	42
Figure 43: Patient Stay History .....	44
Figure 44: Patient Stay History screen tabs and buttons.....	45
Figure 45: Dismiss Stay from Patient Stay History.....	45
Figure 46: Review Summary screen with Unlock, Delete, Print and Copy options.....	47
Figure 47: Patient Movements and Reviews tables .....	48
Figure 48: Patient Worksheet example .....	49
Figure 49: Invalidating a Patient Stay.....	49
Figure 50: Initial InterQual® Criteria screen surrounded by NUMI banner .....	50
Figure 51: NUMI Banner above InterQual® Criteria screen .....	50
Figure 52: Review Type Dropdown Box .....	51
Figure 53: Review Type Dropdown box .....	51
Figure 54: McKesson Help Button for CERMe .....	52
Figure 55: McKesson Help Menu for CERMe .....	52
Figure 56: Navigation pane highlighted .....	53
Figure 57: Font size indicator buttons .....	53
Figure 58: Product, Subset, and Criteria Version .....	54
Figure 59: InterQual® Products and Categories.....	54
Figure 60: LOC: Acute Adult subsets.....	55
Figure 61: Change Subset Button .....	56
Figure 62: Change Subset pop-up confirmation box .....	56
Figure 63: Return to Subset list .....	57
Figure 64: Changed to COPD subset .....	57
Figure 65: Episode Day Menu reflects days of review for new subset .....	58
Figure 66: Subset note icons .....	58
Figure 67: Viewing Notes.....	59
Figure 68: Subset list .....	59
Figure 69: Selecting a subset .....	60
Figure 70: LOC Instruction Note .....	61
Figure 71: Acute Adult criteria: Episode Day Menu .....	62
Figure 72: Surgical Subset Operative Day Menu .....	62

Figure 73: Behavioral Health Level of Care menu .....	63
Figure 74: Episode Day 1: Levels of Care .....	63
Figure 75: Operative Day: Levels of Care .....	64
Figure 76: Expanding Acute Level of Care .....	64
Figure 77: Scroll bar used to view multiple expanded criteria lists.....	65
Figure 78: Episode Days in BH Products .....	65
Figure 79: Selectable Criteria in BH.....	65
Figure 80: Selectable Criteria for Observation .....	66
Figure 81: Selected criteria using checkboxes.....	66
Figure 82: Expanding and Collapsing Criteria Lists.....	67
Figure 83: Using <+> to expand nested criteria .....	67
Figure 84: Use <-> to collapse nested criteria .....	68
Figure 85: View of collapsed list of selected criteria .....	68
Figure 86: Criteria Not Met Indicator is RED .....	69
Figure 87: Criteria Met Indicator is GREEN.....	69
Figure 88: Criteria appear checked in left (navigation) pane .....	70
Figure 89: Non-functional Next Step arrow .....	70
Figure 92: Criteria Note Icons .....	71
Figure 93: View Notes icon enlarged .....	72
Figure 94: Informational Notes.....	72
Figure 95: Example of note for Chronic Obstructive Lung Disease .....	73
Figure 94: Care Management Information Note Field .....	74
Figure 95: Expected Progress Note.....	74
Figure 96: Care Facilitation Note .....	74
Figure 97: Example of a Transition Plan note displayed in NUMI .....	75
Figure 98: Screen displaying BH Review Type, Product, Category, and Subset.....	76
Figure 99: BH Levels of care display .....	76
Figure 100: Episode Days displayed under level of care.....	77
Figure 101: BH Selectable criteria.....	77
Figure 102: BH Criteria selected using check boxes .....	78
Figure 103: Continue Primary Review Button .....	79
Figure 104: Additional Features in CERMe .....	80
Figure 105: CERMe Review Summary .....	81
Figure 106: Export Feature .....	81
Figure 107: Discharge Screens .....	82
Figure 108: Discharge level of care expanded view .....	82
Figure 109: Example required field messages on Primary Review Screen .....	84
Figure 110: Red text example .....	85
Figure 111: Calendar.....	86
Figure 112: Review Date prompt.....	86
Figure 113: Primary Review screen.....	87
Figure 114: Criteria Not Met Elaboration.....	88
Figure 115: Reviewer Comments .....	88
Figure 116: Expanded Stay Reason Categories .....	89
Figure 117: Recommended Level of Care Options .....	90
Figure 118: Physician Utilization Management Advisor dropdown .....	90

Figure 119: Physician Advisor Reviewer review not required checkbox indicator .....	91
Figure 120: Next Review Reminder Date field with calendar displayed .....	92
Figure 121: Further Review on Stay checkbox .....	92
Figure 122: Admitting Physician dropdown.....	93
Figure 123: Warning for Duplicate Physician Name.....	94
Figure 124: Warning for Blank Physician Name.....	94
Figure 125: Admission Source Options.....	94
Figure 126: Attending Physician dropdown .....	95
Figure 127: Treating Specialty dropdown .....	95
Figure 128: Service Section Dropdown.....	95
Figure 129: Ward dropdown.....	96
Figure 130: Custom field text example.....	96
Figure 131: Unscheduled Readmit within 30 Days checkbox.....	97
Figure 132: Admission Review Type dropdown .....	97
Figure 133: Review Type Options.....	97
Figure 134: Admission Review Type error message .....	98
Figure 135 : Observation Review warning message.....	98
Figure 136: Show Reviews table display.....	98
Figure 137: CERMe Review Text example.....	99
Figure 138: Saving review legend .....	99
Figure 139: Unsaved review message.....	100
Figure 140: Commit error .....	100
Figure 141: Days Since Last VA Acute Care Discharge field .....	101
Figure 142: Saved Review Summary .....	102
Figure 143: Physician Advisor Review with no reviews assigned .....	103
Figure 144: Physician Advisor list of reviews sent by Reviewers .....	104
Figure 145: Physician Advisor Review Screen .....	105
Figure 146: Agree Reasons.....	105
Figure 147: Disagree Reasons .....	105
Figure 148: NUMI Tools Menu.....	107
Figure 149: Patient Selection/Worklist Screen .....	108
Figure 150: Print Function Disabled message .....	108
Figure 151: Utilization Management Review Listing screen with grayed out Print and Export buttons.....	109
Figure 152: Utilization Management Review Listing screen with results and selectable buttons .....	110
Figure 153: Dismissed Stays screen with 1 week default date range .....	113
Figure 154: Physician Advisor Review screen .....	115
Figure 155: Server Busy Error Message .....	116
Figure 156: Manual VistA Synchronization Search Results Screen .....	117
Figure 157: Stays selected for Synchronizing .....	117
Figure 158: Synchronized Stays confirmation message .....	118
Figure 159: Patient Search Message .....	118
Figure 160: NUMI Patient Stay Administration Screen .....	119
Figure 161: Stay retrieval advisory message .....	119
Figure 162: Patient Stay Administration with Restore button displayed.....	120

Figure 163: Reports Menu .....	120
Figure 164: Review Summary Window .....	122
Figure 165: Review Summary with Unlock Physician Advisor Review Button.....	123
Figure 166: Primary Review Summary screen with Copy This Review Button .....	126
Figure 167: Review Summary Screen with Print and Copy This Review Buttons .....	127
Figure 168: Admin Menu .....	129
Figure 169: NUMI User List Screen.....	129
Figure 170: Find VistA Users search fields.....	130
Figure 171: Add NUMI User.....	130
Figure 172: Find VistA User results .....	131
Figure 173: Add User Permissions .....	131
Figure 174: View User Privileges.....	132
Figure 175: View NUMI User Information .....	132
Figure 176: Edit NUMI User Screen .....	133
Figure 177: Site Admin Screen (top section).....	135
Figure 178: Site Admin Screen (middle section).....	136
Figure 179: Site Admin screen (bottom section) .....	137
Figure 180: NUMI Treating Specialty Configuration Feature .....	140
Figure 181: Select Treatment Dismissal Behavior list box .....	141
Figure 182: Help Menu dropdown.....	142
Figure 183: OQSV Web Page .....	142
Figure 184: McKesson CERMe Proprietary Notice .....	142
Figure 185: NUMI Basic Screen.....	148
Figure 186: Screens Encountered during NUMI Reviews .....	165

# **1. Introduction**

## **1.1. Purpose**

The purpose of this document is to provide National Utilization Management Integration (NUMI) users with a comprehensive overview of the application, as well as navigation steps for using the various features of each screen. Throughout the guide are tips and additional information for the reader. This information appears in gray highlighted text with the  icon.

## **1.2. Scope**

This document represents a guided tour of the NUMI application. Users are presented with step-by-step navigation instructions and comprehensive information about the many features of the NUMI application, its options and its screens in a ‘one stop shopping’ format.

## **1.3. Target Audience**

This guide is intended for users of different degrees of knowledge and experience with the NUMI application. It is particularly geared towards:

- Veterans Health Administration (VHA) Utilization Management (UM) Staff
- VHA Utilization Review Staff
- NUMI Site Point of Contact (POC)/Administrators (these are UM staff members)

## **1.4. Overview**

The NUMI application is a web-based solution that automates utilization review assessment and outcomes. The UM process is a tool used to help ensure that patients are receiving the right care, at the right time, and in the right place.

UM is both a quality and efficiency tool, as it is used to move patients efficiently through the VA system to maximize use of resources. UM reviewers assess patient admissions and hospital stay days using standardized objective evidence-based clinical criteria to determine whether patients meet criteria for acute hospital care.

The NUMI project was established to meet a specific business need. The Office of Quality Safety and Value (OQSV) have a need to provide automation support to field UM nurses that perform reviews of clinical care activities.

These reviews are considered core procedures to support both quality improvement and business/compliance functions central to VA’s mission. National UM policy includes review of all admissions and all hospital bed days of care, with a mandate that all review information be entered into the NUMI application.

The NUMI application standardizes UM review methodology and documentation at the facility level and creates a national VHA utilization information database.

In NUMI, patient movement data is obtained from read-only Veterans Health Information Systems and Technology Architecture (VistA) access to pre-populate a patient stay database, eliminating redundancy and errors from manually re-entering patient data.

A Commercial Off-the-Shelf (COTS) product, McKesson Care Enhanced Review Management Enterprise (CERMe), is integrated into NUMI to provide access to the InterQual® standardized clinical appropriateness criteria and algorithms.

The CERMe functionality is used to determine whether patient admissions and hospital days meet clinical appropriateness criteria for acute care hospital care. The national NUMI database is built in Structured Query Language (SQL) and will enable facility, VISN, and national reporting of UM review outcomes.

The NUMI system provides critical functionality to help UM reviewers to organize UM review workload, document UM review outcomes, and generate reports to help identify system constraints and barriers to providing the appropriate services at the appropriate level of care.

NUMI users can perform the following functions:

- Pre-populate patient stay information from VistA into a NUMI SQL database which records patient stay information. UM reviewed outcomes, reasons, and recommended levels of care are saved in the NUMI database.
- Generate a list of patient admissions and hospital days that need to be reviewed to assist UM reviewers in organizing their workload.
- For newly admitted patients, collect patient and treatment information to determine whether patients meet clinical criteria for inpatient admission.
- Following admission, collect treatment information for each hospital day to determine whether patients meet continued stay criteria.
- Standardize documentation of a) reasons for inpatient admissions or continued stays that do not meet clinical criteria for inpatient care, and b) recommended levels of care for admissions and continued stay days not meeting criteria.
- Provide Physician Advisors with an automated UM review list to access reviews, document agreement or disagreement with current levels of care, and add comments and recommendations regarding patients not meeting criteria.
- Generate summary reports of UM outcomes to provide insight into system constraints and barriers and identify quality improvement opportunities.
- Assign specific reason codes for reviews that do not meet criteria. The VA-specific reason code structure will enable UM staff to aggregate and analyze the most prevalent reasons why patients are not meeting criteria at their current level of care. This information provides insight to help identify quality and access improvement opportunities.
- Display a list of patient stays and review information, with filters and search features to assist in organizing individual reviewer workloads.
- Allow the reviewer to filter the display of patients based upon observation status in both Wordlist's and Reports.
- Allow the Administrator to select the Automatic Dismissal Filter criteria on a per site basis.

- Upon any synchronization, the program shall automatically check the Treating Specialty and other filter parameters for compliance with Automatic Dismissal Filter criteria and if the patient's clinical parameters lie within the boundaries of the filter criteria, that patient shall be dismissed.

The importance of implementing a national automated Utilization Management Program is specifically addressed in The Office of Inspector General (OIG) Report: Healthcare Inspection: Evaluation of Quality Management, VHA Facilities Fiscal Year 2006 (Project No. 2006-00014-HI-0003, WebCIMS 371342).

NUMI was developed to address the Utilization Management data needs of the VHA and to provide the UM staff with a web-based solution for capturing patient information in compliance with VHA DIRECTIVE 2010-021 (Utilization Management Policy).

## 2. User Instructions: Getting Started

Once you have been authorized to use the NUMI application and completed the end of the NUMI training session you will be given the NUMI uniform resource locator (URL) address.

This chapter discusses some things to consider before you login for the first time. Subsequent chapters (please see the breakdown in Section 1.2) will explain the NUMI screens and provide step-by-step navigation instructions for using the various features.

**NOTE:** If you are unable to change the settings on your computer, please contact your local Information Resource Management (IRM) support team for assistance. Tips to help you make the most out of using the NUMI application can be found in Appendix B.

### 2.1. Allowing Pop-Ups for the Site

The NUMI application uses pop-up windows, so it is important that your computer is set up to allow for these. If your computer currently has a pop-up blocker, this must be disabled in order to use NUMI effectively (Symptoms you may see that indicate pop-ups are blocked may include: a pop-up blocker bar displaying and indicating pop-ups are blocked; or the

InterQual® Criteria does not open properly; clicking on a review hyperlink in a reviews table does not display the review screen). If you do not have permission to change your pop-up blocker settings, please contact your local IRM for assistance. If you do have permission, here is how to double check your pop-up window settings:

1. Open a new browser (if you have several browser windows open, close all but one).
2. Select Tools>Pop-Up Blocker>Turn Off Pop-up Blocker (Figure 1).  
**NOTE:** If the pop up blocker is turned off, Steps 3 and 4 are irrelevant. In order to execute those steps, select Tools>Pop-Up Blocker>Pop-Up Blocker Settings and then you can proceed to Step 3).
3. When the **Pop-Up Blocker Settings** screen displays, type the address of the web site into the **Address of Web site to allow** field.
4. Click the <Add> button.
5. Click <Close> to exit the screen.

6. To apply the changes you just made, close your browser and then reopen it.

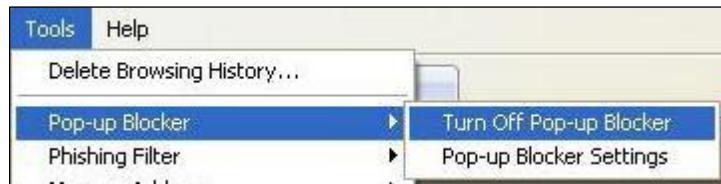


Figure 1: Pop-up Blocker Settings

## 2.2. Making NUMI a Trusted Site

1. From your internet browser, select *Tools>Internet Options*
2. Click the Security tab.
3. Click on Trusted Sites
4. Type in the NUMI URL (The URL will be provided to you after you have completed NUMI training)
5. Click the Apply button
6. Click the OK button

## 2.3. Allowing ActiveX Controls for the Site

If you need to install ActiveX controls, you will see the message bar: “This site might require the following ActiveX control” right below the address line of your browser window. Follow these steps to install ActiveX controls:

1. Click on the message bar to reveal the dropdown menu.
2. Click on “Install ActiveX Control” (Figure 2).
3. When the **Security Warning** window displays, as illustrated in Figure 3, click the <Install> button. **NOTE:** You will only need to install ActiveX controls once.



**Figure 2: Install ActiveX Control dropdown**



**Figure 3: Internet Explorer Security Warning Window**

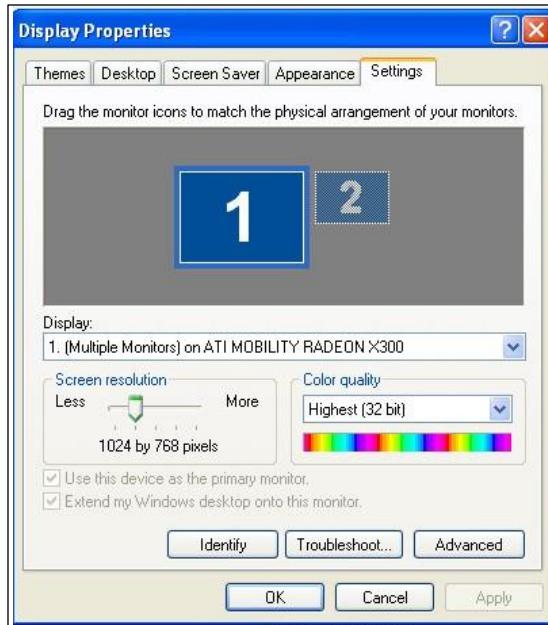
## **2.4. Setting Your Screen Resolution to 1024 x 768 or higher**

To minimize the need for scrolling while doing your reviews, the recommended screen solution when using NUMI is 1024 x 768. The screen resolution is changed on the Settings screen. Here are some different ways to navigate to the Setting screen:

1. From your desktop, *select Start>Control Panel>Display>Settings OR*
2. From your desktop, *select Start>Control Panel>Appearances & Themes>Display>Settings OR*
3. From your desktop, *right-click* and select *Properties>Settings*.
4. *Click and drag* the Screen Resolution bar to 1024x768 or higher (Figure 4).
5. *Click* the <OK> button.



**Depending on which operating system your computer uses, your Settings screen may look different than Figure 4.**



**Figure 4: Screen Resolution settings**

## **2.5.Making Sure You Have a VistA Account**

You must have a VistA account in order to login to NUMI. If you are using Computerized Patient Record System (CPRS), you already have an active VistA account. Your IRM contact at your facility will be able to assist with VistA account issues, or your NUMI POC may be able to help. (Please see Section 2.1.9 for more information about finding out who the NUMI POC at your facility is).

Once you have a VistA account, your access to sites within NUMI will be set up by a NUMI Administrator. (If you will have multi-site access in NUMI, please be aware that the access is completely independent from access to other applications at other facilities including: CPRS, VistA and VistaWeb. Please follow your usual procedure for requesting access to applications outside of NUMI).

## **2.6.Setting Up Your Internet Browser**

Make sure that the browser you are using is the browser and version currently approved for use in the VA. This is the only browser that will let you access the NUMI application.

If you do not have it installed on your computer, please contact your local IRM Support Team for assistance or enable compatibility views under the Tools menu.

## **2.7.Creating a NUMI Icon on Your Desktop**

It is highly recommended that you create an icon for the NUMI application on your desktop so that you can access it quickly.

### 2.7.1. To create a desktop icon for NUMI

You can create an icon for NUMI using the Create Shortcut Wizard. Just follow these steps:

1. Right-click on your desktop and select <New>.
2. Select <Shortcut>.
3. The **Create Shortcut Wizard** window will open, as shown in Figure 5.
4. Type the NUMI URL address into the Type the location of the item field. Click the <Next> button.
5. The **Select a Title for the Program** window will open, as shown in Figure 6.
6. Enter a name for the shortcut in the Type a name for this shortcut field.
7. Click the <Finish> button.
8. The wizard will close and the icon you just created will appear on your desktop. You should now be able to access NUMI by double-clicking on the icon, or by right-clicking it and selecting the “Open” option.

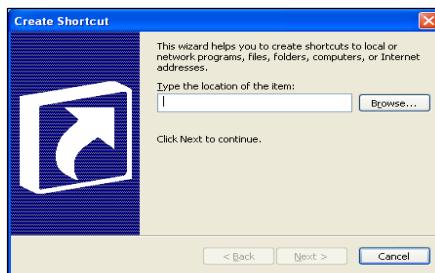


Figure 5: Create Shortcut Wizard with NUMI URL

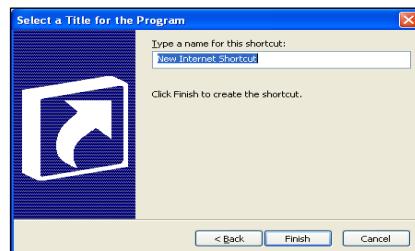


Figure 6: Select a Title for the Program window

## 2.8. Launching NUMI from Your Internet Browser

In addition to being able to access NUMI through an icon on your desktop, you can also launch the application through your internet browser.

### 2.8.1. To launch NUMI using your internet browser

1. Open your internet browser.
2. Type the NUMI URL into your browser's address line.
3. Press the <Enter> key on your keyboard and the **Select VISN, then Site** screen will display.



You can have other VistA applications and NUMI open at the same time.

**Please note, however, that NUMI will not follow the active patient in other applications such as CPRS, and vice versa. So please be sure you are looking at the same patient for whom you are performing a review.**



After launching NUMI for the first time, it is recommended that you add the site to your list of browser Favorites.



NUMI uses a secured website, identified by the prefix https:// in your browser's address line. It is likely you will see a dialog box similar to the one illustrated in Figure 7 the first time you use the site. If you do, click the <Yes> button to proceed.



Figure 7: Windows Security Alert dialog box

## 2.9. Locating Your NUMI Point of Contact (POC)

As mentioned earlier in this chapter, you will be given the URL to the NUMI application after you have completed NUMI training. You will also be given information about your NUMI Facility Site POC/Administrator. That individual is a member of the UM staff and should be contacted if you need assistance while using the NUMI application (**NOTE:** The NUMI POC/Administrator is not the same as an IRM representative. The NUMI POC/Administrator manages the NUMI account, while IRM takes care of VistA and other software and hardware issues). Additional NUMI assistance may be found through NUMI Online Help.

To access that, click the **Help** dropdown (located at the top of all main NUMI screens) and select the **User Guide** option.

## 2.10. Using NUMI Search Filters

Many NUMI screens offer a variety of filters that you can use to search for patients and other information. You can select multiple filters if you wish to refine your search to a more detailed level. Here are general instructions for using filters:

1. First, activate the filter you wish to use by clicking on the checkbox in the filter header. Then...

2. If the filter is for a beginning and ending date range (e.g., Reminder Date), or for other date fields such as Admission, Discharge, or Review, choose a date by *clicking* on the calendar icon, or by manually *typing* a date in. When manually *typing* a date in, be sure to use the format mm/dd/yyyy.
3. If the filter is for a Dropdown box, choose an option from the dropdown by *clicking* on it
4. If the filter is for List of items, single *click* on an item in the list. In some cases you may be able to *control-click* to select or deselect multiple independent items, or *shift-click* to select a range of items. This will depend on the particular field.
5. If the filter is for a Text Entry field, *type* the information you wish to search for into the text entry field. The format in which you can enter data in these fields will depend on the field.
6. If the filter contains other checkboxes, *click* on one or more checkboxes.
7. If the filter contains radio buttons you may select one of the options.
8. In most cases, at the bottom of the filter bank you will need to *click* the <Find> button to see any changes in the information that is displayed – although in some cases the page will be updated immediately.

**NOTE:** After performing a search (on the **Patient Selection/Worklist**), if you click on the <Reset> button, your filter selections will be set to their initial default state and when the screen is re-loaded, the Reminder Date checkbox will once again be selected and display default information. For more information about NUMI filters, see Section 5.4.

## 2.11. Using NUMI Hyperlinks

NUMI offers a variety of hyperlinks<sup>1</sup> that will quickly redirect you to other screens and information. Hyperlinks can be found in NUMI data displayed in table format. Some tables will be closed when the screen first displays, and must be opened (e.g., the Show Reviews button on the **Patient Stay History** screen will open the Reviews table). Here are general instructions for using hyperlinks:

1. While viewing a table, *click* on the hyperlink beside the desired patient or information. For example, clicking on this hyperlink would automatically take you to the **Patient Selection/Worklist**.
2. The link will take you to another location in the NUMI application (e.g., clicking on the patient's name in the **Patient Selection/Worklist** will take you to the **Patient Stay History** screen).
3. Depending on the hyperlink, it may perform different functions depending on the status of a patient or review, and on your privileges.

## 2.12. Displaying Information in NUMI

NUMI offers the ability to sort information in the tables on the application. If the content of the page is changed by resetting the page size or clicking the [Next](#), [Previous](#), [Last Page](#) or [First Page](#) hyperlinks, the sort does not need to be re-done.<sup>1</sup>

Here are general instructions for using the sort feature:

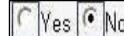
1. Click on an underscored column header in the table (e.g., Patient Name on the *Patient Selection/Worklist*).
2. The screen will refresh and the information will be sorted in ascending order.
3. Click on the header again to refresh the screen and change the display to descending order.

### 2.12.1. Using NUMI Buttons

NUMI displays a series of buttons that, when clicked, will display additional information. Here are the different ways in which clicking a button feature works:

1. Takes you to another screen (e.g., on the Patient Stay History screen, the Patient Selection, CERMe and Primary Review buttons navigate to other screens).
2. Displays a pop-up window (the Patient Worksheet button on the *Patient Stay History* screen opens a window containing a worksheet with Stay information for a patient).
3. Displays informational text (e.g., the Notes icon button  on the *InterQual® Criteria* displays read-only InterQual® Notes information).
4. Expands and collapses fields (e.g., the + and – Stay ‘toggle’ buttons on the *Patient Stay History* and *Primary Review Summary* screens, expand and collapse the list of Stay Reasons).

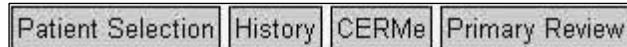
### 2.12.2. Using NUMI Radio Buttons

Some NUMI screens contain ‘radio’ button 

Here are general instructions for using those:

1. Click on the desired radio button to select that option.

### 2.12.3. NUMI Screen ‘Tabs’



Some NUMI screens contain tabs when clicked, will take you to other NUMI screens. Certain buttons may be grayed out, depending on which screen you are working on. Here are general instructions for using tabs:

---

<sup>1</sup> A hyperlink is a reference to a document or object that the reader can directly access by clicking on it.

1. While on a screen that displays tabs (e.g., the **Patient Stay History** screen) click on a tab.
2. You will be redirected to the tab of the corresponding screen.

## 2.12.4. NUMI Menus

NUMI provides menus, which are accessible from the major NUMI screens. These menus provide access to various features of the NUMI application.

### 2.12.4.1. Administrator (Admin) Menu

The Admin Menu is only available to NUMI Administrator users.

Non-administrator users will see this menu option on the Graphical User Interface (GUI); however, its dropdown menus will be disabled. If Administrator users have problems using this menu or its features, validate that their profile indicates they have the appropriate access privileges. Please see Chapter 6 for more information about this menu.

### 2.12.4.2. Reports Menu

The Reports Menu is available to all NUMI users and links to the separate Enhanced Reports system which includes its own help options. These reports are generated on-demand. Please see Chapter 12 for more information about this menu.

### 2.12.4.3. Tools Menu

The Tools Menu is accessible to all NUMI users. However, the accessibility of certain options is based on individual access privileges. Please see Chapter 11 for more information about this menu.

### 2.12.4.4. Help Menu

Online help for NUMI functionality consists of a Help Menu option on the major NUMI screens. The only option under this menu is *User Guide*. Selecting the option opens a new webpage to the main OQSV web page, where they will have hyperlinked access to view the latest version of the *NUMI User Guide*. Please see Chapter 17 for more information about this menu.

## 2.12.5. Using Screen ‘Bars’

Some NUMI screens contain gold-colored bars  that, when clicked, will display or hide the information in the NUMI tables on that screen. Here are general instructions for using bars:

1. While on a screen that displays bars (e.g., **Patient Stay History** screen), click on a bar.
2. The corresponding table for that bar will either display or be hidden, depending on whether the “Show” or “Hide” bar was selected.

### 2.12.5.1. Using Sidebars

Some screens contain sidebars. The sidebar on the **InterQual® Criteria** in NUMI (as shown in Figure 8) is a good example of one.

A sidebar is an auxiliary box of information, appearing next to the main information on a screen that may contain functional rows or items that can be clicked or selected.



**Figure 8: Sidebar**

#### 2.12.5.2. Using Scrollbars

Throughout the NUMI application, you will find scrollbars (Figure 9 shows an image of the scrollbar that appears on the right hand side of the *InterQual® Criteria*). A scrollbar is a long rectangular area containing a bar that can be dragged to scroll up, down, left or right. Depending on the screen, the scrollbar can be horizontal or vertical.



**Figure 9: Scrollbar**



While working in NUMI, if you use the BACK button on your browser instead of one of the screen tabs or the Tools menu, you may get an error message. Always navigate around NUMI using the tabs or the Tools menu and you will avoid error messages and delays.

#### 2.12.6. Using NUMI Dropdown Boxes

Some NUMI screens display dropdown boxes that contain selectable options, similar to this

example:

Ward:	3E NORTH	
-------	----------	--

To choose an option from a dropdown, *click* on the down arrow to display the list of options. Select the desired option by *clicking* on it.

## 2.12.7. Using NUMI Paging Features

The **Patient Selection/Worklist**, **Dismissed Patient Stays** and **Utilization Management Review Listing** screens contain paging features that allow you to navigate thru lists of information in the tables. When these screens first open and you use NUMI's filters to search for information, the results table will display the first 30 rows of results. You can navigate thru each screen of results by selecting the [Next](#), [Last Page](#), [Previous](#) and [First Page](#) pagination hyperlinks. If you wish to see more than 30 rows of results at a time, just type in a different value and click the reset page size button.

As long as the screen remains open, the system will continue to display the number of rows in the result table that you specified. However, once you close the screen and reopen it, your search results will once again display the first 30 rows of results. The sections below explain how to use each paging feature.

### 2.12.7.1. Using the Next and Previous Page Paging Features

When you open a screen that contains paging features, [Next](#) and [Last Page](#) hyperlinks will display within the table grid. If you are already on the first page, you will not see a [Previous](#) link. Similarly, if you are already on the last page, you will not see a [Next](#) link (Figure 10 illustrates the screen with all paging links displayed).

First Page Previous Next Last Page																	
X	Patient Name	SSN	Specialty	Ward	Attending	Admitting Diagnosis	Admit Date	Date of Last Review	Met?	Reason Code	Reason Description	Criteria Subset	Episode Day Of Care	Next Review Due	DIC Date	Assign Reviewer	Status
<input type="checkbox"/>	JUDY JUDY	2345				Head too b...	03/29/12 13:28:59					0	03/29/12 13:28:59			20:18	
<input type="checkbox"/>	CAT KITTY	4444	MEDICAL OBSE...	2B	IMAGPROVIDER...	Broken Paw	02/22/12 13:53:14	03/23/12 00:00:00	No	1.01	Admitted for Placement	Observation (6-24h)	0	03/27/12 00:00:00		IMAGPROVIDERONI ▾	▲
<input type="checkbox"/>	DOE JOHN	1170	CARDIAC SURG...	2A	PROVIDER ONE	HALLITOSIS	03/19/12 10:56:20	03/22/12 00:00:00	No	1.01	Admitted for Placement	Observation (6-24h)	0	03/23/12 00:00:00		IMAGPROVIDERONI ▾	▲
<input type="checkbox"/>	DUCK DONALD	7891	MED/SURG	3A	IMAGPROVIDER...	CRITICAL	01/30/12 13:46:22	03/12/12 00:00:00	Yes			Cardiac (Critical)	0	03/24/12 00:00:00		IMAGPROVIDERONI ▾	▲
<input type="checkbox"/>	HEADROOM MAX	3333	MEDICINE	2A	IMAGPROVIDER...	Head too b...	11/30/11 14:31:55	01/24/12 00:00:00	No	11.01101	Ablation/EPS		0	11/29/11 00:00:00		IMAGPROVIDERONI ▾	▲
<input type="checkbox"/>	HEADROOM SMITH	9564	DOMICILIARY ...	3 MIKE	DOCTOR,INSTR...	LEG FRACTU...	02/22/12 11:44:30	03/02/12 14:31:55	Yes			Cardiac (Critical)	0	03/23/12 00:00:00		IMAGPROVIDERONI ▾	▲
<input type="checkbox"/>	JORDAN AIR	3232	MEDICINE	1A	IMAGPROVIDER...	JUMPS TO H...	11/30/11 15:23:37	12/20/11 00:00:00	Yes				0	02/29/12 00:00:00	12/20/11 06:17:12	IMAGPROVIDERONI ▾	▲
<input type="checkbox"/>	LETMEGO JOE	1975				TEST PATIE...	10/13/11 11:04:08						0	10/13/11 17:04:03	10/13/11 17:04:03	IMAGPROVIDERONI ▾	▲
<input type="checkbox"/>	METAYER PAULA	4345	ANESTHESIOLO...	3A	AQQUISITION...	DIRECT	03/15/12 09:46:47	03/16/12 00:00:00	Yes			Observation (6-24h)	0	03/23/12 00:00:00		IMAGPROVIDERONI ▾	▲
<input type="checkbox"/>	ONEHUNDREDBEIGHT...	0187	MENTAL HEALT...	7B WEST	DONOTFEELBAD...	Major Depr...	03/20/09 08:53:12	03/21/09 00:00:00	Yes	10.01	Transportation Needed		0	05/13/10 00:00:00	03/21/09 09:00:00	NUMSTUDENT,NINE ▾	▲

First Page Previous Next Last Page

Figure 10: NUMI Paging Hyperlinks

#### **2.12.7.2. To use the Next and Previous Page features**

1. From any page but the last page, *click* the [Next](#) hyperlink.
2. The next page of results will display and a [Previous](#) hyperlink will become visible at the top and bottom of the table.
3. *Click* the [Previous](#) hyperlink.
4. The previous page of results will display.

#### **2.12.7.3. Using the First and Last Page Paging Features**

If you are already on the first page, the [Next](#) and [Last Page](#) links will display. Likewise, if you are already on the last page, the [First Page](#) and [Previous](#) links will display.

#### **2.12.7.4. To use the First Page and Last Page features**

1. From any page but the first page, *click* the [First Page](#) hyperlink.
2. The first page of results will display .OR
3. *Click* the [Last Page](#) hyperlink.
4. The last page of results will display.

#### **2.12.7.5. Using the Row Results Display Paging Feature**

**To specify how many result rows you want to see in the table**

1. Type the number of result rows you want to see in the Page Size field  
**(NOTE:** The default is 30.)
2. Click the <Reset Page size> button.
3. The screen will refresh and display the number of rows you specified for each page in the table, and the total number of pages in the listing will change according to the change size you specified.

### **2.13. Adobe Flash Player for CERMe**

CERMe InterQual® Criteria are loaded into NUMI. CERMe requires the use of a Flash Player and expects that your desktop has Flash Player installed (It is likely that you already have Flash Player installed, because it is part of the standard desktop package for VA employees. If you are not certain whether you have Flash Player, please contact your local IRM representative or your NUMI POC for assistance). If your desktop does not have Flash Player, a reminder screen will display when you try to access CERMe, as illustrated in Figure 11.

This message cannot be disabled, as it is part of the McKesson CERMe core package. Just click the OK button to close this message and proceed into CERMe to complete your review (Flash Player is used for a CERMe insurance screen that NUMI does not utilize, so you will be able to use CERMe).



Figure 11: Adobe Flash Player Dialog Box Select

## 3. National Utilization Management Integration (NUMI) Login

This chapter describes the **NUMI Login (NUMI Start)** screen. This screen is considered the start page ([Figure 12](#)). This is where you will choose a specific VISN and site and provide VistA access and verify codes. The features of this screen are listed in [Table 1](#).

### 3.1. VA Single Sign-On Login

The first page that you will see when you open the NUMI application in a browser is the VA Single Sign-On (SSO) login screen, shown in Figure 12.

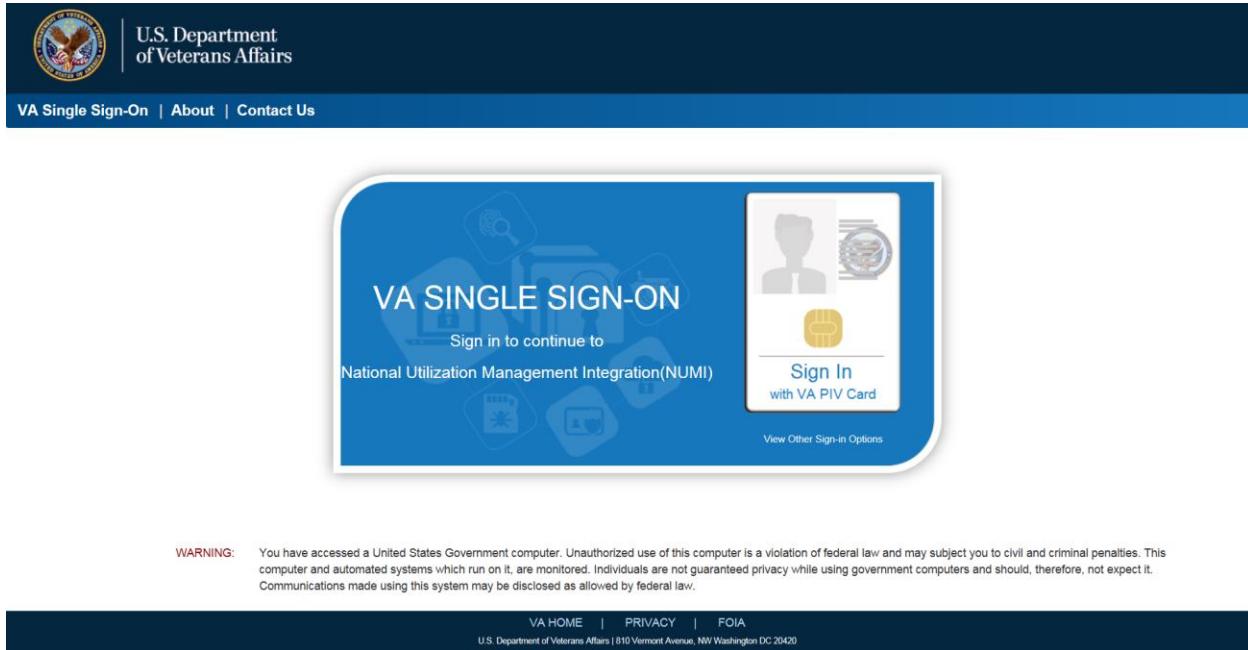
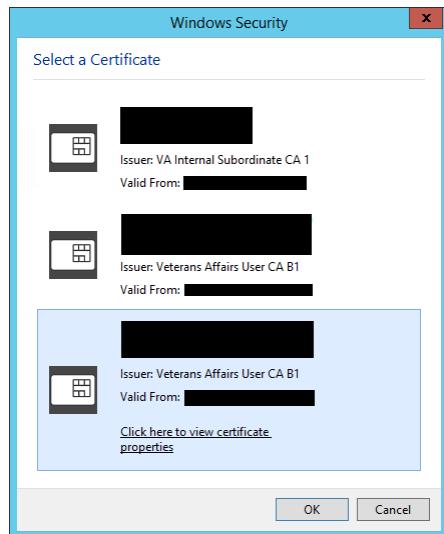


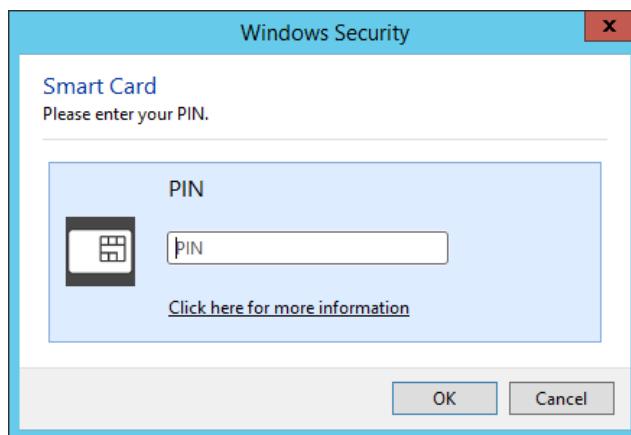
Figure 12: VA SSO Login

Click on, “Sign In with VA PIV Card.” You will be presented with a certificate selection screen as shown in Figure 13.



**Figure 13: SSO PIV Certificate selection**

Select the correct certificate (same as you use to login to your VA computer), and click on OK. Then you will be prompted to enter the PIN as shown in Figure 144.



**Figure 14: SSO PIN Entry**

Enter your PIN, and click on OK to complete the Identity and Access Management (IAM) login. On successful authentication of the PIV card user will directed to NUMI Login screen.

## 3.2. NUMI Login

**Table 1: NUMI Login Screen Features**

FEATURES
Select VISN
Select Site
Enter Access Code
Enter Verify Code

Your domain and network ID will be displayed next to “Welcome” in the blacked out part of the screenshot displayed in Figure 15.

Welcome [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

**NUMI Login**

Select VISN

Select Site

Access Code:

Verify Code:

Access NUMI System

Use of this application means that you agree with the following terms and conditions:  
CPT copyright 2014 American Medical Association. All rights reserved. Fee schedules, relative value units, conversion factors and/or related components are not assigned by the AMA, are not part of CPT, and the AMA

**Figure 15: NUMI Login**

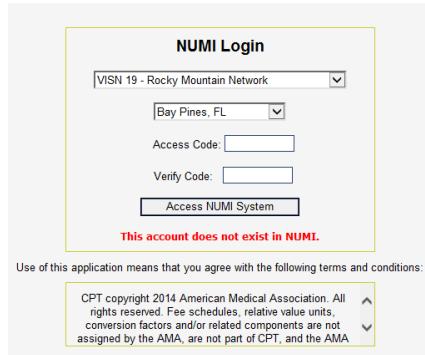
### 3.2.1. Select VISN and Site and Enter Access and Verify Codes

As with other VistA applications, you must select VISN, VistA Site and enter valid access and verify codes in order to login to NUMI.

#### 3.2.1.1. To login into NUMI:

1. *Click on the Select VISN dropdown. Choose a VISN from the list by clicking on it.* NOTE: Depending on your UM role, you may have access to several sites. However, you must always log onto NUMI using your home VISN and the facility associated with your VistA Access and Verify Codes. After you are logged into NUMI with your home location, you can then select a different site.
2. *Click the Select Site dropdown. Choose a Site from the list by clicking on it.*
3. Type your VistA access code into the Access Code field and press the <Tab> key on your keyboard.
4. Type your VistA verify code into the Verify Code field.
5. *Click the <Access NUMI System> button and the Patient Selection/Worklist screen will display if your credentials match. If not, see Section 3.2.2.*

- NOTE:**  If VISN and/or Site information is not selected from the dropdowns, you will see the messages: "Please select a VISN" and/or "Please select a site".
- NOTE:**  If you enter an invalid access or verify code, the messages, "You must enter a valid access code," or "You must enter a valid verify code," will display.
- NOTE:**  If you receive an error message like this one, "This account does not exist in NUMI," ask your local NUMI POC/Administrator to set up a NUMI profile for you.



The screenshot shows the NUMI Login interface. It has fields for VISN (set to 'VISN 19 - Rocky Mountain Network'), Site (set to 'Bay Pines, FL'), Access Code, and Verify Code. A button labeled 'Access NUMI System' is present. Below the form, a red error message reads 'This account does not exist in NUMI.' At the bottom, there's a link to 'CPT copyright 2014 American Medical Association. All rights reserved. Fee schedules, relative value units, conversion factors and/or related components are not assigned by the AMA, are not part of CPT, and the AMA'.

**Figure 16: NUMI account does not exist**

- NOTE:**  The maximum number of login attempts permitted is determined by the local VistA site. If you exceed the maximum number, VistA will lock you out of the application for 20 minutes. You may see an error message similar to: "Unable to login to VistA. The error was: Device IP address is locked due to too many invalid sign-on attempts". After 20 minutes, VistA will clear your login restriction, and you can try to login again.  Occasionally, after you've entered your correct access and verify codes you may see an error message similar to the one shown in **Error! Reference source not found..** If this happens, close down your Internet browser and restart the login process. Doing this resets your browser and you will then be able to log in successfully.

**NOTE:**

Unable to login to VistA. The error was: Security Error: The remote procedure XUS SIGNON SETUP is not registered to the option OR CPRS GUI CHART. (This message has come directly from VISTA.DURHAM.MED.VA.GOV).

**Figure 17: VistA Login Error Message**

### 3.2.2. How your login credentials are authenticated

When you login to NUMI, your NUMI credentials will be compared against your Windows credentials.

**(NOTE:** The purpose of this comparison is to control the **Enhanced Reporting** content - not to authenticate your access to the NUMI application. For more information about **Enhanced Reporting**, please see Section 12.13).

The system authenticates and tracks users when communication to the system is first established. You must prove your identity to the NUMI web site by supplying a valid VistA Access and Verify Code combination in order to establish this communication. Rather than passing your confidential credentials back and forth with each transaction, the system generates a unique "Session ID" (i.e., Windows session credentials) to identify your session as authenticated.

Subsequent communication between you and the web site will be tagged with the Session ID as "proof" of the authenticated session. For example, when you visit a retailer's website you want to collect articles in a 'shopping cart' and then go to the checkout page to place your order. A Session ID enables the system to keep track of your cart's status.

There are 3 possible credential comparison scenarios, **3.2.2.1**, **3.2.2.2** and **3.2.2.3**:

### **3.2.2.1. The Login Credentials Match**

If your NUMI login credentials match your Windows credentials, you will be logged in without seeing any dialog or pop-up boxes.

### **3.2.2.2. The Login Credentials are Blank**

If your NUMI login credentials are blank (e.g., new NUMI user), the system will apply the current credentials you are using and proceed with logging you in.

### **3.2.2.3. The Login Credentials Do Not Match**

When you login to NUMI, if your Windows credentials do not match the credentials saved in NUMI, you will see a **Security Warning** message similar to the one illustrated in Figure 18 (One reason for a credential mismatch would be if you logged in to NUMI from someone else's computer). You will be given the opportunity to either update your network account name or logout of NUMI and log back in using your own credentials, as described in Section 3.2.



Figure 18: Login Security Warning

## **3.2.3. Updating Your Network Account Name (at Login)**

### **3.2.3.1. If you wish to update your network account name**

1. With the **Security Warning** message displayed, click on the [Update My Network Account name in NUMI](#) hyperlink.
2. The system will update your network account name in the NUMI User table. This update will not be visible to you.
3. The **Patient Selection/Worklist** will display.

### **3.2.3.2. If you wish to logout without updating your network account name**

1. With the **Security Warning** message displayed, *click* on the [Logout](#) hyperlink.
2. The system will not update your network account name in the NUMI User table and you will be logged out. You will then be able to login to NUMI as normal using your own credentials.

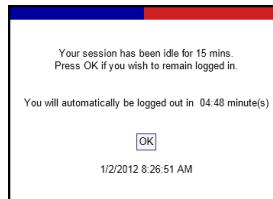
### **3.2.3.3. If you wish to continue on without updating your network account name**

1. With the **Security Warning** message displayed, *click* on the [Click here to continue to the Patient Selection/Worklist hyperlink](#).
2. The *Patient Selection/Worklist* will display.

## **3.2.4. Session Timeout**

### **3.2.4.1. Timeout due to Inactivity**

After 15 minutes of inactivity, a dialog box with an audible “beep... beep... beep... beep” will display at the top of the screen with a countdown timer set for 5 minutes and the message illustrated in Figure 16. If the **OK** button is clicked within the 5 minutes, you will be returned to the last screen you were on in NUMI. **NOTE:** If the **OK** button is not clicked before the 5 minutes elapse, the system will log you out of NUMI, but your browser will remain open.



**Figure 19: Session Idle Message**

### **3.3. Application Problem Notification**

VistA will lock your Access and Verify Codes after the maximum number of permitted login attempts is exceeded. VistA will automatically unlock your Access and Verify Codes after 20 minutes and you may try to login again. See Section 3.2 for more information.



**While working in NUMI, if you use the BACK button on your browser instead of one of the screen tabs or the *Tools* menu, you may get an error message. Always navigate around NUMI using the tabs or the *Tools* menu and you will avoid error messages and delays.**

## **4. Patient Selection / Worklist**

This chapter describes the *Patient Selection/Worklist*.

If you have rights to create and conduct primary reviews or are a super user, this is the first screen that will appear after you successfully complete the login process. The top section of the screen will show a drop-down list of sites to which you have access.

This screen is where UM Reviewers will search for patient stays, select patients for review, assign and reassign reviewers, and view patient information for different sites (if they have permission to visit multiple sites). The features of this screen are listed in Table 3.

When the screen first opens you will see the search filters, but no patient data rows will automatically display. You will see instructions for using the filters to obtain search results, as shown in Figure 19, and the Date filter will be pre-selected and pre-populated with a 34-day default date range (You may click the <Find> button to display the last 34 days of stays in the table, or enter different or additional filtering criteria, then click the <Find> button).

### **4.1. Accessing Patient Information**

#### **4.1.1. General Search Information**

After you select the search criteria and perform a search on the Patient Selection/Worklist, the resulting screen will not display the original select criteria controls. Instead, an unmodifiable summary of the search criteria will display. This summary includes the date and time of the last synchronization with VistA for this site, and the date and time of the most recent generation of this worklist.

A button called “Modify Filter” can be used to display the original search criteria controls. After the button is clicked, the original search filters are displayed for selecting a new search.

Upon performing a search, the resulting worklist will display one row per patient with at least one stay matching the search criteria.

Displayed row details will represent the most recent stay that meets the search criteria of one or more patient stays, displayed in the format illustrated in Figure 20. Search criteria that are different from the default criteria will remain effective when you leave the Patient Selection/Worklist and return to it as long as you remain logged in.

To select a patient for review, click on their hyperlinked name in the Patient Name column.

#### 4.1.2. Cell Tooltips

Sometimes the information for a given cell in the Patient Selection/Worklist will not entirely fit into the cell. When this happens ellipses (...) will appear in the cell. Hover the mouse over the cell will show the complete value for the cell.

### 4.2. General Navigation

- Links: When an active link is selected (e.g., a [Patient Name](#) hyperlink is clicked) and you leave the **Patient Selection/Worklist** and then return to it, the original sort order will be retained and you will be returned to the original page display of the worklist.
- Other Pages in NUMI: When you leave the **Patient Selection/Worklist** to view another screen, link or report (e.g., the **Report** menu is clicked) and you return to the **Patient Selection/Worklist**, the sort order will be retained on the worklist and you will be returned to the original page displayed in the worklist.
- Additionally, the sort order will be applied when searching on new criteria. After navigating to different pages in the worklist, when you return to the first page (i.e., Page 1) the sort order will be retained and displayed. If other users discharge patients in the interim between visits to the **Patient Selection/Worklist**, this will affect your existing search results and cause a re-sort which may invalidate the current page number. If this is the case, the page number previously shown will be set to the final page in the **Patient Selection/Worklist**. If the user re-searches with new criteria, the page number will be set to the first page.
- Pagination: When the filter selections are made and displayed on the worklist and multiple pages exist, you will still be able to click on the [First Page](#), [Next](#), [Previous](#) and [Last Page](#) hyperlinks to navigate through the results.

Depending on how refined your search is it may take a few seconds for the bottom part of this screen to load, showing the patient stays for the site. Please be patient to allow this screen to load completely before changing sites or clicking on filters.

The Patient Selection/Worklist displays an “X” column, and clicking any boxes in the column will flag those stays for dismissal. The Patient Selection/Worklist includes functionality that lets you distinguish dismissed stays for patients in non-reviewable specialties. Please see Section 4.5.2 for more information. The Patient Selection/Worklist also includes the dismissal and review assignment controls available at the top and bottom of the worklist.

**IMPORTANT:** Each row in the Patient Selection/Worklist represents a patient/admission. The patient stay row will have several information fields including: Patient Name, SSN, Specialty, Ward, Attending, Admitting Diagnosis, Admit Date, Date of Last Review, Met (i.e. whether that review met criteria), Reason Code, Reason Description, Criteria Subset, Episode Day of Care, Next Review Date, D/C (i.e., discharge date), Reviewer and Status.

To make it easier to see the individual rows in the table, the background of each row alternates in color between white and shaded. The table will also show you last Specialty, Ward and Attending for each patient, taken from the patient stay record.

#### 4.2.1. Information Feeds from VistA

NUMI obtains Admissions, Ward transfers, and Discharge movements from VistA on an hourly basis during the daytime (i.e., at the top of each hour) and resynchronizes other movements at Midnight (local time) each night. Therefore, it is possible that some stays may not be in NUMI yet, or have not been updated yet.

Reviewers may also see stays that have Transfers and Discharges, even though they have not had a chance to do an Admission review yet. After the midnight synchronizer information feed occurs, most stays that were dismissed the previous day will not display again in the worklist. Certain stays can be undismissed using the **Dismissed Patient Stays** screen.

Stays will be updated by the synchronizer when it detects that a stay has changed. This includes stays that have been dismissed or that have had continuing stay reminders set by the reviewer (The purpose of this is to alert a reviewer that there has been a movement. Whether or not it is of sufficient clinical significance to warrant a review before the scheduled reminder is at the discretion of the reviewer).

For situations where a patient is not in the NUMI database and needs to be loaded manually, please see [Section 10.6](#), which describes how to use the **Manual VistA Synchronization** feature to manually synchronize information from VistA into the NUMI **Patient Selection/Worklist**.

The NUMI system detects:

- Case 1: Stays deleted in VistA but still in NUMI

When a stay is invalidated - meaning it is not in VistA but is still in NUMI - and the stay is selected for review, the system will move it to the **Dismissed Patient Stays** screen and the **Patient Stay Administration** screen. If you select the stay from the **Dismissed Patient Stays** screen it will not be restored. It will only be restored if the stay was an unintentional dismissal by a NUMI reviewer.

For the **Case 1** scenario, this is the message that will display when a user selects a stay that has been deleted in VistA but is still in NUMI: “The patient stay you have selected appears to have been deleted from VistA. Stay ID: <stay number>. This patient stay has been moved to the Patient Stay Administration screen.”

- Case 2: Stays not retrieved from VistA for one of the 4 reasons below. Should you get one of these messages, you may need to contact your local IRM to find out if there is a problem with VistA connectivity or local network issues.
  - VistA Integration Adapter (VIA) timed out before it returned the stays from VistA
  - VIA service is unavailable
  - VIA could not connect to VistA because the VistA node is unavailable
  - VIA could not connect to VistA because VistA is down for unknown reasons

For the **Case 2** scenario, a notification with the following message will be displayed: “Stay <stay number> for patient <patient name> cannot be retrieved from VistA as the server is busy at this time. Please try again.” On clicking OK on the message, the following message will be displayed on the NUMI UI.



Figure 20: Vista is unreachable



While working on the screen, you may see a message in red text advising there was a problem loading the webpage (Figure 21). Refreshing your browser will reload the webpage and display the NUMI screen.

[An error occurred loading the page. Please click on your browser's Refresh button and then try again.](#)

Figure 21: Page load error message

**Table 2: Patient Selection/Worklist Features**

FEATURES
Include Observation Stays
Use Filters and Paging Features
Find Patients By Category
Dismiss a Reminder for a Patient Stay
Select a Patient for Review
View Patient Information for Different Sites
Assign/Reassign Reviewers to Patient Stays
Distinguish Stay Dismissals

**Patient Selection/Worklist**

Current Lookup Site: DEV-BIRMINGHAM

Reminder Start Date:	3/1/2013	Reviewer:		Patient Category:	Patient with Undismissed Stays	Include Observations:	Yes
Reminder End Date:	4/4/2013	Patient Search:	VistA Sync:	3/31/2013 8:02:02 AM	WorkList Generated:	3/31/2013 8:21:11 AM	
Ward:		Treating Specialty:	Movements:		Service:		

Results 1 to 3 of 3 Total Pages: 1 Page Size: 30

X	Patient Name	SSN	Specialty	Ward	Attending	Admitting Diagnosis	Admit Date	Date of Last Review	Met?	Reason Code	Reason Description	Criteria Subset	Episode	Day Of Care	Next Review Date	R/C Date	Assign Reviewer	Status
<input type="checkbox"/>	NUMIOTEST	7656	GENERAL MED.	2A SURGERY	TEST,A	TEST	03/29/13	14:42:31				n/a	03/29/13	14:42:31		<input type="checkbox"/>		
<input type="checkbox"/>	NUMISEVEN	6578	GENERAL MED.	2A SURGERY	TEST,A	PAINS	03/01/13	13:01:49				n/a	03/01/13	13:01:49		<input type="checkbox"/>		
<input type="checkbox"/>	NUMISALY	4321	CARDIOLOGY	2A SURGERY	TEST,A	test	03/29/13	14:02:17				n/a	03/29/13	14:02:17		<input type="checkbox"/>		

Showing 3 rows

**Figure 22: Patient Selection/Worklist with 34-day default**

Patient Selection/Worklist

Current Lookup Site: Salt Lake City, UT

Reminder Start Date:	3/3/2012	Reviewer:	All	Patient Category:	Patient with Undismissed Stays	Include Observations:	Yes
Reminder End Date:	4/7/2012	Patient Search:		Vista Sync:	3/1/2012 9:00:01 AM	WorkList Generated:	4/2/2012 2:38:08 PM
Ward:	All	Treating Specialty:	All	Movements:	ADMISSION...	Service:	All

Results 1 to 3 of 3 Total Pages: 1 Page Size: 30

X	Patient Name	SSN	Specialty	Ward	Attending	Admitting Doctor	Admit Date	Date of Last Review	Met?	Reason Code	Reason Description	Criteria Subset	Episode Date of Care	Next Review Due	Dis Date	Session Reviewer	Status	
<input type="checkbox"/>	BOONE,DANIEL	1234			COONSKIN-C.	201312 16-47-12							0	03/15/12 16-47-12			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="button" value="▲"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	METAYER,PAULA	4345			DIRECT	201515 29-46-47							0	03/15/12 14-23-25			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="button" value="▲"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	PUZO,MARIO	6103			LEAKY GUT	03/19/12 09-56-01							0	03/15/12 17-01-41	03/15/12 17-01-41		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="button" value="▲"/>

Showing 3 rows

**Figure 23:** Patient Selection/Worklist with search results

### 4.3. Include Observations

Stays or reviews can be listed with or without Observation stays or reviews depending on whether you select the “Include Observations” checkbox (The default for a new user is for the "Include Observations" checkbox to not be selected. The OBS checkbox will remember the last setting even after logging out and back into NUMI. If at any time you choose to include observations, this selection will be your new default the next time you log in (See Figure 24.)

Patient Selection/Worklist

Current Lookup Site: Salt Lake City, UT

Include Observation

<input type="checkbox"/> Patients Pending a Review	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Reminder Date <input type="button" value="Start Date"/> <input type="button" value="End Date"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Reviewer <input type="button" value="Unassigned"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Ward All 1A 2A 2B 3 MIKE 3A 3E NORTH 4 WEST	<input type="checkbox"/> Treating Specialty and Service All ANESTHESIOLOGY CARDIAC SURGERY CARDIOLOGY DOMICILIARY CHV GENERAL MEDICINE MED/SURG	<input type="checkbox"/> Movement Admission Continued Stay Discharge Transfer	<input type="checkbox"/> Patient Search Find Patient Find Transfer Reset
--	---	---	---	---	--	--

**Figure 24:** Patient Selection/Worklist including Observations checkbox

If you select the “Include Observations” checkbox, any Observation stays or reviews will always precede any non-observation reviews or stays, regardless of other sorting selections you make.

Once selected, the Include Observations checkbox will remain effective when you leave the **Patient Selection/Worklist** or other screens and return to them, and when you log back in. The “Include Observations” checkbox can be found on the following screens:

- Patient Select Screen
- Review Select Screen
- Dismissed Stay Patient Select Screen
- Free Text Search
- Patient Stay Admin

## 4.4. Using Filters and Paging Features

NUMI offers filters and paging features so you can navigate thru the list of patients quickly and conveniently. Additionally, all columns in the list can be sorted in ascending or descending order by clicking on the column headers.



**The filters on NUMI screens are additive. This means you can select several filters in order to get very specific search results. After performing a search, if you click on the <Reset> button, your filter selections will be cleared and when the screen is re-loaded the Reminder Date checkbox selected and default information redisplayed. While additive filters can be helpful if you need to, for example, look at a specific set of Reminder Dates for a specific Ward in a specific Date range, it is possible to create such precise (and even mutually exclusive) criteria that no records will be found in NUMI. This is something to be aware of when using multiple filters. For more information about using NUMI filters.**

### 4.4.1. Finding Patients by Patient Category

You can specify which types of patients will be displayed in your search by selecting the following radio button options from the Patient Category filter:

- Patients Pending a Review: Includes patients with undismissed stays that still have a un-reviewed admission or bed day of care.
- Patients Currently in Beds: Include patients with dismissed and undismissed stays, but not discharged patients.
- Patients with undismissed Stays: Includes patients with undismissed stays.

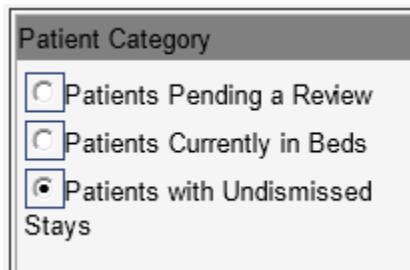


Figure 25: Patient Category Filter

## 4.4.2. Finding Patients Using the Reminder Date Filter

As mentioned in the Patient Selection/Worklist introduction, when the **Patient Selection/Worklist** first opens the Reminder Date checkbox will be pre-selected, as will the Start Date and End Date checkboxes, and a 34 day range will be pre-populated, as illustrated in Figure The default Start and End dates will always appear as the last 34 days, but each time they appear on the screen, you can edit them as desired (See Section 7.9 for more information about Review Reminder Dates). Use this filter to search for patients based on review reminder dates.

### 4.4.2.1. To find patients by reminder date

1. Click on the Reminder Date checkbox to activate the filter, if it is not already selected (Figure 26).
2. Click on the **Start Date** checkbox.
3. Click in the **Start Date** textbox and type the desired Start Date in mm/dd/yyyy format, or scroll through the calendar and click the desired Start Date in the calendar.
4. Click on the **End Date** checkbox.
5. Click in the **End Date** textbox and type the desired End Date in mm/dd/yyyy format, or scroll through the calendar and click the desired End Date in the calendar.
6. Click the <Find> button. A list of patients for the date range you specified will display. The results will include all movement types (e.g. Admissions, Discharges, etc.).



Figure 26: Reminder Date filter

## 4.4.3. Filtering by Reviewer

When the reviewer checkbox is selected, the **Patient Selection/Worklist** will populate the reviewer filter with the current user's login name in the **Reviewer** drop-down section of the screen. You can also use this filter to search for patients by another specific reviewer name, by "all" reviewers, and sorting by the Reviewer column when the results appear will list those with no assigned reviewer on top.

### 4.4.3.1. To filter by Reviewer

1. Click on the **Reviewer** checkbox to activate the filter.
2. Select the defaulted reviewer name and click the <Find> button. OR
3. Select another reviewer in the dropdown by clicking on their name, and click <Find>. OR
4. Click on <All> in the dropdown (Figure 27) and then <Find>, to view stays that have been assigned to all reviewers.



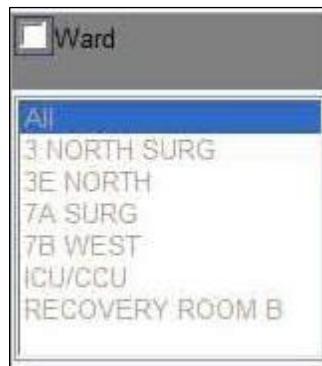
**Figure 27: Reviewer filter with “All” option selected**



To select multiple reviewer dropdown options, click on the first option, then press and hold the Ctrl key down on your keyboard and click on the other options you are interested in. You may also press and hold the Shift key down and select a block of options.

#### 4.4.4. Finding Patients Using the Ward Filter

Use this filter (Figure 28) to search for patients by specific Ward location.



**Figure 28: Ward Filter**

##### 4.4.4.1. To find patients by single Ward

1. Click the **Ward** checkbox to activate the filter.
2. Click on the desired Ward.
3. Click the <Find> button.

##### 4.4.4.2. To find patients by multiple Wards

1. Click the **Ward** checkbox to activate the filter.
2. Click on the first Ward. *Press and hold the <Ctrl> key down on your keyboard and click on the other Wards you are interested in. You may also press and hold the <Shift> key down and select a block of Wards, or click <All> to choose all Wards.*
3. Click the <Find> button.



There may be instances where you may expect to see a particular ward in the Ward dropdown, but it does not display. Ward lists are populated as movements for those wards occur. For example, for a patient that requires a ward not listed in the dropdown, you can use the Manual VistA Synchronization feature (see Section 10.6 for more information) to search for a patient that you know is in a particular ward. Once their information has been synchronized and pulled into NUMI, that ward will display in the Wards dropdown.

#### 4.4.5. Filtering by Service or Treating Specialty

Use this filter to search for patients by a particular Service or Treating Specialty, or a combination of both (e.g., Service = *Medicine* and Treating Specialty = *NHCU [ECU]*).

##### 4.4.5.1. To filter by Service or Treating Specialty

1. Click on the **Treating Specialty and Service** checkbox to activate the filter
2. Select options from the **Treating Specialty** window by *clicking* on them, and then click the <Find> button. OR
3. Click the <All> option, then <Find>, to search by all Treating Specialties).
4. Select options from the **Service** dropdown by *clicking* on them.
5. Click the <Find> button.



To select multiple specialty dropdown options, click on the first option, then press and hold the Ctrl key down on your keyboard and click on the other options you are interested in. You may also press and hold the Shift key down and select a block of options.



If you select filters that are contradictory, it could result in partial or zero results found. For example, if you choose a Psychiatry Service and a General Surgery Treating Specialty, you will probably not get any results back. So, to filter by a specific Service, select the service but leave the Treating Specialty set to “All.” Or, if you want to filter by a specific Treating Specialty only, select the specialty but leave the Service filter set to “All.”

#### 4.4.6. Filtering by Movement

Use this filter (Figure 29) to search for patients by Movement type. This refers to any movement that the patient has undergone while at the hospital and includes Admissions, Continued Stays, Discharges and Transfers.

##### 4.4.6.1. To filter by Movement Type

1. Click on the **Movement** checkbox to activate the filter on the **Patient Selection/Worklist**.
2. Click on the desired Movement checkboxes.
3. Click the <Find> button.

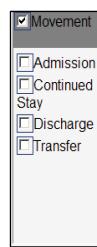


Figure 29: Movement filter



If you click the Movement filter but you do not select any movement types, NUMI will not retrieve anything because it will not know which types of movements to include when it does the search.



**NOTE:** If you wish to find missing hospital admission review records (i.e., stays with no reviews) you can sort by the Date of Last Review column by clicking on the column title.

#### 4.4.7. Finding Patients Using the Patient Search Filter

The **Patient Search** selection filter is illustrated in Figure 30. NUMI uses Vistas' search capabilities to look for a patient. A list of possible matches will be shown in the lower window. The reviewer selects one of those patients and NUMI searches its database to see if there are any stays for that site/selection combination. Use this filter to search for patients by Name or Social Security Number.



Because twins and other patients can have the same or similar names, it is strongly recommended that you search for patients using their full Social Security Number. This will confirm the identity of the patient.

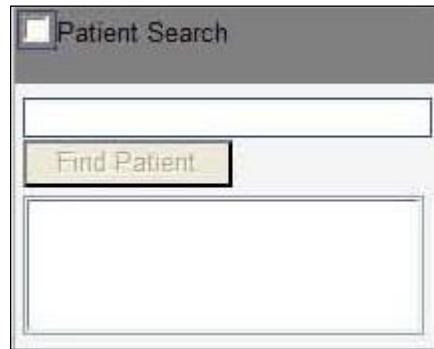


Figure 30: Patient Search Filter

##### 4.4.7.1. To find patients by Full Social Security Number (SSN)

1. Click the **Patient Search** checkbox to activate the filter.
2. Type the patient's full SSN in the **Find Patient** field (in xxx-xx-xxxx OR xxxxxxxx format).
3. Click the <Find Patient> button.
4. When the patients SSN matches your search criteria displays in the result window, click on the patient's name and the stays stored in NUMI for that patient will be displayed in the table, unless they have been dismissed or other filtering criteria selected has filtered them out. Dismissed stays can be found on the **Dismissed Patient Stays** screen (See Section 10.3 for more information).

##### 4.4.7.2. To find patients by Last Name

1. Click the **Patient Search** checkbox to activate the filter.
2. Type the patient's Last Name in the **Find Patient** field (You can further refine your search by entering the patient's First and Last Name).
3. Click the <Find Patient> button.
4. When the list of patients displays in the result window, click on a patient name and their information will be populated in the table on the screen.

#### **4.4.7.3. To find patients by First Letter of Last Name and Last four digits of the patient SSN**

1. Click the **Patient Search** checkbox to activate the filter.
2. Type the first initial of the patient's last name, followed by the last 4 digits of their SSN (e.g. W0000) in the **Find Patient** field.
3. Click the <Find Patient> button and the patient information will display in a table. Finding patients this way may initially bring back a list of names because this lookup method is not necessarily unique.

#### **4.4.8. Reset Button**

After obtaining search results on the Patient Selection/Worklist), when you click on the Reset button the system will restore all fields to their default values. The fields and default values are:

- Patient Category – Patients with undismissed Stays
- Reminder Date – Checkbox selected and defaults with a 34-day range
- Reviewer – Checkbox not selected and will display the logged in user's name
- Ward – Checkbox not selected and defaults to All
- Treating Specialty and Service – Checkbox not selected and defaults to All
- Movement – Checkbox not selected and no default values display
- Patient Search – Checkbox not selected and no default values display

#### **4.4.9. Patient Status Column**

In cases where the most recent stay for a patient is a non-observation stay, the Status column on the right side of the **Patient Selection/Worklist**) may provide some combination of the following:

- Green Circle: A green circle icon appears if the patient is up-to-date on reviews and no new movement information has been detected since the last review.
- Blue Triangle: A blue triangle icon appears if the patient is behind on reviews (i.e., there are bed days of care, for which there are no saved reviews), or a review has been performed on the patient's discharge date.
- Red Square: A red square appears if the patient has more than one undismissed stay.

When the Status column is sorted, patients with a recent non-observation stay will show the following descending order (reversed for ascending order) as applicable:

- Blue Triangle
- Blue Triangle and Red Square
- Green Circle and Red Square
- Green Circle

Patients that have not been discharged and have a 48 hour or longer stay since admission will display a red "48+" indicator.

For observation patients, the Status column will contain the total time in hours and minutes that the patient has been on observation status ("Observation patients" refers to patients whose most recent stay meets the search criteria of an observation stay.).

The total time on observation will be calculated by subtracting the current date and time from the admission date and time. If the patient has been discharged, the total time will reflect the admission time less the discharge time. The Total Time in the Status column will increment every sixty seconds without refreshing the screen for patients that have not been discharged. For patients that have not been discharged with a Total Time exceeding eighteen hours, the time will be displayed in red, providing a visual means of identifying patients whose observation period is winding down.

#### 4.4.10. Days Since Admission

The number of days since admission for a particular patient will be displayed as a tooltip when hovering over the Admit Date for that patient's row. This will be the days since admission for the most recent stay that meets the search criteria (There may be a more recent admission that does not meet the search criteria, because that stay may have been dismissed. Days Since Admission will not be referenced to that admission). **NOTE:** If the patient is known to have been discharged, either from a patient movement or from a dismissal type, the tooltip shall read "Days Since Admission: Discharged."

### 4.5. Dismissing a Patient Stay

Use this feature to dismiss a patient stay movement. When you dismiss a stay from the **Patient Selection/Worklist**, it will move to the **Dismissed Patient Stays** screen under the **Tools** menu (This screen is described in more detail in Section 10.3). It is important to note that although the selected stay movement will be dismissed, the entry of a new movement or discharge in VistA will refresh the patient's entry again on the **Patient Selection/Worklist** with updated information.

The system will now let you distinguish patient stay dismissal types. Having this ability will assist with reporting and identifying patients in non-reviewable specialties. This is explained in Section 4.5.1.

The **Patient Selection/Worklist** is patient-based; therefore, a dismissal of a given row in the Worklist will result in the dismissal of the stay that is currently being represented by that patient in the Worklist (i.e., the most recent stay that meets the current search criteria). If the stay represented by the patient is already dismissed, then the dismissal will have no effect, except potentially informing the user via dialog box.

This action is also available on Patient History Stays. See Section 5.

#### 4.5.1. NUMI /VISN Support Services Center (VSSC) Processes

NUMI will automatically place stays into the Dismissal Admission Screen based on the following two conditions:

1. The Stay has an initial treating specialty that is configured in the Dismissal Administrative Screen.
2. The initial treating specialty is not listed at all in the Dismissal Administrative Screen, but contains one of the following character patterns:

‘%DOM%’, ‘%NH%’, ‘%OUTPATIENT%’, ‘%REHAB%’,  
Representing the treating specialties categories of DOMICILIARY,  
NURSING HOME, OUTPATIENT, and REHAB and their derivatives.

(Example: “NURSING HOME” would cover treating specialties NHCU, NH Hospice, NH Long Term Dementia Care, NH Long Stay Maintenance Care, etc.)

NUMI shall automatically un-dismiss a stay if movement into a reviewable treating specialty (as determined by the Dismissal Administrative Screen) is detected. Subsequent moves into auto-dismissible treating specialties after the initial treatment specialty will not result in an auto-dismissal. This process happens whenever a new stay is synchronized with VistA.

#### **Scenario #1:**

A VistA synchronization runs on Tuesday at 4:30am Eastern Time (ET): Patient was admitted to the Rehab ward Tuesday at 12:30am ET – if any NUMI users are on the system Tuesday between 12:30am ET and 4:30am ET they will not see the patient stay on the ***Patient Selection/Worklist*** until the VistA synchronization runs. NUMI users who do not log in until after 4:30am ET on Tuesday will never see the patient stay on the ***Patient Selection/Worklist***.

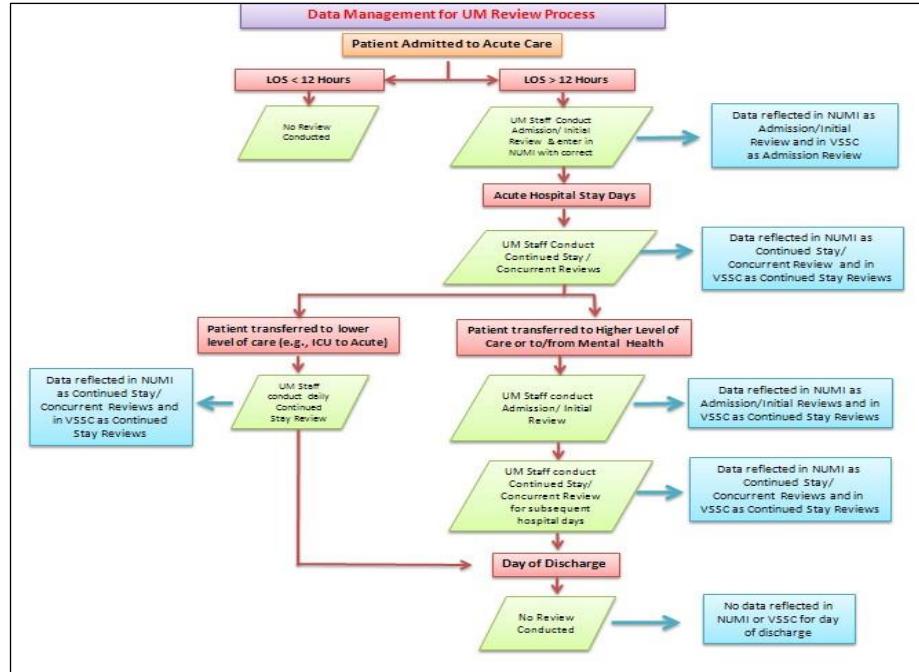
#### **Scenario #2:**

VistA synchronization runs on Tuesday at 4:30am ET. A patient is admitted to the Rehab ward Tuesday at 7:00am ET. Users will not see the patient on the ***Patient Selection/Worklist*** until 4:30am ET Wednesday.

VSSC receives NUMI data and does its own additional screening. VSSC does a daily update at 5:00am ET and reports should be refreshed by 9:30am ET. Users accessing VSSC reports will not see the data from the previous day until after 9:30am ET (The date through which the report contains NUMI Review data is noted on the report header). As the NUMI data is received by VSSC, VSSC does additional screening:

- Patients with acute admission but no discharge or movement in 10 days (these are excluded as potentially invalid admissions)
- Stays that are less than 12 hours

A data management process flow for the UM Review Process for NUMI / VSSC is illustrated in Figure 29.



**Figure 31: Data Management for UM Review Process - NUMI / VSSC**

Any reviewer can dismiss a patient from the Patient Selection/Worklist. There are several reasons that you may wish to dismiss a patient stay:

- A patient stay is in a treating specialty that does not require review and automatic dismissal has not been configured to automatically dismiss the stay. (It is important to note that the nightly screening job does not screen out stays where the treating specialty has changed).
- A patient has been discharged and has all reviews for their stay entered in NUMI.
- A patient is not going to be reviewed in NUMI. Perhaps you are not reviewing 100% of patients yet, and the patient is not in your review sample.
- A patient's admission was cancelled (invalidated) in VistA. For example, perhaps a patient was admitted to acute care. The actual stay was very short, and the written admission orders are cancelled and the stay is reclassified in VistA. When the reviewer selects the patient stay for review, they would see a message indicating that the stay for the patient cannot be retrieved because it may be invalid (This is not an error, but an occurrence in clinical decision making with change of status of a patient).
- **NOTE:** It is advisable to check CPRS or VistA to confirm that a stay has changed or has been deleted because the invalid stay message can appear if NUMI cannot connect to VistA and find the stay, even if it is still there. It may be important to compare the exact date/timestamps of the patient movements to determine if NUMI matches VistA, or if something was changed in VistA.

You can generate a report showing all patient stays that have been dismissed. (This report is also discussed in Section 11).

If you dismiss a patient stay in error, you can retrieve that patient and get them to reappear on the **Patient Selection/Worklist** screen by going to the **Dismissed Patient Stays** screen, locating the patient stay, and performing a review.

## 4.5.2. Dismissing / Distinguishing Stays

### 4.5.2.1. To dismiss / distinguish a stay

1. Perform a search for patients using the desired filters.
2. When the results display, the Dismiss Type dropdown and Dismiss Stays button are disabled (Figure 32). After selecting at least one stay checkbox on the screen, the Dismiss Type dropdown will be enabled. After choosing an option from the Dismiss Type dropdown, the Dismiss Stays button will be enabled.
3. Click the checkbox in the **x** column in the far left hand column beside the name of the patient stay you wish to dismiss, as illustrated in Figure 32 (**NOTE:** Tool Tip: Hover the mouse over the **x** and a display appears: "Use the checkboxes to select stays to be dismissed").
4. Click on the **Dismiss Type** dropdown and select an option by clicking on it. You may choose Dismiss Non Reviewable Treating Specialty, Dismiss No Further Reviews, or Patient Discharged, no further reviews needed (If you select multiple checkboxes, whatever **Dismiss Type** dropdown option you choose will be applied to all checked stays. If you wish to categorize the stays individually, select a single checkbox and then choose the desired **Dismiss Type** option).
5. Click on the <Dismiss Stays> button next to the dropdown. If you hover your mouse over the "Dismiss Stays button" this tool tip displays "Click this button to dismiss selected stays with the selected Dismiss Type."
6. The stay you chose will be dismissed and moved to the **Dismissed Patient Stays** screen with the reason you selected.



If you click the **Dismiss Stay** button without selecting an option from the dropdown first you will see a message in red text advising you to select a **Dismiss Type** (Figure 35).



Figure 32: Dismiss Type Dropdown/Dismiss Stay Button

### 4.5.2.2. To change the Dismiss Type

If you select an option from the **Dismiss Type** dropdown and dismiss the stay, and you wish to go back and change the dismiss type to something else, you can do that by following these steps.

1. Navigate to the **Dismissed Patient Stays** screen.
2. Click the hyperlinked patient name for the stay you wish to make the change to.
3. Perform a review on the patient.
4. Navigate to the **Patient Selection/Worklist** screen.
5. Perform a search for the patient (Figure 33).
6. When the patient displays in the results, click the "x" checkbox beside their name.
7. Click on the **Dismiss Type** dropdown and select the new value.
8. Click the <Dismiss Stays> button.

- The stay will be dismissed with the new Dismiss Type value.



**Figure 33: Selected Dismiss Stay option**

Patient Selection/Worklist					
Current Lookup Site: Salt Lake City, UT • <a href="#">Go</a> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Include Observation <b>Rule List Generation Controls</b> Patient Category      Reviewer      Ward      Treating Specialty and Service      Movement      Patient Search <input type="checkbox"/> Patients Pending a Review <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Reminder Date      Unassigned      All <input type="checkbox"/> Patients Currently in Beds <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Start Date      2/29/2012      1A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Patients with Undismissed Stays <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> End Date      4/3/2012      2A 1B 1C MIKE 1D NORTH 1E WEST 2B 2C 2D 2E 3A 3B 3C 3D 3E 4A 4B 4C 4D 4E ANESTHESIOLOGY CARDIAC SURGERY DENTAL DOMICILIARY CHV GENERAL MEDICINE MED/SURG Service      All Admission      Continued Stay Discharge      Transfer Find      Reset <a href="#">Find Patient</a> <a href="#">Assign Reviewers</a>					
<a href="#">Select a Dismiss Type</a> <a href="#">Dismiss Stays</a>					

**Figure 34: Enabled Dismiss Type and Dismiss Stays features**

**Please select a Dismiss Type**

**Figure 35: Select Dismiss Type advisory message**

 Only a checked patient stay row is dismissed and will reappear if there is another movement for the patient or a new hospital admission, to make UM reviewers aware of new admissions and continued stays requiring reviews.

## 4.6. Selecting Patients for Review

### 4.6.1. Selecting a Patient from the Patient Movements List

Use this feature to select a patient stay to enter a review.

#### 4.6.1.1. To select a patient movement for review

- Conduct a search for patients using the desired filters.
- When the results display, click on a hyperlinked name in the **Patient Name** column worklist.
- The *Patient Stay History* screen will display.

 When search results display on the *Utilization Management Review Listing* page, locked reviews will display a **blue** Patient Name hyperlink, while reviews that have been unlocked for editing will display a **red** Patient Name hyperlink.

If a locked review is unlocked for editing, the blue link will turn red. Similarly, if a review that was unlocked for editing is save/locked back to the database, the red link will turn blue. Figure 36 depicts these colorized links:

Patient Name
<a href="#">AILZT,CXKEY</a>

Figure 36: Utilization Management Review Listing Patient Selection/Worklist Colorized Hyperlinks

 If you select a stay and the record no longer exists in VistA, the stay will be automatically invalidated. A dialogue box will open and display the message: “The patient stay you have selected appears to have been deleted from VistA. Stay ID: <stay id>. This patient stay has been moved to the Patient Stay Administration screen.” Click the <OK> button to dismiss the dialogue. This warning may occur because an invalid patient admission was entered into VistA, and the record was deleted from the hospital database – but not before the NUMI synchronizer came in and read the information. See Section 4.2.1 for more information about admission feeds from VistA to NUMI and Section 10.7 for more information about reviews that are in NUMI but the associated stay can no longer be found in VistA.



When a patient is selected for review, (depending on reminder dates or dismissals and the filters used), the name will remain in the patient stay list on the *Patient Selection/Worklist* and you will be able to perform a second review right away, if you wish.

#### 4.6.2. Deceased Patients

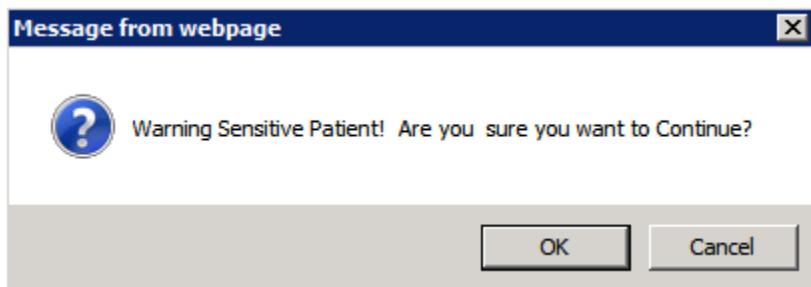
A review may be performed for a now-deceased patient for the purpose of documenting information related to their final stay in the hospital. If you select a deceased patient from the movement list, this message will display: “Warning – Patient is deceased! Warning! This patient is deceased as of mm/dd/yyyy. Do you wish to continue?” along with <Continue> and <Cancel> buttons. Click the <Continue> button to proceed. After all reviews are entered on deceased patients, do not forget to dismiss their final hospital stay from the Patient Selection/Worklist.

#### 4.6.3. Sensitive Patients

Sensitive patient records will display ##### in the SSN column.

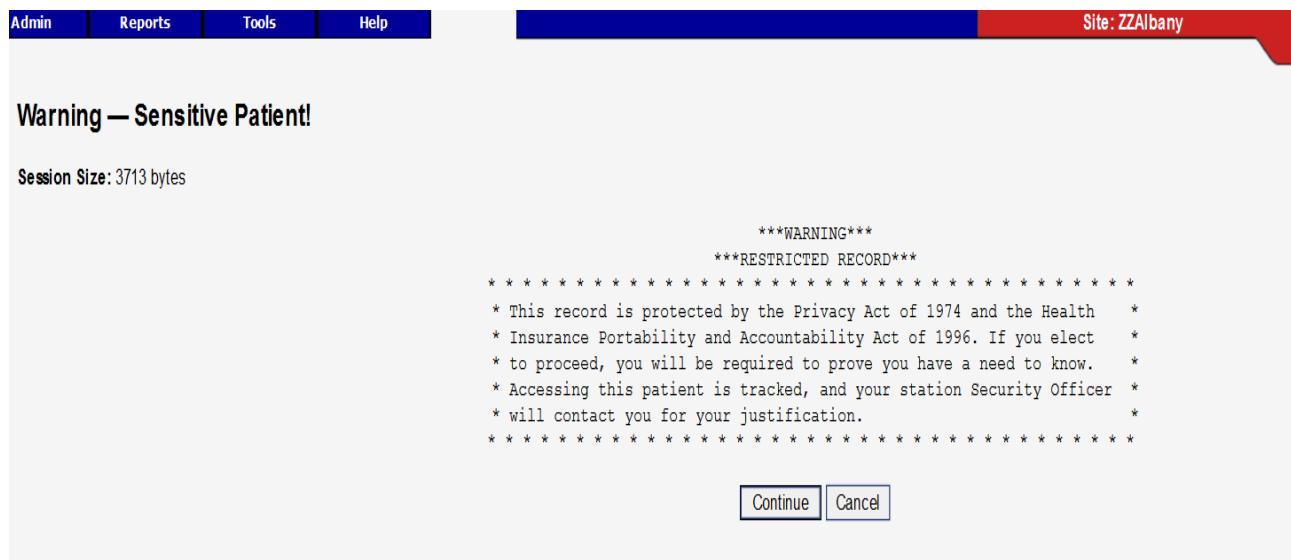
(**NOTE:** Throughout NUMI, except on the *Patient Stay History* screen, if you know a sensitive patient’s SSN you can still search for them by partial or full SSN).

If you are on the Utilization Management Review Listing option and select a Sensitive patient review that has been locked to the database (indicated by a blue hyperlink), you will see the pop-up in Figure 37:



**Figure 37: Sensitive Patient Warning for unlocked review**

If you are on the Utilization Management Review Listing option and select a sensitive patient review that has been unlocked for editing (indicated by a red hyperlink), you will see the Sensitive Patient Warning screen shown in Figure 388.



**Figure 38: Sensitive Patient Warning for Unlocked Review**

**NOTE:**  Once you select the <Continue> button, a Sensitive Patient Bulletin will be sent to the Information Security Officer at your site for justification.

**NOTE:** If you are on the Patient Selection / Worklist screen option and click on a sensitive Patient Name, you will see the Sensitive Patient Warning screen shown in Figure 3939.

**Warning — Sensitive Patient!**

Session Size: 3713 bytes

\*\*\*WARNING\*\*\*

\*\*\*RESTRICTED RECORD\*\*\*

\* This record is protected by the Privacy Act of 1974 and the Health \*  
\* Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996. If you elect \*  
\* to proceed, you will be required to prove you have a need to know. \*  
\* Accessing this patient is tracked, and your station Security Officer \*  
\* will contact you for your justification.  
\* \* \* \* \*

 **Figure 39: Sensitive Patient Warning for Patient Stays**

**NOTE:**  Once you select the <Continue> button, a Sensitive Patient Bulletin will be sent to the Information Security Officer at your site for justification.

## 4.7. Viewing Patient Information for Different Sites

You will be able to use this feature if you have permission to view patient information for different sites. Please note that you may only view patient information for one site at a time.

### 4.7.1. Switching to a Different Site

#### 4.7.1.1. To select a different site

1. Click the Current Lookup Site dropdown (Figure 40)
2. Select a site by clicking on it.
3. Click the <Go> button to view patient information for that site.

Current Lookup Site:	Albany	<input type="button" value="Go"/>
----------------------	--------	-----------------------------------

**Figure 40: Current Lookup Site Dropdown**

 You can switch to a site where you do not have a particular set of permissions and you can still navigate to the desired web page, but you will not be able to see any patient data. For example: if you get access to a site where you do not have Primary Review rights and you navigate to the *Patient Selection/Worklist* you will not see patient data there.

## 4.8. Assigning and Reassigning Reviewers to Stays

When you select a stay from the *Patient Reviews* screen and complete a review on that patient, NUMI will automatically assign this stay to you. However, NUMI gives you the flexibility to manually assign and reassign stays to yourself or to others, as described in Section 4.9.

## 4.9. Assigning / Reassigning a Reviewer

### 4.9.1.1. To assign a reviewer to a patient stay

1. Conduct a search for patients using the desired filters.
2. Click on the **Assign Reviewer** dropdown for each patient stay that you wish to assign a reviewer to.
3. Select a reviewer from each dropdown by *clicking* on their name (Figure 41).
4. Click the <Assign Reviewers> button. If you hover your mouse over the <Assign Reviewers> button a tooltip will display (Figure 42).
5. The review will be assigned and the reviewer you selected will see the patient information in their worklist.

### 4.9.1.2. To reassign a reviewer for a patient stay

1. Click on the **Assign Reviewer** dropdown for a patient that has already been assigned to a reviewer.
2. Select another reviewer from the list by *clicking* on their name.
3. Click the <Assign Reviewers> button. The review will be reassigned and the name of the new reviewer you selected will display in the table.

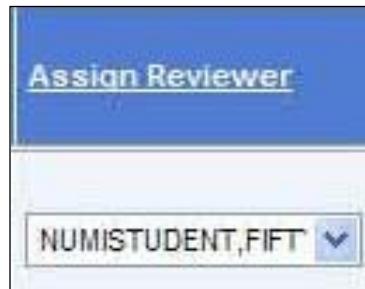


Figure 41: Assign Reviewer Dropdown Illustration



If you complete a review on a stay, you become the assigned reviewer regardless of whether or not the review was previously assigned to someone else.

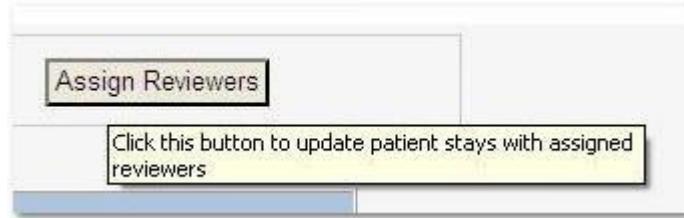


Figure 42: Assign Reviewers Button with Tooltip

## 5. Patient Stay History

This chapter describes the **Patient Stay History** screen (Figure 40). The **Patient Stay History** screen displays information from VistA once you select a stay from the **Patient Selection/Worklist** XE "Patient Selection/Worklist". Patient Stay History is related to the most recent status of a patient's stay in the hospital.

Any reviewer can view prior movements and reviews for the stay, print out a worksheet for the patient stay for use when out on rounds, and begin a review by clicking a hyperlink, and copy an existing review. Upon initial display, the CERMe and Primary Review buttons are grayed out. A list box displays a list of all known stays for the selected patient in reverse chronological order.

The Patient Stay History screen contains a Patient Stays list and a Stay Movements grid. The Patient Stays list contains a column for the Stay ID, which is the internal NUMI database ID for the patient stay record and is also shown in the Selected Stay field on the screen.

The Stay Movements grid contains a column for the Movement ID, which is an internal Vista ID for stay movements associated with the patient stay record in NUMI. The Movement ID is synonymous with the Check in ID which is mentioned elsewhere in this guide.

So, to recap, the Stay ID is the internal NUMI database ID for the patient stay record, the Movement ID and Check in ID are synonymous and are the internal Vista ID for the stay movements that are associated with the patient stay record.

The most recent undismissed stay is selected by default, and the information in the 'Selected Stay Information' Panel on the screen is set based upon that stay. Upon selecting a new stay in the Stay List, the information in the 'Selected Stay Information' Panel on the Stay History screen is updated to reflect the information for the newly selected stay.

Details from the Patient Stay History Screen include:

- Admitting Physician: The Admitting Physician details are derived from the information entered by a reviewer on the Primary Review Screen, as described in Section 7.
- Admission Sources: The Admission Source details are derived from information entered by a reviewer on the Primary Review Screen, as described in Section 7.



If NUMI is unable to connect to VistA to obtain information associated with a new stay, the following error message, "NUMI cannot access VistA at <facility name>.

If you can access VistA through CPRS, please contact the National Service Desk. If you cannot access VistA or CPRS, then please wait to use this feature in NUMI until VistA at <facility name> comes back online." will display.



If NUMI's connection to VistA does not quickly return data upon selecting a new stay, the following error message "NUMI is requesting movement records from vistA." will display and remain there until data is returned from VistA or an actual timeout occurs.



If NUMI finds that a given stay is not reflected in VistA, the following error message "This stay cannot be found in VistA. Do you want to invalidate the stay?" will display.

The features on this screen are listed in Table 3.

**Table 3: Patient Stay History Features**

FEATURES
Show / Hide Reviews Table
Dismiss a Patient Stay
Select a Review from the Reviews Table
Select Review links from Movement History Table
View Patient Insurance Information
Print out a Patient Worksheet

Patient Stay History

[Patient Selection] [History] [CERMe] [Primary Review]

PATIENT NAME: NUMI,PATIENT SELECTED STAY: 512	Patient Worksheet																																																																																																																																																																																																
Select a Dismiss Type for Selected Stay <input type="button" value="Dismiss Selected Stay"/>																																																																																																																																																																																																	
Patient Stays																																																																																																																																																																																																	
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">Patient Stays</th> <th colspan="2">Selected Stay Information</th> <th colspan="3">Reviews for Selected Stay</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Admission Date</th> <th>D/U</th> <th>Stay ID</th> <th>Facility Number:</th> <td>660</td> <th>Stay Days</th> <th>Review ID</th> <th>Select</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>03/29/12</td> <td>Undismissed</td> <td><a href="#">512</a></td> <td>Full Name:</td> <td>NUMI,PATIENT</td> <td>3/29/2012</td> <td>1739</td> <td><a href="#">View</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>SSN:</td> <td>5678</td> <td>3/30/2012</td> <td>1743</td> <td><a href="#">View</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Sex:</td> <td>M</td> <td>3/31/2012</td> <td>0</td> <td><a href="#">Review</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Age:</td> <td>51</td> <td>4/1/2012</td> <td>0</td> <td><a href="#">Review</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Primary Care Provider:</td> <td></td> <td>4/2/2012</td> <td>0</td> <td><a href="#">Review</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Service Connection:</td> <td>No</td> <td>4/3/2012</td> <td>1747</td> <td><a href="#">View</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Admission Type:</td> <td>DIRECT</td> <td>4/4/2012</td> <td>0</td> <td><a href="#">Review</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Admission Source:</td> <td>Transfer in-from VA Facility</td> <td>4/5/2012</td> <td>0</td> <td><a href="#">Review</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Admission Day/Time:</td> <td>03/29/2012 12:28:31</td> <td>4/6/2012</td> <td>0</td> <td><a href="#">Review</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Admit Dx:</td> <td>Head too big</td> <td>4/7/2012</td> <td>0</td> <td><a href="#">Review</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Service:</td> <td>MEDICINE</td> <td>4/8/2012</td> <td>0</td> <td><a href="#">Review</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Treating Specialty:</td> <td>MEDICINE</td> <td>4/9/2012</td> <td>0</td> <td><a href="#">Review</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Attending:</td> <td>IMAGPROVIDERONETHREETWO,ONETHREETWO</td> <td>4/10/2012</td> <td>1767</td> <td><a href="#">View</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Current Ward Location:</td> <td>2A</td> <td>4/11/2012</td> <td>1780</td> <td><a href="#">View</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Length of Stay:</td> <td>214</td> <td>4/12/2012</td> <td>0</td> <td><a href="#">Review</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Discharge Date:</td> <td></td> <td>4/13/2012</td> <td>1775</td> <td><a href="#">View</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Admitting Physician:</td> <td>ORTHOsurgeon,DOCTOR</td> <td>4/14/2012</td> <td>0</td> <td><a href="#">Review</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Primary Residence:</td> <td></td> <td>4/15/2012</td> <td>0</td> <td><a href="#">Review</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Insurance:</td> <td></td> <td>4/16/2012</td> <td>1776</td> <td><a href="#">View</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>4/17/2012</td> <td>0</td> <td><a href="#">Review</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>4/18/2012</td> <td>0</td> <td><a href="#">Review</a></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>4/19/2012</td> <td>0</td> <td><a href="#">Review</a></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Patient Stays			Selected Stay Information		Reviews for Selected Stay			Admission Date	D/U	Stay ID	Facility Number:	660	Stay Days	Review ID	Select	03/29/12	Undismissed	<a href="#">512</a>	Full Name:	NUMI,PATIENT	3/29/2012	1739	<a href="#">View</a>				SSN:	5678	3/30/2012	1743	<a href="#">View</a>				Sex:	M	3/31/2012	0	<a href="#">Review</a>				Age:	51	4/1/2012	0	<a href="#">Review</a>				Primary Care Provider:		4/2/2012	0	<a href="#">Review</a>				Service Connection:	No	4/3/2012	1747	<a href="#">View</a>				Admission Type:	DIRECT	4/4/2012	0	<a href="#">Review</a>				Admission Source:	Transfer in-from VA Facility	4/5/2012	0	<a href="#">Review</a>				Admission Day/Time:	03/29/2012 12:28:31	4/6/2012	0	<a href="#">Review</a>				Admit Dx:	Head too big	4/7/2012	0	<a href="#">Review</a>				Service:	MEDICINE	4/8/2012	0	<a href="#">Review</a>				Treating Specialty:	MEDICINE	4/9/2012	0	<a href="#">Review</a>				Attending:	IMAGPROVIDERONETHREETWO,ONETHREETWO	4/10/2012	1767	<a href="#">View</a>				Current Ward Location:	2A	4/11/2012	1780	<a href="#">View</a>				Length of Stay:	214	4/12/2012	0	<a href="#">Review</a>				Discharge Date:		4/13/2012	1775	<a href="#">View</a>				Admitting Physician:	ORTHOsurgeon,DOCTOR	4/14/2012	0	<a href="#">Review</a>				Primary Residence:		4/15/2012	0	<a href="#">Review</a>				Insurance:		4/16/2012	1776	<a href="#">View</a>						4/17/2012	0	<a href="#">Review</a>						4/18/2012	0	<a href="#">Review</a>						4/19/2012	0	<a href="#">Review</a>
Patient Stays			Selected Stay Information		Reviews for Selected Stay																																																																																																																																																																																												
Admission Date	D/U	Stay ID	Facility Number:	660	Stay Days	Review ID	Select																																																																																																																																																																																										
03/29/12	Undismissed	<a href="#">512</a>	Full Name:	NUMI,PATIENT	3/29/2012	1739	<a href="#">View</a>																																																																																																																																																																																										
			SSN:	5678	3/30/2012	1743	<a href="#">View</a>																																																																																																																																																																																										
			Sex:	M	3/31/2012	0	<a href="#">Review</a>																																																																																																																																																																																										
			Age:	51	4/1/2012	0	<a href="#">Review</a>																																																																																																																																																																																										
			Primary Care Provider:		4/2/2012	0	<a href="#">Review</a>																																																																																																																																																																																										
			Service Connection:	No	4/3/2012	1747	<a href="#">View</a>																																																																																																																																																																																										
			Admission Type:	DIRECT	4/4/2012	0	<a href="#">Review</a>																																																																																																																																																																																										
			Admission Source:	Transfer in-from VA Facility	4/5/2012	0	<a href="#">Review</a>																																																																																																																																																																																										
			Admission Day/Time:	03/29/2012 12:28:31	4/6/2012	0	<a href="#">Review</a>																																																																																																																																																																																										
			Admit Dx:	Head too big	4/7/2012	0	<a href="#">Review</a>																																																																																																																																																																																										
			Service:	MEDICINE	4/8/2012	0	<a href="#">Review</a>																																																																																																																																																																																										
			Treating Specialty:	MEDICINE	4/9/2012	0	<a href="#">Review</a>																																																																																																																																																																																										
			Attending:	IMAGPROVIDERONETHREETWO,ONETHREETWO	4/10/2012	1767	<a href="#">View</a>																																																																																																																																																																																										
			Current Ward Location:	2A	4/11/2012	1780	<a href="#">View</a>																																																																																																																																																																																										
			Length of Stay:	214	4/12/2012	0	<a href="#">Review</a>																																																																																																																																																																																										
			Discharge Date:		4/13/2012	1775	<a href="#">View</a>																																																																																																																																																																																										
			Admitting Physician:	ORTHOsurgeon,DOCTOR	4/14/2012	0	<a href="#">Review</a>																																																																																																																																																																																										
			Primary Residence:		4/15/2012	0	<a href="#">Review</a>																																																																																																																																																																																										
			Insurance:		4/16/2012	1776	<a href="#">View</a>																																																																																																																																																																																										
					4/17/2012	0	<a href="#">Review</a>																																																																																																																																																																																										
					4/18/2012	0	<a href="#">Review</a>																																																																																																																																																																																										
					4/19/2012	0	<a href="#">Review</a>																																																																																																																																																																																										
Stay Movements																																																																																																																																																																																																	
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Movement ID</th> <th>Movement Type</th> <th>Transaction Type</th> <th>Treating Specialty</th> <th>Attending</th> <th>Time Stamp</th> <th>Ward</th> <th>Review</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>320</td> <td>DIRECT</td> <td>ADMISSION</td> <td>MEDICINE</td> <td>IMAGPROVIDERONETHREETWO,ONETHREETWO</td> <td>03/29/2012 12:28:31</td> <td>2A</td> <td><a href="#">Review</a></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>								Movement ID	Movement Type	Transaction Type	Treating Specialty	Attending	Time Stamp	Ward	Review	320	DIRECT	ADMISSION	MEDICINE	IMAGPROVIDERONETHREETWO,ONETHREETWO	03/29/2012 12:28:31	2A	<a href="#">Review</a>																																																																																																																																																																										
Movement ID	Movement Type	Transaction Type	Treating Specialty	Attending	Time Stamp	Ward	Review																																																																																																																																																																																										
320	DIRECT	ADMISSION	MEDICINE	IMAGPROVIDERONETHREETWO,ONETHREETWO	03/29/2012 12:28:31	2A	<a href="#">Review</a>																																																																																																																																																																																										

**Figure 43: Patient Stay History**

## 5.1. Patient Stay List

All patient stays are displayed in the Patient Stay List in the upper left hand portion of the screen. The most recent undismissed stay is always displayed first in the list and is the stay upon which the “Selected Stay Information” and “Reviews for Selected Stays” lists are based. Selecting a different Patient stay will re-populate the screen with new data for that newly selected stay.

## 5.2. Currently Selected Stay Information

The “Selected Stay Information” list includes most patient information for the currently selected patient stay.

## 5.3. Reviews for Currently Selected Stays List

The reviews for selected stays list is also based on the currently selected patient stay. It displays all reviewable dates for the selected patient stay. In addition, a hyperlink next to each date allows the user to conduct a review or view an existing review for that date.

## 5.4. Table of Stay Movements and Table of Reviews

The Stay Movements table is displayed when the **Patient Stay History** screen first opens. This table cannot be hidden. The Reviews table, however, is hidden when the screen first opens. Instructions for displaying that table are described in Section 5.4.1.

### 5.4.1. Showing and Hiding the Table of Reviews for a Patient

1. Click the gold colored <Show Reviews> bar (depicted in Figure 44) to display the table containing the patient's reviews since they were admitted. While the table is open, the text on the bar will display <Hide Reviews> (For more information about NUMI bars, please see Section 2.1.2.5).

The screenshot shows the Patient Stay History screen. At the top, there are tabs: Patient Selection, History, CERMe, and Primary Review. The Primary Review tab is selected. Below the tabs, the patient name is listed as 'PATIENT NAME: SYNCTEST,NUMI'. There is a 'Patient Worksheet' button. A dropdown menu labeled 'Select a Dismiss Type for Current Stay' is open. A button 'Dismiss Currently Selected Stay' is highlighted with a black border. The main area is divided into two sections: 'Patient Stays' and 'Facility Number'. The 'Patient Stays' section contains a table with columns for Admission Date, D/U, and Stay ID. The table shows one row: '11/8/2011 7:31:55 AM', 'D/U', and '492'. The 'Facility Number' section contains various fields for patient information. Below these sections are 'Stay Movements' and 'Movement Type' tables. The 'Stay Movements' table has columns for Movement ID, Movement Type, and Transaction Type. It shows one row: '270', 'DIRECT', and 'ADMISSION'. A 'Show Reviews' button is located at the bottom.

Figure 44: Patient Stay History screen tabs and buttons

## 5.5. Dismiss a Patient

Patient stays can be dismissed from the ***Patient Stay History***.

The screenshot shows a dropdown menu labeled 'Select a Dismiss Type for Current Stay' and a button labeled 'Dismiss Currently Selected Stay'.

Figure 45: Dismiss Stay from Patient Stay History.

### 5.5.1.1. To dismiss a patient stay:

1. Select the stay you wish to dismiss.
2. Choose the reason from the Select a Dismiss Type for Current Stay dropdown menu. The Dismissal Type dropdown will have the same options listed on the Patient Selection/Worklist (Figure 45).
3. Click the Dismiss Currently Selected Stay.
4. The Patient Stays column will reflect "Dismissed" in the D/U detail column



On the Patient History Screen, it is possible to select other stays for that patient for dismissal. This is in contrast to the ***Patient Selection/Worklist*** where the dismissal action defaults to the most recent stay with no abilities to select other stays for that patient.

## 5.6.Selecting a Review from the Reviews Table

**NOTE:** There are two methods for selecting stays for reviews, “*Selecting a Review from the Reviews Table*” and “*Selecting a Patient Movement from the Stay Movements Table*” (Section 5.6.2). While both are valid methods of selecting reviews, Section 5.6, “*Selecting a Review from the Reviews Table*” provides instructions for the preferred method.

Patient reviews that have not been locked into the database and may be requiring further review and completion or that have been unlocked will display a [Review](#) hyperlink in the **Reviews** table. Clicking the hyperlink will open the **Review Summary** screen and you can continue working on the review from there. You will also have the option to copy the review – just click the <Copy This Review> button.

Reviews that have been locked to the database will display a [View](#) hyperlink in the **Reviews** table. Clicking the hyperlink will open the **Review Summary** screen, and you can look at the review and, if desired, you can edit the review, delete the review, or copy the review and save it with another date. When you open the review, you will see <Close>, <Copy This Review> button.

<Unlock>, <Delete> and <Print> buttons. If the review included an admission or day that did not meet criteria, depending on the state of the review you will also see the <Unlock Physician Advisor Review> button (See Section 12.2 for more information).

### 5.6.1. Selecting a Review from the Review for Currently Selected Stays List

The Review/View functionality is also available from the “Reviews for Currently Selected Stays” list on the upper right hand side of the screen. This functions exactly the same as selecting from the Reviews Table, with the added feature of being able to see exactly which days in the Patient Stay are available for review or have already been reviewed. Additionally, selecting a review from the “Reviews for Currently Selected Stays” list automatically pre-populates the review date in the review.



**When unlocking a Primary Review Summary with no Admission Review Type displayed, you will not be able to save the review until a valid option from the Admission Review Type dropdown is selected. The valid dropdown options are discussed in Section 7.18.**

There are some restrictions imposed when copying reviews. You are prohibited from copying a review and applying it to a different patient. Copying an admission review is not allowed. You are also prohibited from copying a review and using a stay date related to a different hospital admission. From this versatile screen you can Unlock, Delete, Print and Copy a review with the click of a button (See Chapter 12 for more details about Unlocking and Deleting reviews, and Chapter 13 for more details about Copying reviews).

#### 5.6.1.1. To select a review from the Reviews table

1. Click the gold <Show Reviews> bar to display the **Reviews** table.
2. Click on the [View](#) or [Review](#) hyperlink for the review you want to see.
3. A separate window will open and display the **Review Summary** screen.

**Review Summary**

Patient Name:	NUMI,TESTPATIENT	Admitting Physician:	ORTHOSURGEON,DOCTOR
SSN:	3332	Admission Source:	Transfer in-from VA Facility
Sex:	M	Attending Physician:	IMAGPROVIDERONETHREETWO,ONETHREETWO
Age:	46	Treating Specialty:	MEDICINE
Reason Code:		Service Section:	MEDICINE
		Ward:	1A
Reason Description:			
Episode Day of Care: N/A			
Admit Diagnosis:	Hypertension	Custom:	
Admit Date:	12/5/2011 12:39:49 PM	Discharge Date:	
Day Being Reviewed:	12/06/11	Day of Stay:	2
Review Type:	BH Concurrent Review	Admission Review Type:	<b>Not an Admission Review</b>
Current Level Of Care:	Hoptel	Unscheduled Readmit Within 30 Days:	No
IQ Criteria Met:	Yes	Subset:	Adult Mania / Hypomania (Concurrent Review)
Next Review Reminder:	03/24/12	Further review on this stay:	Yes
Reviewer Comments:			
Delete Reason:			
<input type="button" value="Close"/> <input type="button" value="Review"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/> <b>CERME Review Text</b>			
<small> <input type="checkbox"/> Current Level: Outpatient (OP) <input type="checkbox"/> [One]  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OP-Alternate Level of Care (Within last 5 authorized visits) <input type="checkbox"/> [One]  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Symptoms / Behavior improved / resolved         </small>			

**Figure 46: Review Summary screen with Unlock, Delete, Print and Copy options**

### 5.6.2. Selecting a Patient Movement from the Stay Movements Table

Each patient will receive one review per day. If you select a patient movement from the table as a starting point for reviewing a day of a stay the Attending, Ward, and Treating Specialty are already populated. Any of these aspects related to the movement, as well as the date, can be corrected later on the **Primary Review** screen (See Chapter 7 for detailed information about the **Primary Review** screen).**NOTE:** The Attending Physician from Vista may need to be updated in NUMI if it has been entered inaccurately on the unit, or in Admissions.

This does not update it in Vista or on the **Patient Selection/Worklist**, but NUMI reports will display the corrected Attending information.



To get to the **InterQual® Criteria** screen, you must click on a [Review](#) link from the Stay Movements table. The review link that you select determines the ward, treating specialty and attending physician that will be populated on the review.

#### To select a patient movement from the Stay Movements table

1. Click the [Review](#) hyperlink in the **Stay Movements** table for the movement you want to see.
2. Remember that the Attending Physician, Ward, and Treating Specialty from that movement will pre-populate on the **Primary Review** screen.
3. The **InterQual® Criteria** screen will display (See Section 6 for information about the **InterQual® Criteria** screen and its use in NUMI).

Stay Movements									
Movement ID	Movement Type	Transaction Type		Treating Specialty	Attending		Time Stamp	Ward	Review
311	DIRECT	ADMISSION		MEDICINE	READING,DOC TWO		03/19/2012 10:56:20	1A	<a href="#">Review</a>
315	PROVIDER/SPECIALTY CHANGE	SPECIALTY TRANSFER		GENERAL SURGERY	ACQUISITION,DOC THREE		03/19/2012 12:20:13	1A	<a href="#">Review</a>
317	UNAUTHORIZED ABSENCE	TRANSFER					03/19/2012 13:06:42	1A	<a href="#">Review</a>

Hide Reviews										
Review Date	Review Type	Met	Reviewer	Att Physician	Ward	Specialty	RLOC	Phys UM Advisor Date Notified	Phys UM Advisor Response Date	Review
03/19/12 00:00:00	Admission	No	IMAGPROVIDERONETWOSIX,ONETWOSIX	DONOTFEELBAD,DOCTOR	4 WEST	DOMICILIARY CH/V	Assisted Living (needs assistance w/ ADLs without skilled or sub-acute need as identified by ALOC)	03/22/12 17:18:03	03/26/12 13:52:17	<a href="#">View</a>
03/20/12 00:00:00	Admission	No	IMAGPROVIDERONETWOSIX,ONETWOSIX	PROVIDER,ONE	2A	CARDIAC SURGERY	Observation	03/22/12 15:53:38		<a href="#">View</a>
03/22/12 00:00:00	Admission	No	IMAGPROVIDERONETWOSIX,ONETWOSIX	PROVIDER,ONE	2A	CARDIAC SURGERY	Observation	03/22/12 15:43:19		<a href="#">View</a>

Figure 47: Patient Movements and Reviews tables

## 5.7.Viewing Patient Insurance Information

The display of patient insurance is for informational purposes only and does not impact the review process (Insurance review data can be entered into the VistA Claims Tracking application or another facility/VISN-designated program for tracking of this information). The Insurance field will be collapsed when the **Patient Stay History** screen first opens.

### 5.7.1.1. To display Insurance information

1. Click the <+> button, beside the **Insurance** field and the patient's insurance information will display. If the patient does not have insurance, a “0” will display in the field.

## 5.8.Printing out a Patient Worksheet

NUMI offers a convenient feature that allows you to print out a hardcopy worksheet with admission information for a patient, and use it to take notes to assist you in entering reviews into NUMI. This can be helpful if you like to do all your CPRS research first and then enter reviews, or if you need to take notes when out on the units. Worksheets can be valuable tools if a reviewer needs to pick up patients from another reviewer.

### 5.8.1.1. To print a patient worksheet

1. Click the <Patient Worksheet> button (shown in Figure 48).
2. A worksheet with information for the patient will display in a new window, as shown in Figure 43. Right-click and select the <Print> option to print it out on your local printer.

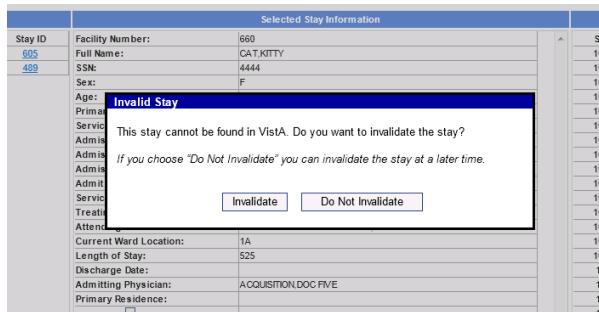
The screenshot shows a Windows Internet Explorer window titled "National Utilization Management Integration - Windows Internet Explorer". The main content is a "NUMI Worksheet Printout – Single Patient" form. At the top, it displays patient information: Date Worksheet Printed: 3/30/2012, Reviewer: IMAGPROVIDERONETWOSIX,ONETWOSIX; Patient Name: DOE, JOHN; Admit Date: 03/19/2012 10:56:20; Admit Diagnosis: HALLITOSIS; Admit Type: DIRECT; Age: 89; Sex: M. Below this, it says "Criteria Set Used for Review s:" followed by a large empty table with columns for Date of Stay Being Reviewed, Day of Stay, Attending Physician, Ward, Review Type (Adm/C/S), Meets Criteria (Y/N), If Not Met, Reason Code, Reason Description, and Recomm Level of Care, D/C Screen Met? (Y/N), and Comments and Information.

**Figure 48: Patient Worksheet example**

## 5.9.Invalidating a Patient Stay

If you click on a patient stay id and the stay cannot be found in Vista, or no longer exists in Vista, then the Invalid Stay dialog will appear (Figure 49). When this occurs the user has the option of invalidating the stay. Choose Invalidate to invalidate the stay, or choose Do Not Invalidate to leave the stay in its current state.

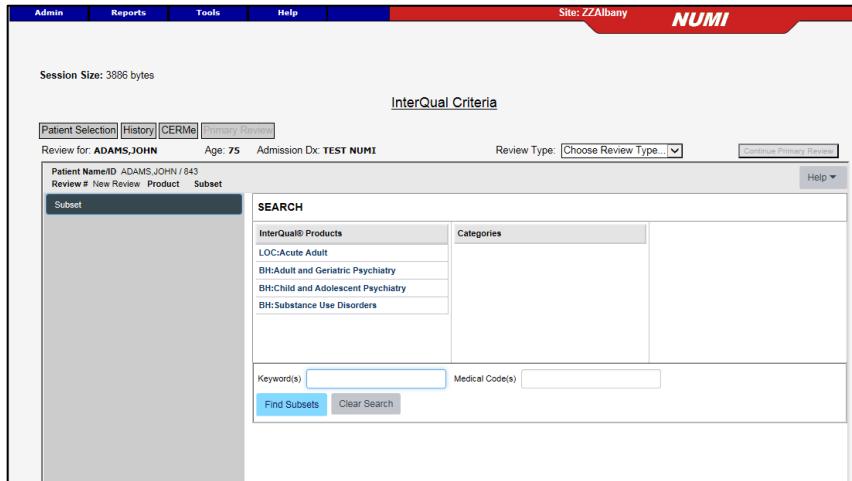
If you choose “Do Not Invalidate” then whatever stay was selected will remain selected. You can invalidate the stay at a later time if you wish.



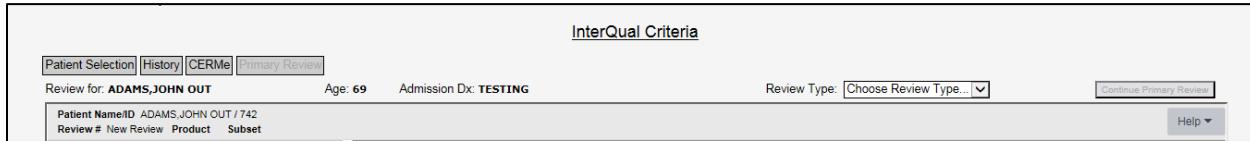
**Figure 49: Invalidating a Patient Stay**

## 6. InterQual® Criteria

The **InterQual® Criteria** screens within NUMI contain the electronic version of McKesson’s CERMe product. This interactive electronic version contains the same criteria found in the online Book View version available on the OQSV website.



**Figure 50: Initial InterQual® Criteria screen surrounded by NUMI banner**



**Figure 51: NUMI Banner above InterQual® Criteria screen**

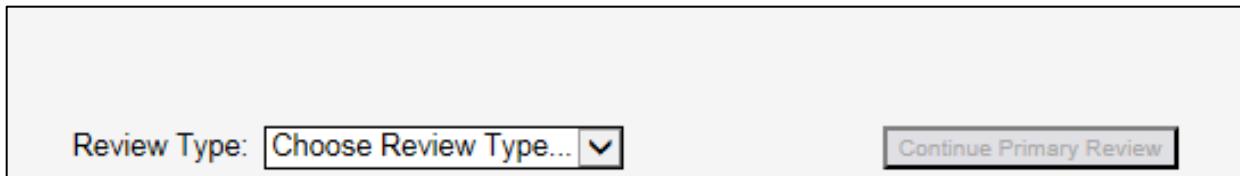
Below the gray navigation buttons, the patient name, age, and admission diagnosis are pre-populated from VistA. The **Continue Primary Review** button located in the upper right will be grayed out and disabled when the InterQual® Criteria screen first opens.

**Table 4: InterQual® Criteria Screen – McKesson CERMe Features**

CERMe FEATURES
Selecting NUMI Review Type
CERMe Help, Navigation Pane, Font size
InterQual® Products, Categories and Subsets
Keyword and Medical Code Search
Criteria Organization
Criteria Met or Not Met
Working with InterQual® Notes
Create a Review in CERMe
Additional Features in CERMe

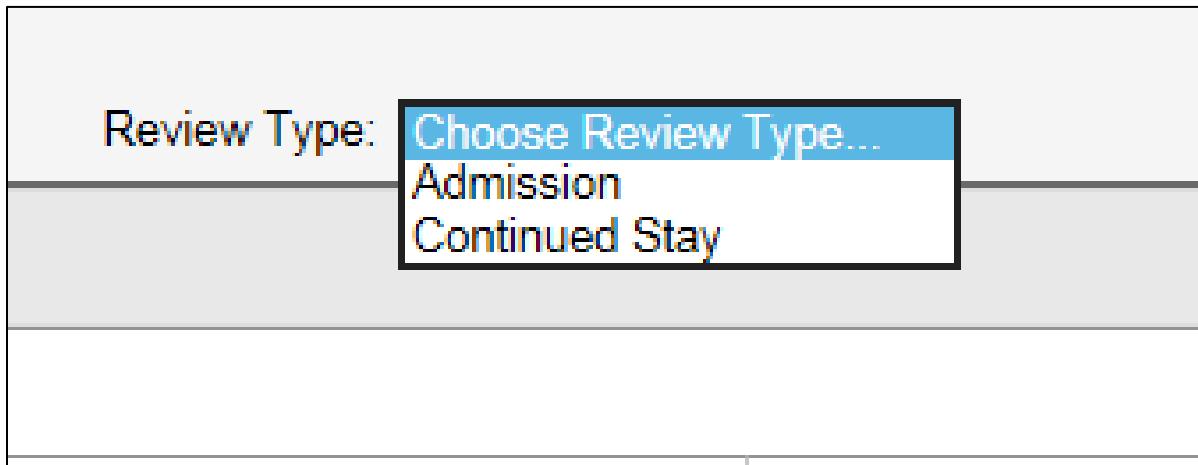
## 6.1. Selecting a Review Type

The Review Type field contains a drop down list where you select the type of review being completed. This field is VA specific and not part of the CERMe product.



**Figure 52: Review Type Dropdown Box**

A Review Type should be selected prior to moving through the InterQual® Criteria screens.



**Figure 53: Review Type Dropdown box**

Current selections available include:

- Admission
- Continued Stay

It is helpful to select the review type *before* making any other selections.

## 6.2. CERMe Help, Navigation and Font Size

Click on the **Help** button to display the CERMe help menu.



Figure 54: McKesson Help Button for CERMe

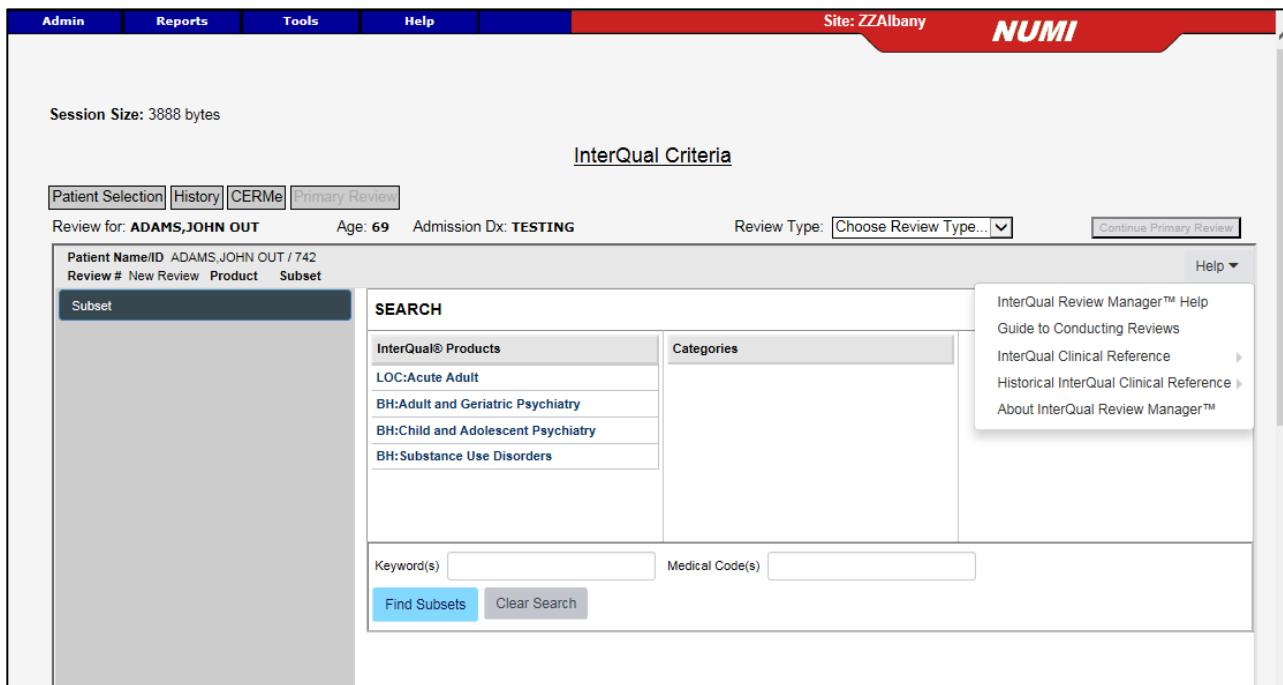


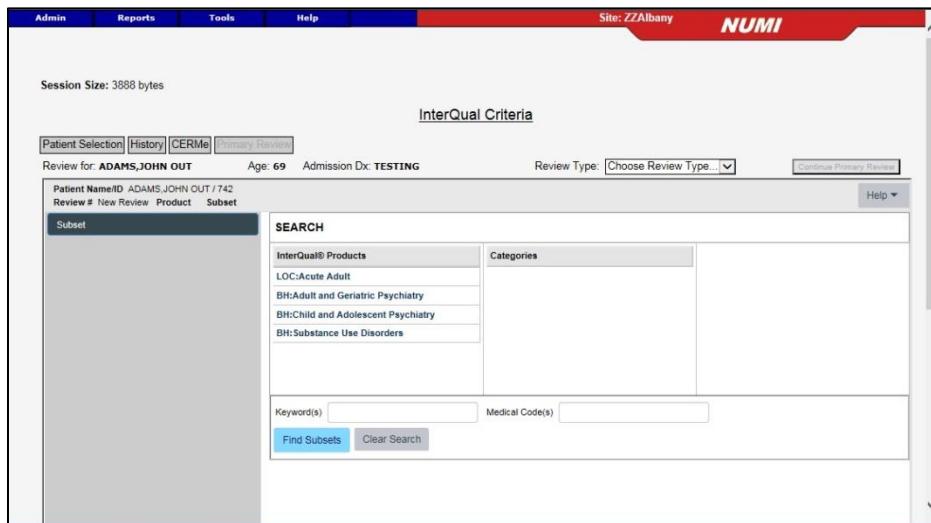
Figure 55: McKesson Help Menu for CERMe

The **Help** dropdown menu contains a variety of McKesson CERMe help topics. These help topics are specific to the McKesson products and users are encouraged to seek reference material from the UM Website for guidance specific to NUMI and/or the Veteran's Health Administration (VHA) UM Review Process. Available McKesson Help topics are:

- CareEnhance Review Manager Help
- Guide to Conducting Reviews
- InterQual® Clinical Reference
- Historical InterQual® Clinical Reference
- About CareEnhance Review Manager

**CAUTION: Users should not use the McKesson Guide to Conduct Reviews! Use the VHA Review Process outlined in the SOPs available on the VHA UM Website. Contact your InterQual® Certified Instructor or supervisor for assistance in VHA specific reference documents.**

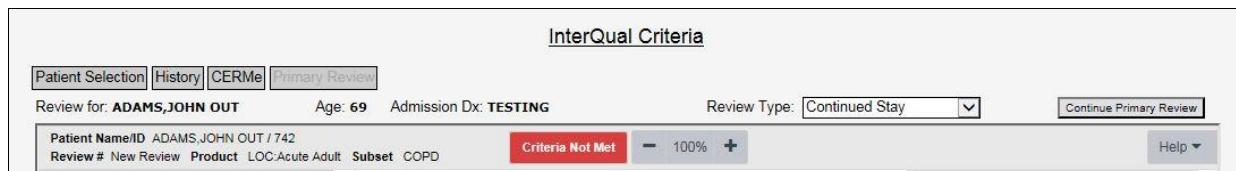
The area outlined below is called the navigation pane. The navigation pane will not display content until a subset is selected. Once populated, the navigation pane can be used to select criteria that will display in the center of the screen.



**Figure 56: Navigation pane highlighted**

### 6.2.1. Changing the Size of the Font

A plus (+) and a minus (-) button can be seen to the right of the **Criteria Not Met** tab – that can be used to modify the size of the font displayed in the center section of the screen. This option is available after the subset has been selected.



**Figure 57: Font size indicator buttons**

Following selection of a subset, the navigation pane is populated (See next Figure).

Patient Name/ID: ADAMS, JOHN / 843  
Review #: New Review Product: LOC-Acute Adult Subset: Acute Coronary Syndrome (ACS)  
InterQual® 2017.2

Benchmark LOS: [Icon]  
Criteria: [Icon]  
Select Day: [Icon]  
Initial review  
Episode Day 1  
Episode Day 2  
Episode Day 3  
Episode Day 4  
Episode Day 5  
Episode Day 6  
Review Summary: [Icon]

(Symptom or finding within 24h)  
(Excludes PO medications unless noted)

Select Day, One:  
Initial review, One: [Note] [Trans]  
Episode Day 1, One: [Note] [Trans]  
Episode Day 2, One:  
Episode Day 3, One:  
Episode Day 4, One:  
Episode Day 5, One:  
Episode Day 6, One:

**Figure 58: Product, Subset, and Criteria Version**

## 6.1. Selecting the Product, Category and Subsets

Click on any of the products in the list to open the categories.

Patient Selection: ADAMS, JOHN / 843  
Review Type: Choose Review Type...  
Subset: [Icon]

InterQual® Products	Categories
LOC:Acute Adult	All Categories
BH:Adult and Geriatric Psychiatry	Medical
BH:Child and Adolescent Psychiatry	Surgical
BH:Substance Use Disorders	Quality Indicator Checklist Transition Plan

SEARCH  
Keyword(s) [Input] Medical Code(s) [Input]  
Find Subsets Clear Search

**Figure 59: InterQual® Products and Categories**

**NOTE:** After selecting LOC: Acute Adult, selections are available in the Categories list for the *Quality Indicator Checklist* and the *Transition Plan*. These screens are available to view and use for reference. No data entered on these screens will be saved in the NUMI database. **Behavioral Health Procedure Review Subsets are not supported in NUMI.** CERMe will let you choose the Transition Plan Review subsets below and do a review, but you should not save Transition Plan reviews.

**Table 5: InterQual® Criteria Subsets not implemented in NUMI**

InterQual® Product	Category	Unsupported Subsets
LOC: Acute Adult	Transition Plan	All
LOC: Acute Adult	Quality Indicator Checklist	All

InterQual® Product	Category	Unsupported Subsets
BH: Procedures	Procedure Review	All

No reviews need to be performed for non-implemented subsets (i.e., procedures within Behavioral Health and transition plans), and they should not be saved.

**Procedure Review** is not a selectable product in current CERMe versions.

### 6.1.1. Finding Subsets

After selecting the product, then the category, a list of subsets will display:

The screenshot shows the 'Subset' search interface. At the top, there's a 'SEARCH' bar with sections for 'InterQual® Products' (listing LOC:Acute Adult, BH:Adult and Geriatric Psychiatry, BH:Child and Adolescent Psychiatry, and BH:Substance Use Disorders) and 'Categories' (listing All Categories, Medical, Surgical, Quality Indicator Checklist, and Transition Plan). Below the search bar are two input fields: 'Keyword(s)' and 'Medical Code(s)'. Underneath these fields are two buttons: 'Find Subsets' and 'Clear Search'. The main area displays a table titled 'Subset Description' with columns for 'Subset Description' and 'Product'. The table lists various medical conditions under the 'LOC:Acute Adult' product category. The table has 10 rows, each starting with a 'Note' button followed by a condition name and its corresponding product.

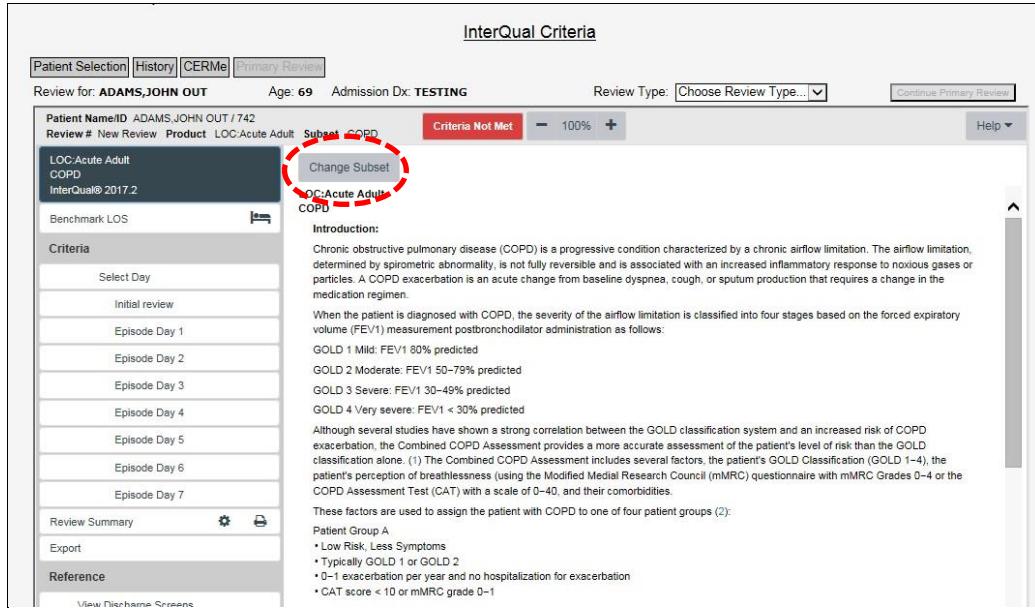
Subset Description	Product
Note Acetaminophen Overdose	LOC:Acute Adult
Note Acute Coronary Syndrome (ACS)	LOC:Acute Adult
Note Anemia/Bleeding	LOC:Acute Adult
Note Antepartum	LOC:Acute Adult
Note Arrhythmia	LOC:Acute Adult
Note Asthma	LOC:Acute Adult
Note Carbon Monoxide Poisoning	LOC:Acute Adult
Note Cholecystitis	LOC:Acute Adult
Note COPD	LOC:Acute Adult
Note Cystic Fibrosis	LOC:Acute Adult

Figure 60: LOC: Acute Adult subsets

### 6.1.2. Changing a Subset Selection

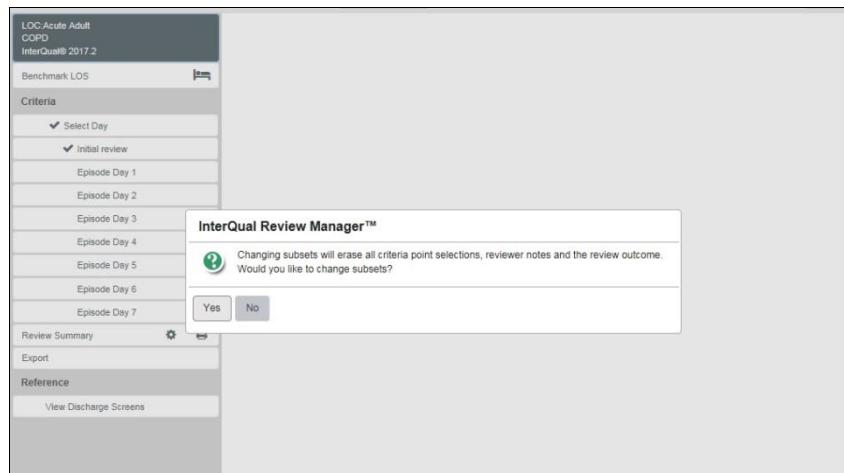
To change a Subset selection, click the **Change Subset** button in the center of the LOC note:

Change Subset



**Figure 61: Change Subset Button**

The following message as shown in Figure 62 displays, “Changing subsets will erase all criteria point selections, reviewer notes, and the review outcome. Would you like to change subsets?”



**Figure 62: Change Subset pop-up confirmation box**

Clicking the Yes button returns you to the screen containing the list of subsets where you may select a different subset.

Use your mouse to highlight and select a different subset from the list (such as Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD)). Doing this will change the screen content and allow you to either select an episode day for the new subset or view the corresponding subset note.

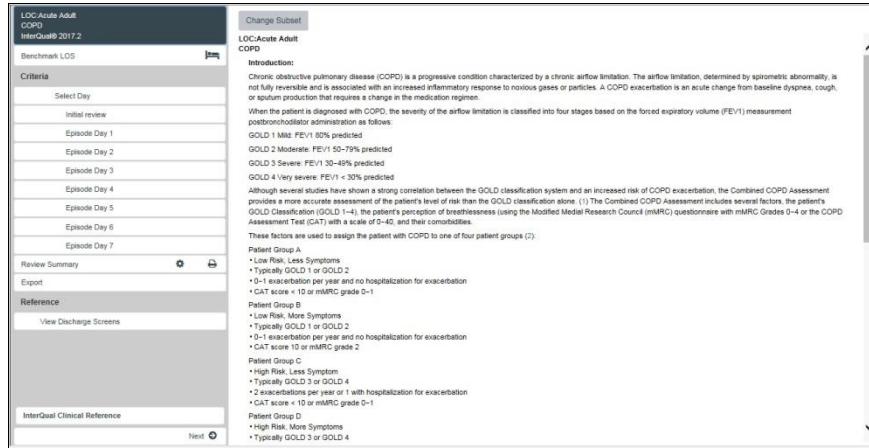
**Figure 63: Return to Subset list**

Clicking on the **COPD** subset updates the content to display the episode days available for the COPD subset. The subset description at the top of the navigation pane also updates to the newly selected subset.

**Figure 64: Changed to COPD subset**

When the new subset is selected, you can open the subset review note for the new subset to determine if it appropriate to use by clicking on the version box at the top of the navigation pane.

The Episode Day Menu will update to reflect appropriate days of review for the new subset.



**Figure 65: Episode Day Menu reflects days of review for new subset**

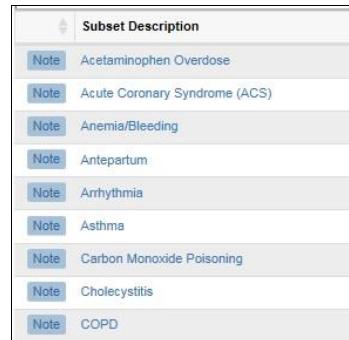
You can begin a review with the new subset by selecting an episode day from the navigation pane. The change subset function may be repeated until the most appropriate subset for the clinical review is found.

## 6.2. Keyword/Medical Code Search and Instruction Notes

Use this feature to search for InterQual® Medical Criteria Product subsets using Keywords and Medical Codes. The Keyword search feature is handy when users are not sure which subset to use for an admitting diagnosis. The Medical Code search feature is handy in cases where concurrent coding has been done (i.e., a patient stay gets an ICD code upon admission, and that code is changed concurrently as the diagnosis changes).

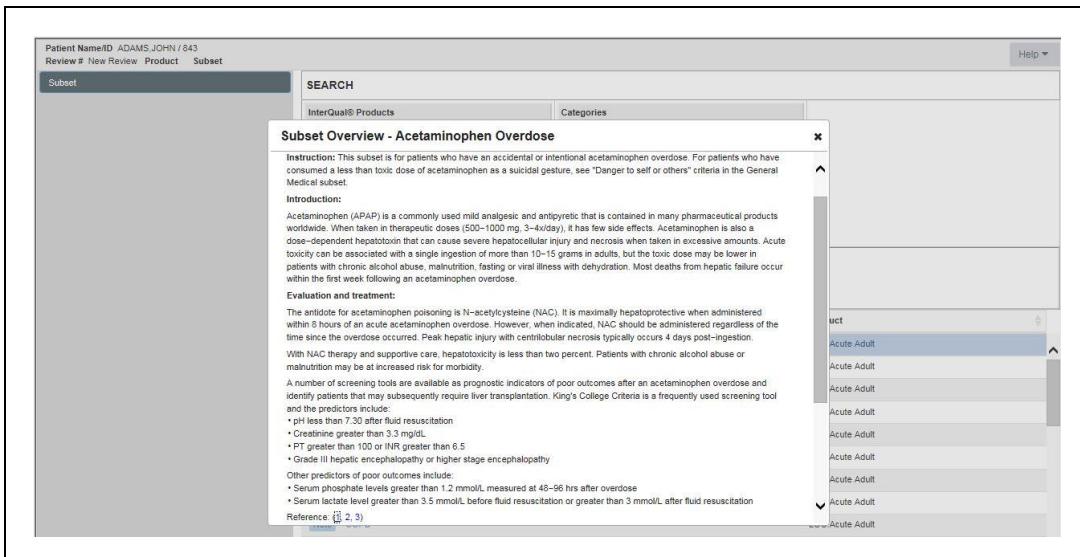
Type the desired Keyword or Medical code into the field and click Find Subsets to generate a list of subsets relative to your entry. If a Keyword or Medical Code search produces no results, the message “No Subsets Found” displays. Use commas between multiple Keywords and Medical Codes to receive the best results.

Subset notes provide guidance on subset selection. Depending on the subset chosen, information on evaluation, standard treatment options, and level of care (LOC) are found.



**Figure 66: Subset note icons**

View the notes by clicking on the **Note** button beside any of the listed subsets. A dialog box will display the contents of the LOC Instruction note.



**Figure 67: Viewing Notes**

Close the dialog box by clicking on the **☒** in the right corner.

Subset Description	
Note	Acetaminophen Overdose
Note	Acute Coronary Syndrome (ACS)
Note	Anemia/Bleeding
Note	Antepartum
Note	Arrhythmia
Note	Asthma
Note	Carbon Monoxide Poisoning
Note	Cholecystitis
Note	COPD

**Figure 68: Subset list**

From the subset list, use your mouse to highlight the subset you want to open. Click on the underlined subset description to access the criteria and begin the clinical review.

**SEARCH**

<b>InterQual® Products</b> LOC:Acute Adult BH:Adult and Geriatric Psychiatry BH:Child and Adolescent Psychiatry BH:Substance Use Disorders	<b>Categories</b> All Categories Medical Surgical Quality Indicator Checklist Transition Plan	
Keyword(s) <input type="text"/> Medical Code(s) <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Find Subsets"/> <input type="button" value="Clear Search"/>		
Subset Description	Product	
Note Acetaminophen Overdose	LOC:Acute Adult	
Note Acute Coronary Syndrome (ACS)	LOC:Acute Adult	
Note Anemia/Bleeding	LOC:Acute Adult	
Note Antepartum	LOC:Acute Adult	
Note Arrhythmia	LOC:Acute Adult	
Note Asthma	LOC:Acute Adult	
Note Carbon Monoxide Poisoning	LOC:Acute Adult	
Note Cholecystitis	LOC:Acute Adult	
Note COPD	LOC:Acute Adult	
Note Cystic Fibrosis	LOC:Acute Adult	

**Figure 69: Selecting a subset**

## 6.2.1.LOC Instruction Note

Clicking on the box identifying the product, subset, and criteria version will allow users to view the **LOC Instruction Note**. The LOC Instruction Note provides an overview of the subset contents. This feature is available in both LOC Acute Adult and BH Products.

The screenshot shows the 'InterQual Criteria' software interface. At the top, there are tabs for 'Patient Selection', 'History', 'CERMe', and 'Primary Review'. Below these, patient information is displayed: 'Review for: ADAMS, JOHN OUT', 'Age: 69', 'Admission Dx: TESTING', 'Review Type: Choose Review Type...', and a 'Continue Primary Review' button. A 'Criteria Not Met' button is also present. On the left, a navigation pane lists 'Patient Name/ID: ADAMS, JOHN OUT / 742', 'Review # New Review', 'Product: LOC:Acute Adult', 'Subset: COPD', and 'InterQual® 2017.2'. It also includes sections for 'Benchmark LOS', 'Criteria' (with a dropdown menu for 'Select Day' showing options from 'Initial review' to 'Episode Day 7'), 'Review Summary', 'Export', and 'Reference'. A 'View Discharge Screens' link is at the bottom of this pane. The main content area displays the 'Introduction' for the 'LOC:Acute Adult COPD' subset. It explains that Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) is a progressive condition characterized by a chronic airflow limitation. The airflow limitation, determined by spirometric abnormality, is not fully reversible and is associated with an increased inflammatory response to noxious gases or particles. A COPD exacerbation is an acute change from baseline dyspnea, cough, or sputum production that requires a change in the medication regimen. It then details the four stages of COPD based on FEV1: GOLD 1 Mild (80% predicted), GOLD 2 Moderate (50–79% predicted), GOLD 3 Severe (30–49% predicted), and GOLD 4 Very severe (< 30% predicted). It notes that while the GOLD classification is used, the Combined COPD Assessment provides a more accurate assessment of risk. Factors include patient's perception of breathlessness, mMRC grades, and comorbidities. A note states that these factors are used to assign patients to one of four groups. The 'Patient Group A' criteria listed are: Low Risk, Less Symptoms, Typically GOLD 1 or GOLD 2, 0–1 exacerbation per year and no hospitalization for exacerbation, and CAT score < 10 or mMRC grade 0–1. A 'Help' button is located in the top right corner of the main content area.

Figure 70: LOC Instruction Note

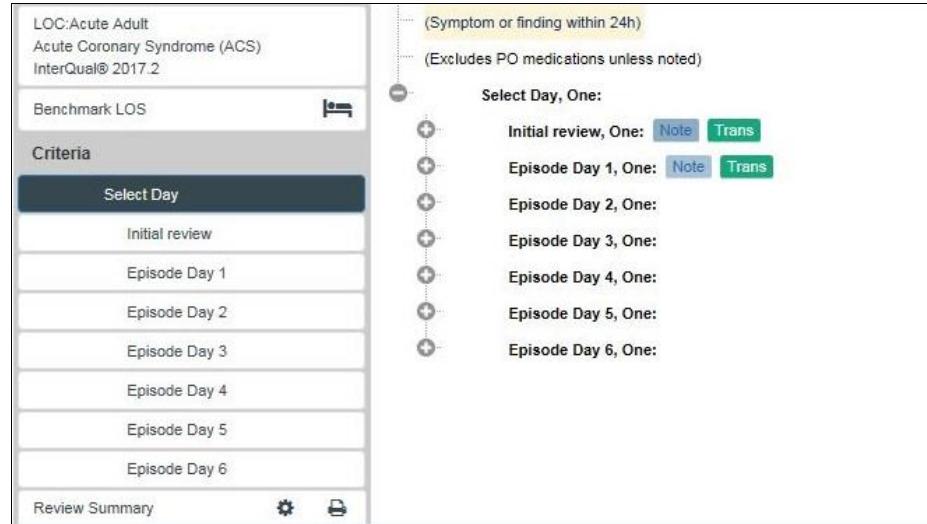
## 6.3.Criteria Organization

### 6.3.1.Menu of Review Days

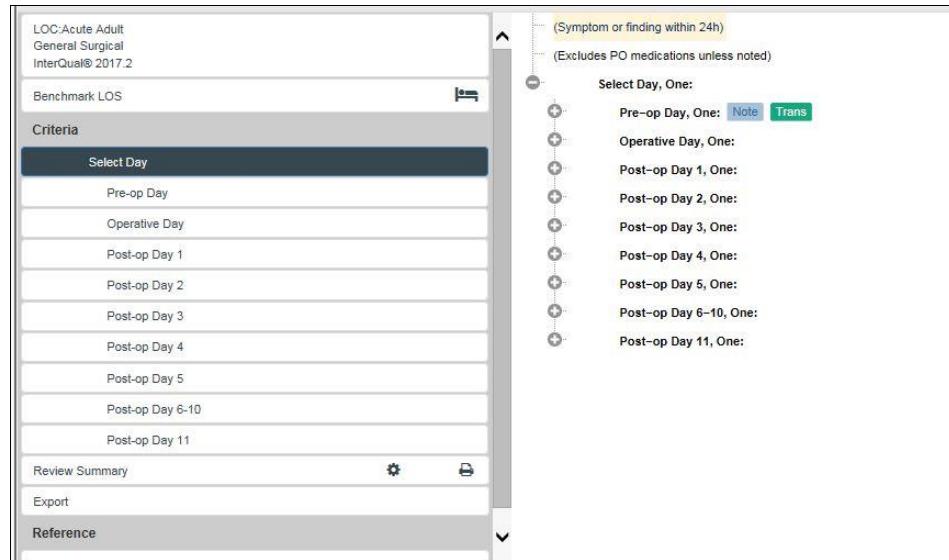
Many subsets within the **LOC: Acute Adult** products are organized by Episode or Operative Days. When the subset is selected, a menu of days will display in both the navigation pane on the left and also in the center of the screen. **Behavioral Health** products are organized by LOC.



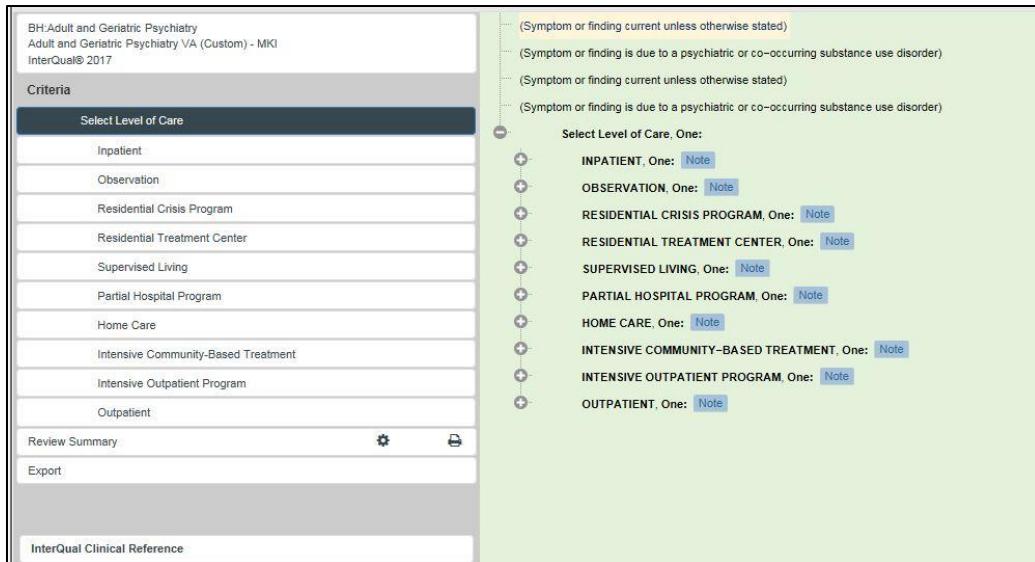
**NOTE:** Initial review under Criteria selection is designed for use in screening patients PRIOR to admission therefore users should **not** select this to complete reviews in NUMI.



**Figure 71: Acute Adult criteria: Episode Day Menu**



**Figure 72: Surgical Subset Operative Day Menu**

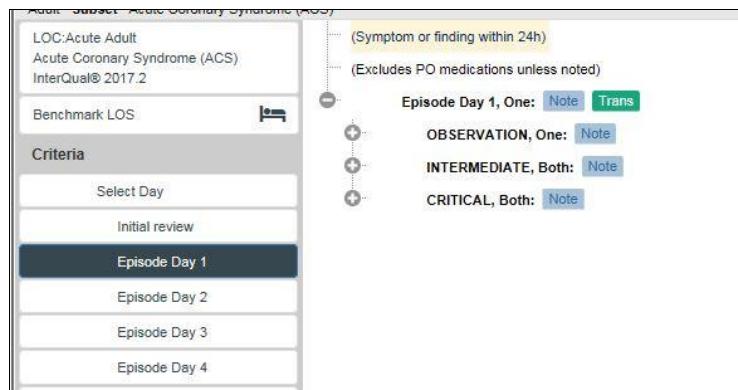


**Figure 73: Behavioral Health Level of Care menu**

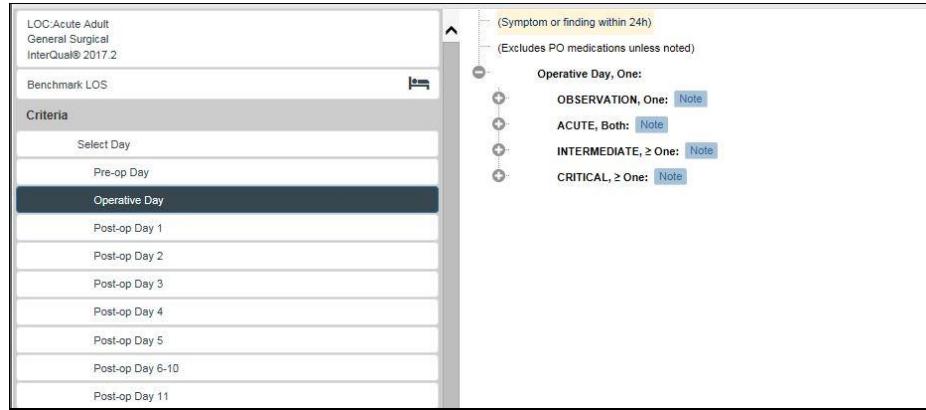
## 6.4. Level of Care (LOC) Options: Acute Adult Product

For the LOC: Acute Adult product, when an Episode Day or Operative Day is selected from the navigation pane, LOC options display in the center of the screen. LOC options and criteria are evidence based. Only levels of care considered clinically appropriate will be displayed.

Below you see the LOC Options: **Observation**, **Intermediate**, and **Critical**. No Acute level is available to select.



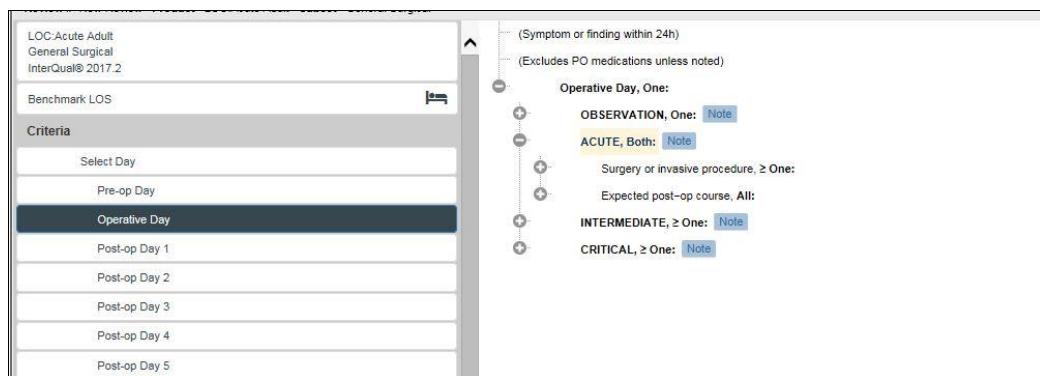
**Figure 74: Episode Day 1: Levels of Care**



**Figure 75: Operative Day: Levels of Care**

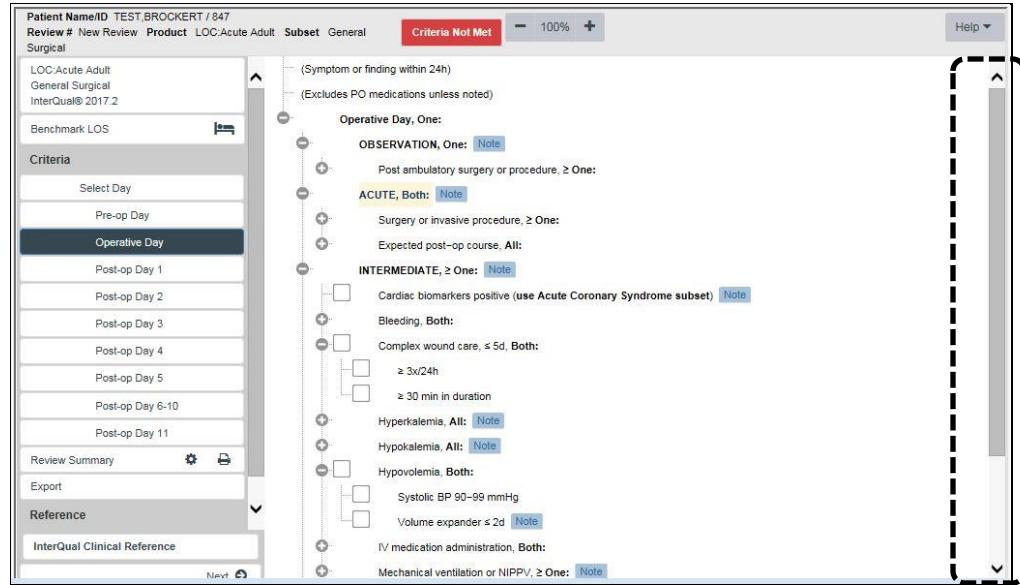
Select the LOC for your review. Click the <+> to access the selectable criteria appropriate for any of the listed levels of care.

You may open one or all levels of care using the <+> button.



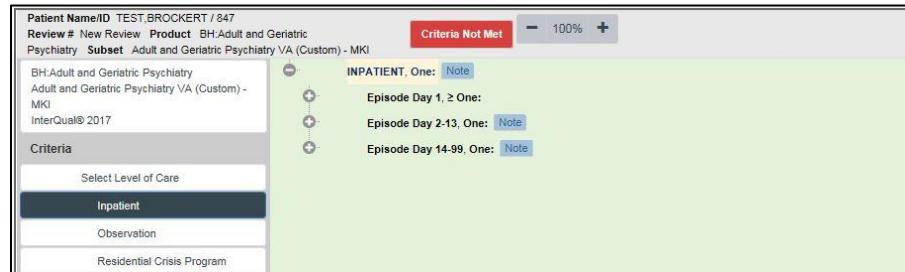
**Figure 76: Expanding Acute Level of Care**

When multiple criteria lists are opened, you may need to use the scroll bar to view all of the criteria.

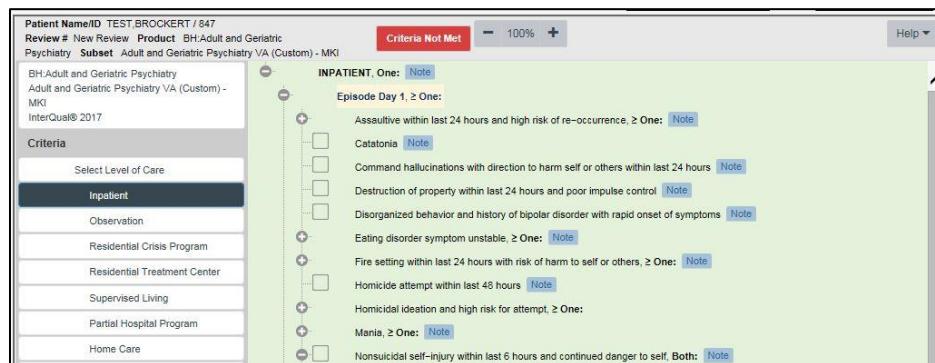


**Figure 77: Scroll bar used to view multiple expanded criteria lists**

The organization of the Behavioral Health Product criteria is different than LOC: Acute Adult. After selecting a level of care option from the navigation pane, a menu of Episode Days appears in the center of the screen as shown below. The selectable criteria are available within each Episode Day.



**Figure 78: Episode Days in BH Products**



**Figure 79: Selectable Criteria in BH**

Selectable criteria points are contained within each level of care. Clicking on the **+** button will open the list of clinical criteria appropriate for the subset, day, and level of care.

This screenshot shows the 'Selectable Criteria for Observation' interface. On the left, a sidebar lists 'Criteria' such as 'Select Day', 'Initial review', and 'Episode Day 1' (which is selected). The main panel displays the 'Episode Day 1, One:' criteria. A note states '(Symptom or finding within 24h)' and '(Excludes PO medications unless noted)'. The criteria list includes:

- OBSERVATION, One:**
- ACS suspected, All:**
- Pain resolving
- Systolic BP > 90 mmHg or baseline
- ECG normal, unchanged, or non-diagnostic
- Initial cardiac biomarkers negative and continued serial monitoring
- Continuous cardiac monitoring (excludes Holter)
- Aspirin or antiplatelet (includes PO), administered or contraindicated
- INTERMEDIATE, Both:**
- CRITICAL, Both:**

**Figure 80: Selectable Criteria for Observation**

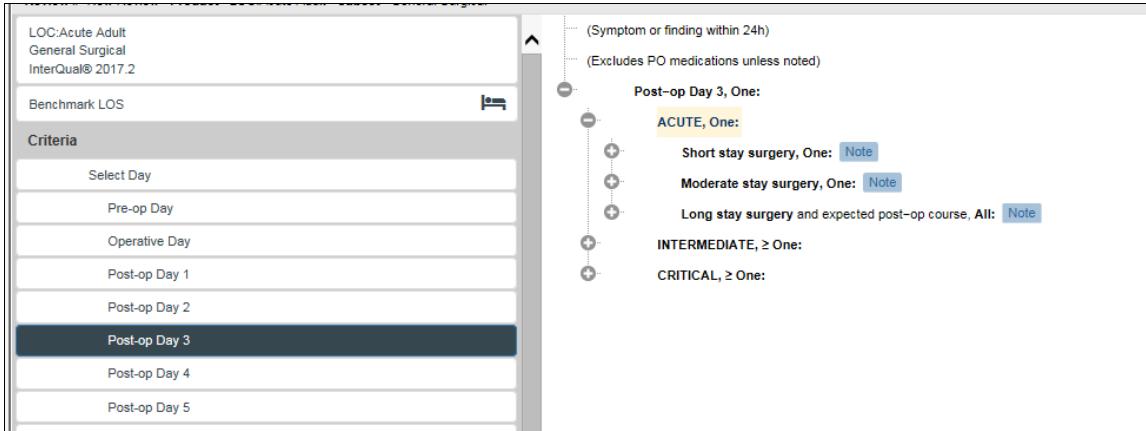
Use the checkboxes to indicate which criteria points are valid for the patient and episode of care you are reviewing.

This screenshot shows the same interface as Figure 80, but with specific criteria selected using checkboxes. The 'Systolic BP > 90 mmHg or baseline' and 'Continuous cardiac monitoring (excludes Holter)' items now have checkmarks in their respective boxes.

**Figure 81: Selected criteria using checkboxes**

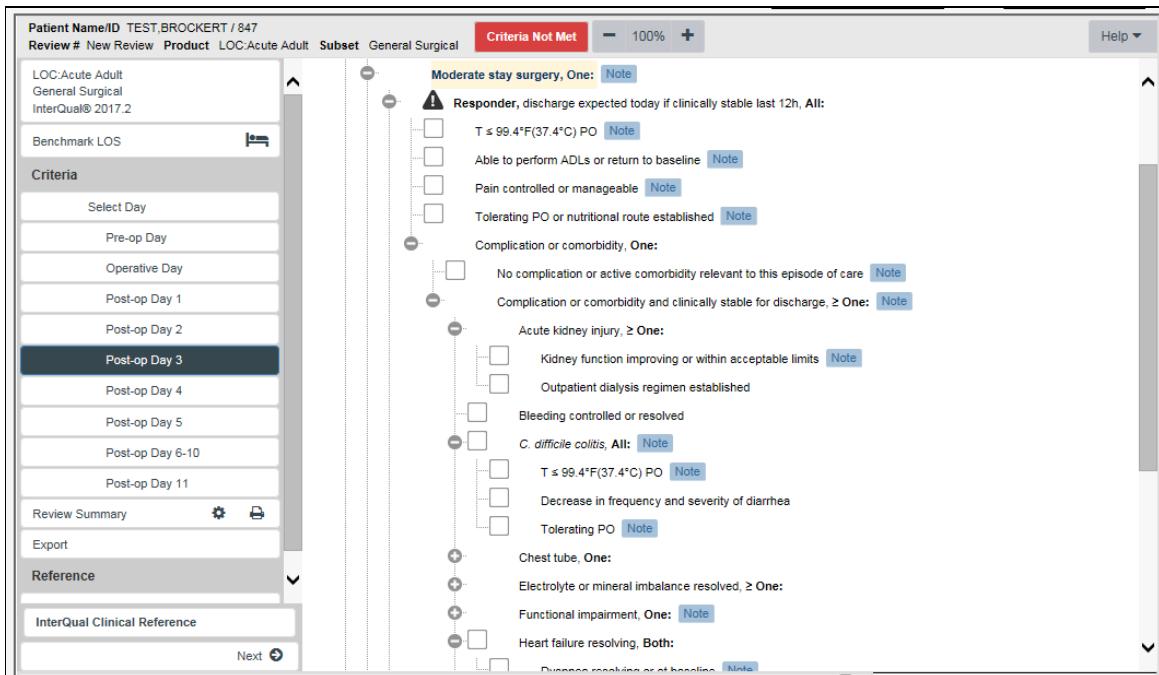
Click on the box to place a check mark inside the box. To remove check marks, click the check mark again.

Many criteria points contain additional “nested” criteria. Click on the plus sign  $<+>$  to expand, or open the list of criteria.



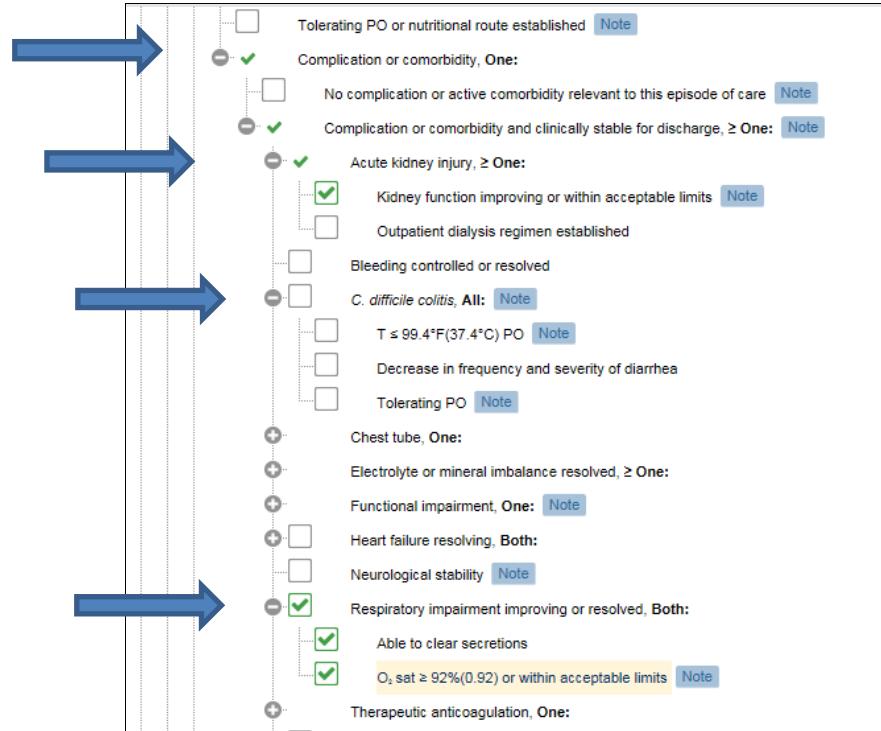
**Figure 82: Expanding and Collapsing Criteria Lists**

Use the <+> beside each criteria set or point to open additional nested criteria. The screen can become full quickly when all lists are expanded.



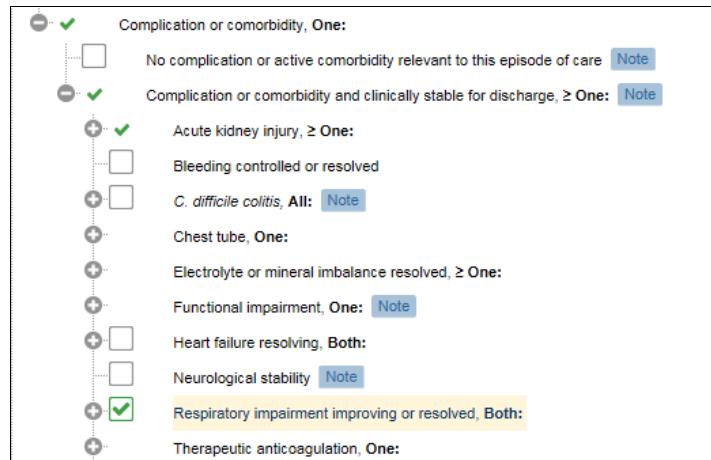
**Figure 83: Using <+> to expand nested criteria**

As you work through the nested criteria it may be helpful to collapse the list when the checkmark indicates the criteria point is met or if criteria do not apply:



**Figure 84: Use <-> to collapse nested criteria**

Collapse the list to allow for easier viewing by clicking on the - beside the criteria point.



**Figure 85: View of collapsed list of selected criteria**

This will make it easier for you to work through criteria points containing multiple qualifying criteria.

### 6.4.1. Criteria Met/ Not Met Indicator

In the header bar across the screen, the selected product and subset will display. On the right side of the header bar is a **red ‘Criteria Not Met’** indicator.

When the selection of criteria fulfills the requirement for the selected LOC, the indicator will change from **red “Criteria Not Met”** to a **green box** indicating the LOC **“Met.”**

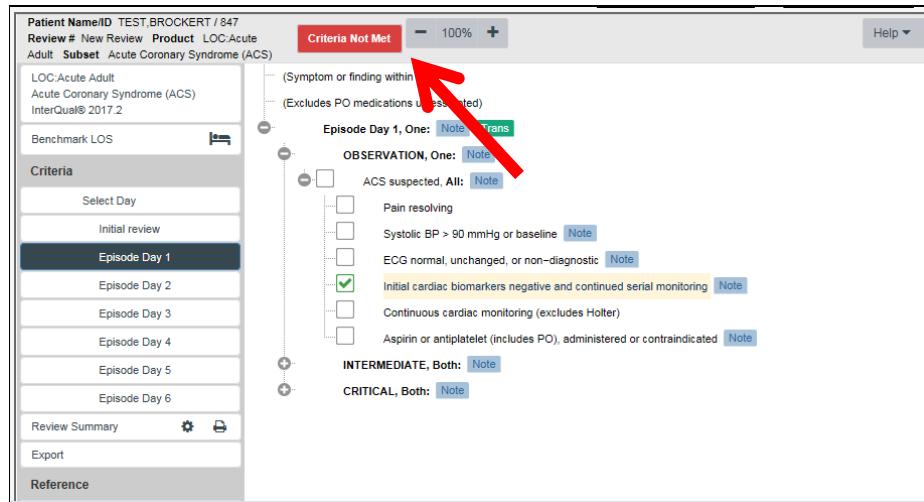


Figure 86: Criteria Not Met Indicator is RED

### 6.4.2. Observation Met Indicator

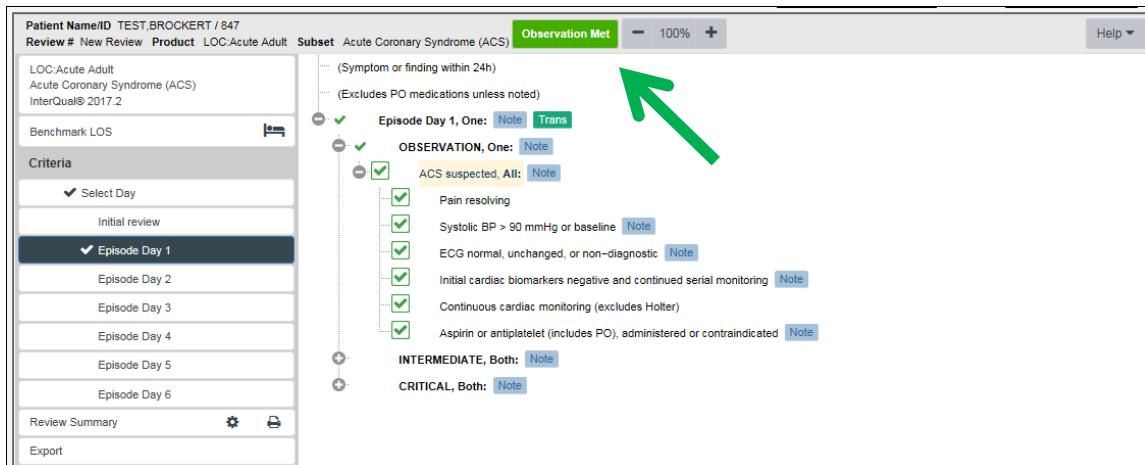
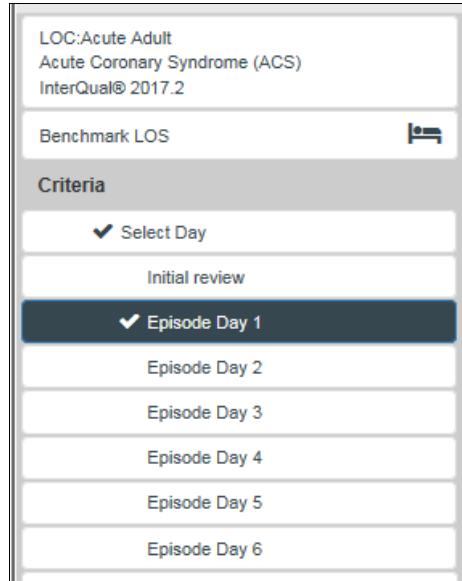


Figure 87: Criteria Met Indicator is GREEN

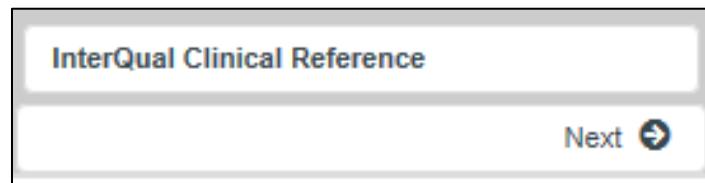
### 6.4.3. Criteria Met Check Mark

In addition to the colored “Criteria met/not met” indicator, users can use the navigation pane to determine when criteria are met. A check mark will appear to the left of the Episode Day, or Operative Day in the navigation pane for another reference when criteria are met (or not met). The check mark functions in all CERMe products.



**Figure 88:** Criteria appear checked in left (navigation) pane

The **Next Step** arrow at the bottom of each navigation pane under the InterQual® Clinical Reference bar is non-functional, but part of the CERMe software that cannot be removed.



**Figure 89:** Non-functional Next Step arrow



**NOTE:** Clicking on the next arrow during reviews may result in an error message.

## 6.5. Working with InterQual® Notes



Several note types are available within the criteria. The InterQual® Notes that display will depend on the criteria you have selected and are specific to that criteria. Not all criteria points have associated information notes or other icons. Criteria Information Notes and Transition Plan note icons are used to identify specific types of notes contained within the criteria. Criteria Information Notes are identified by the Note Icon at the end of the criteria point. Notes will display on the right side of the associated criteria point as seen below:

Adult Subject Acute Coronary Syndrome (ACS)  
InterQual® 2017.2

Benchmark LOS

Criteria

Select Day

Initial review

**Episode Day 1**

Episode Day 2

Episode Day 3

Episode Day 4

(Symptom or finding within 24h)

(Excludes PO medications unless noted)

Episode Day 1, One: Note Trans

OBSERVATION, One: Note

INTERMEDIATE, Both: Note

CRITICAL, Both: Note

Figure 90: Criteria Note Icons

### 6.5.1. Viewing Notes

Notes can be viewed individually by clicking on a specific icon. The selected note will be displayed as a web pop-up box that displays over the CERMe screen and is easily read. Additionally, notes will display in the lower left hand window of the sidebar as seen below, even if the user does not select the icon.

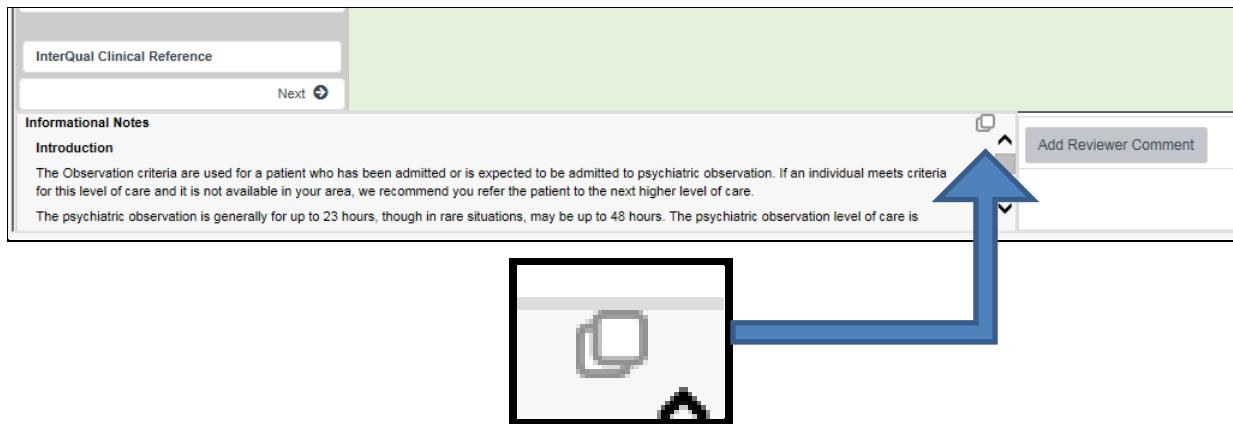


Figure 91: View Notes icon enlarged

Use the view notes icon in the right upper corner to enhance the view of notes displayed at the bottom of the screen. This is helpful when more than one note is associated with a particular criteria point.

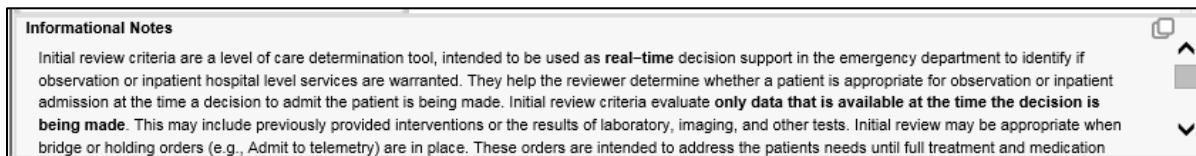


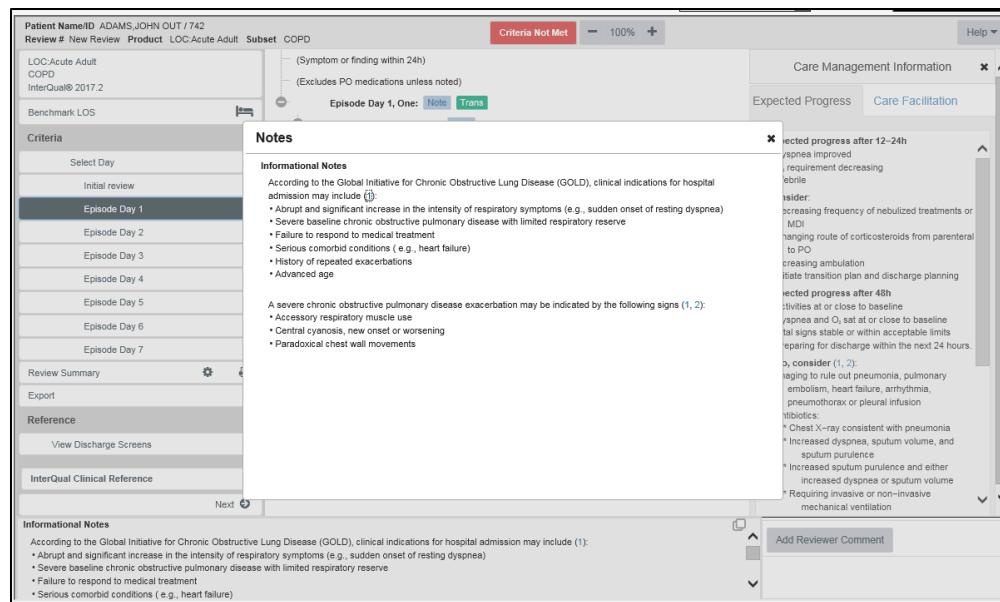
Figure 92: Informational Notes

## Note

### 6.5.2. Criteria Information Notes

Informational notes are available for many criteria points within each subset. These notes provide explanations of criteria, definitions of medical terminology, information about a clinical condition, and specific instructions on how to apply criteria. Reviewers are highly encouraged to use the criteria information notes during the review process.

To view Informational Notes, Click on the **Note** icon. A dialog box opens to display the note:



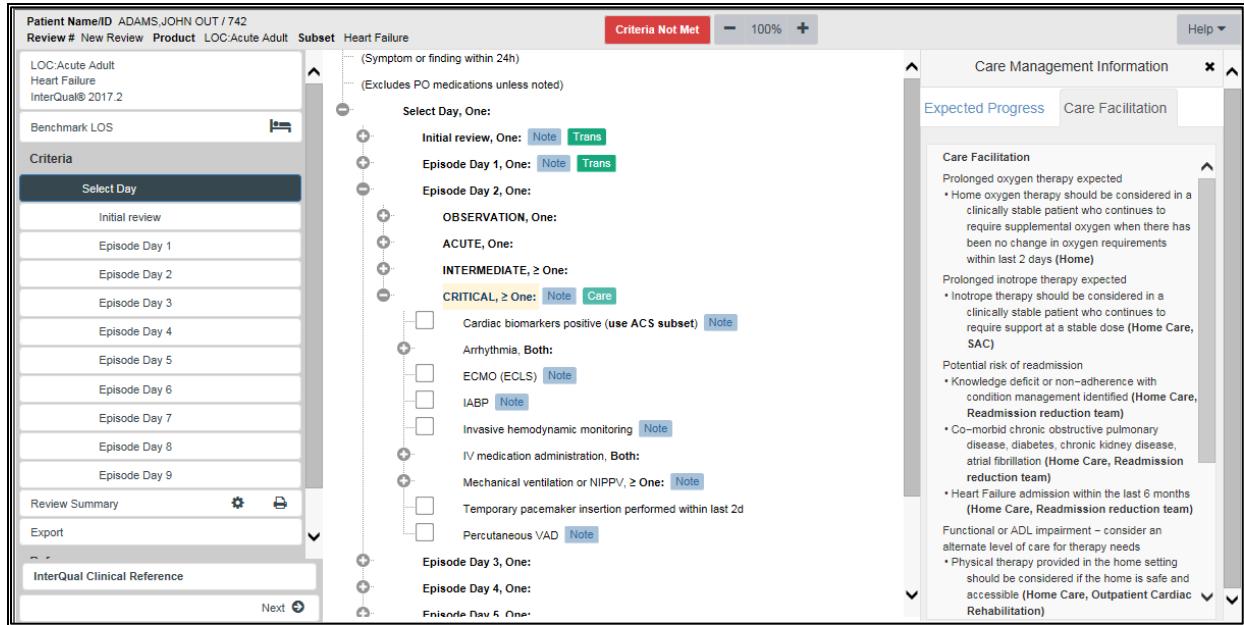
**Figure 93: Example of note for Chronic Obstructive Lung Disease**

Close the note by clicking on the Red **X** in the upper right corner of the dialog box. The notes will continue to display at the bottom of the CERMe screen for easy reference.

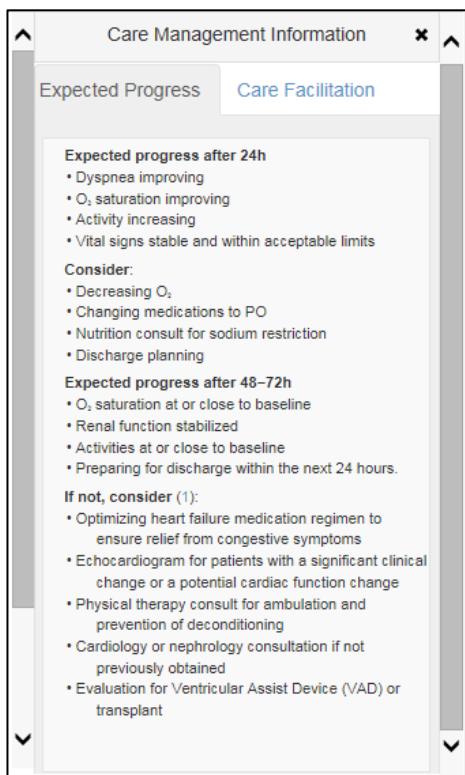
## Care

### 6.5.3. Care Management Information Note Field

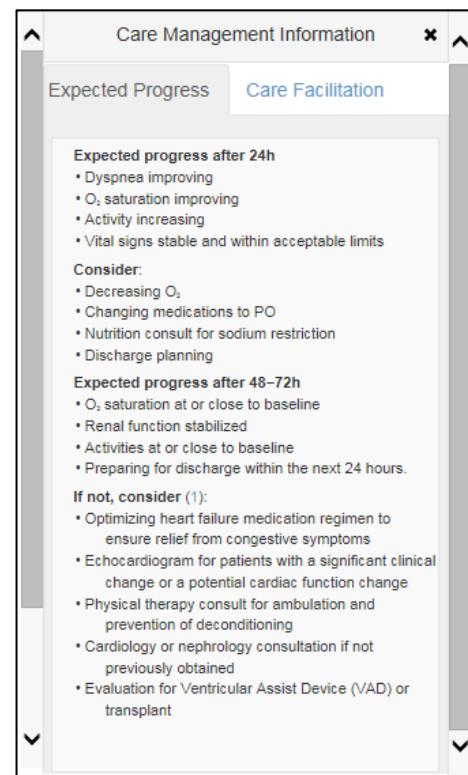
This is a tool to assist the care manager and not part of a review. These notes are derived from content, EBM literature, discharge screens, and consultant consensus. Barriers are based on clinical guidelines. This information is displayed to the right in the software.



**Figure 94: Care Management Information Note Field**



**Figure 95: Expected Progress Note**



**Figure 96: Care Facilitation Note**

**Expected progress:** Provides a holistic picture of what the care manager should expect in response to treatment, potential barriers, and suggested interventions.

**Care Facilitation:** Identifies when a plateau has been reached and provides direction to appropriate post-acute levels of care.

## Trans

### 6.5.4. Transition Plan Notes

Within the criteria, certain criteria points are flagged with a green **Trans** icon indicating that the patient may be at risk for readmission and could benefit from comprehensive discharge planning. The Transition Plan is a comprehensive discharge planning guideline intended to provide reviewers with a means to document, track and report on the discharge plan throughout the episode of care.

It provides a framework for identifying discharge needs and outlines the interventions necessary to ensure continuity of quality patient care. Evidence has demonstrated that attention to transitioning care from one setting to another can significantly improve outcomes, impact quality of care and reduce readmissions.

To view Transition Notes, click on the green Transition Note icon. A dialog box opens to display the note:

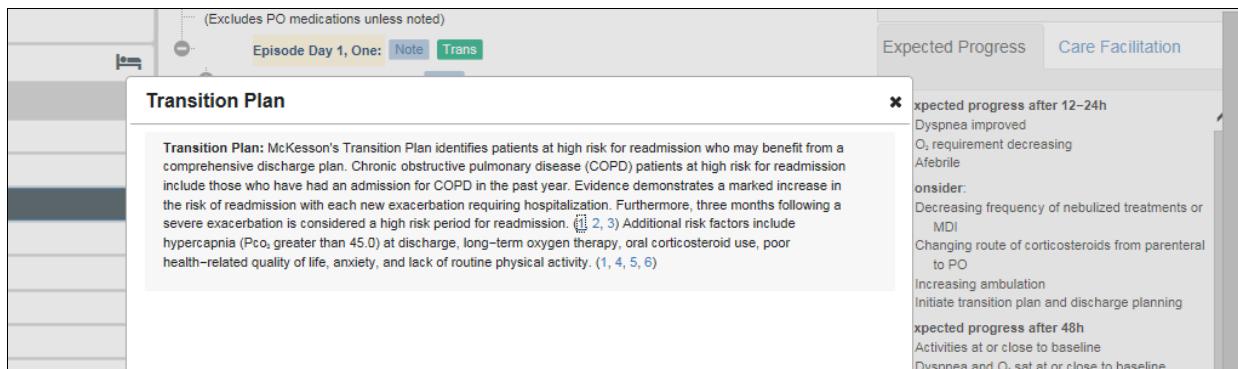


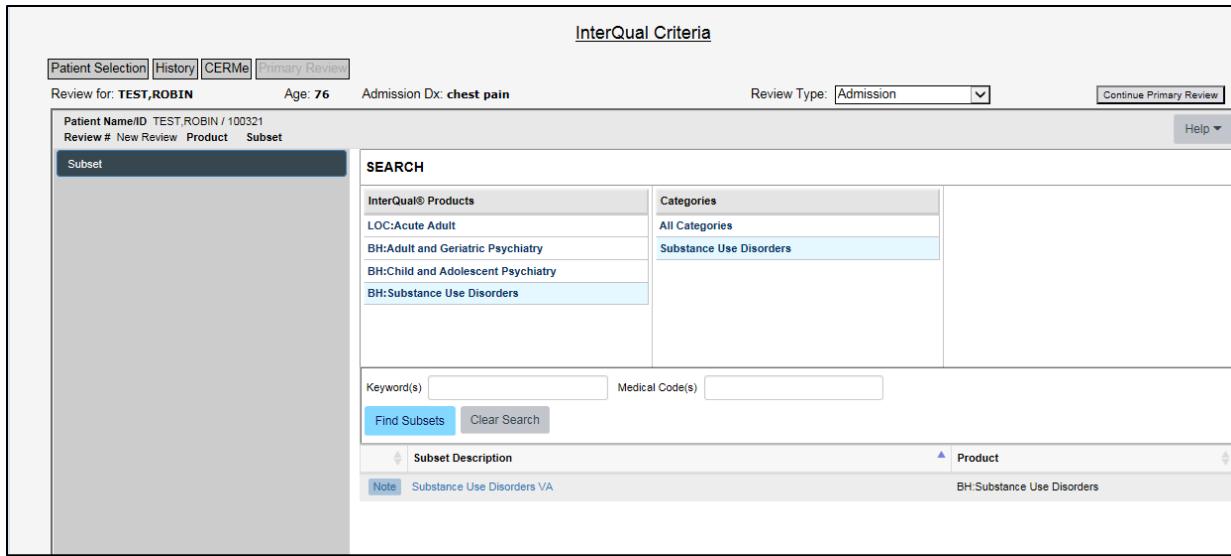
Figure 97: Example of a Transition Plan note displayed in NUMI

Close the note by clicking on the black **☒** in the upper right corner of the dialog box. The notes will continue to display at the bottom of the CERMe screen for easy reference.

## 6.6. Create a Review with CERMe

The steps used in NUMI to complete Behavioral Health (BH) reviews are different because the criteria organization of the BH products differs.

You will first select the BH review type: **Admission** or **Continued Stay Review**. Next, select the BH product, category, and subset for review.



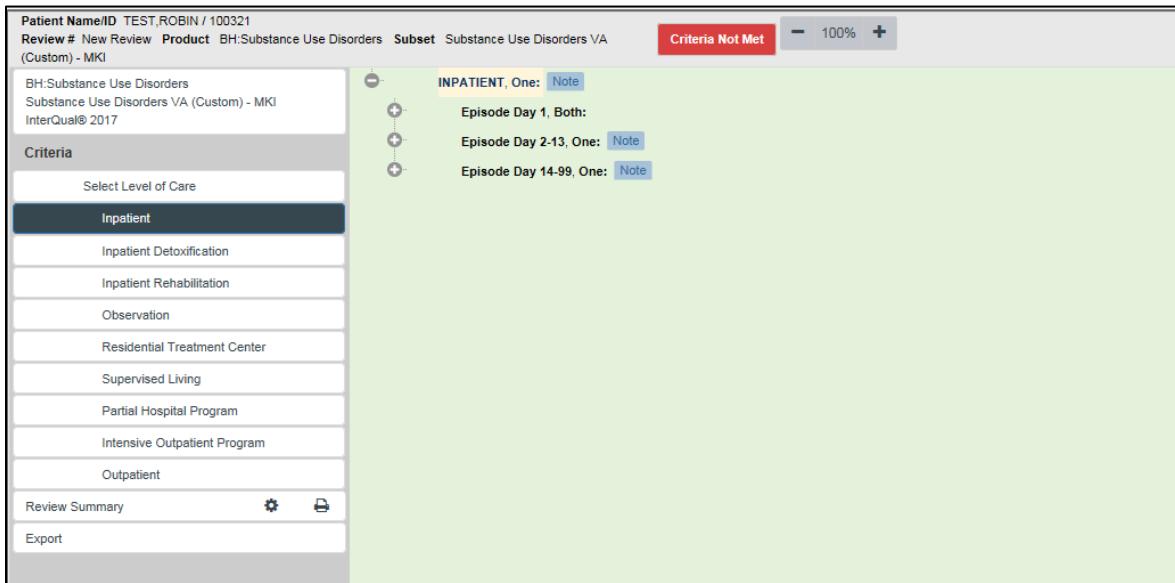
**Figure 98: Screen displaying BH Review Type, Product, Category, and Subset**

After the subset is selected for any BH Initial Review, levels of care will display in the navigation pane.

This screenshot shows the 'InterQual Criteria' software interface with the 'Criteria' panel open. The left sidebar lists 'Patient Selection', 'History', 'CERMe', 'Primary Review', 'Review for: TEST,ROBIN', 'Age: 76', 'Admission Dx: chest pain', 'Review Type: Admission', and a 'Continue Primary Review' button. The 'Criteria' panel has a 'Criteria Not Met' button and a '100%' progress bar. The main content area displays the 'BH:Substance Use Disorders' subset, which is described as being created based on the 'Substance Use Disorders VA' subset. It includes details about the version (InterQual® 2017), informational notes, and a detailed description of the criteria. The description states that the criteria are used for patients 13 years of age and older presenting with a predominant symptom of a substance use disorder. It also mentions the sources used for the review, including the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ) Effective Health Care Program, American Psychiatric Association, American Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry, American Psychological Association, American Society of Addiction Medicine, Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, Choosing Wisely, Cochrane Library, National Guideline Clearinghouse, National Institute of Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism, National Institute for Health and Care Excellence, National Institute on Drug Abuse, PubMed, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, and other key medical societies. The Association of Ambulatory Behavioral Healthcare, Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities, and the Joint Commission were also searched. Other medical literature databases, medical content providers, data sources, regulatory body websites, and specialty society resources may also have been utilized. Relevant studies were assessed for risk of bias following principles described in the *Cochrane Handbook*. The resulting evidence was assessed for consistency, directness, precision, effect size, and publication bias. Observational trials were also evaluated for the presence of a dose-response gradient and the likely effect of plausible confounders.

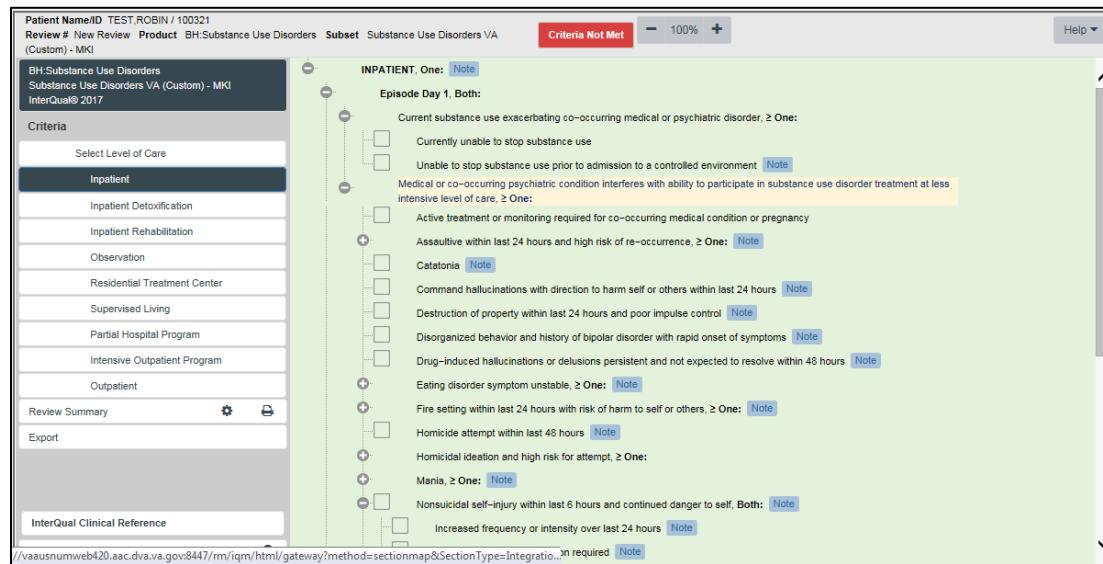
**Figure 99: BH Levels of care display**

Selecting the patient's current LOC will create a list of Episode days in the center of the screen.



**Figure 100: Episode Days displayed under level of care**

Selecting the Episode Day will open the list of selectable criteria points relative to each episode day.



**Figure 101: BH Selectable criteria**

Click on the check boxes to select the appropriate criteria points.

Click on the <+> sign to the left or by selecting them individually using the navigation pane.

**NOTE:** The center of the screen may become cluttered and difficult to read if you open the criteria using the <+> signs.

When the criteria points selected support the level of care being reviewed the criteria met indicator will turn green. Additionally, the reviewer will see a check mark in the navigation pane to the left of the level of care met.

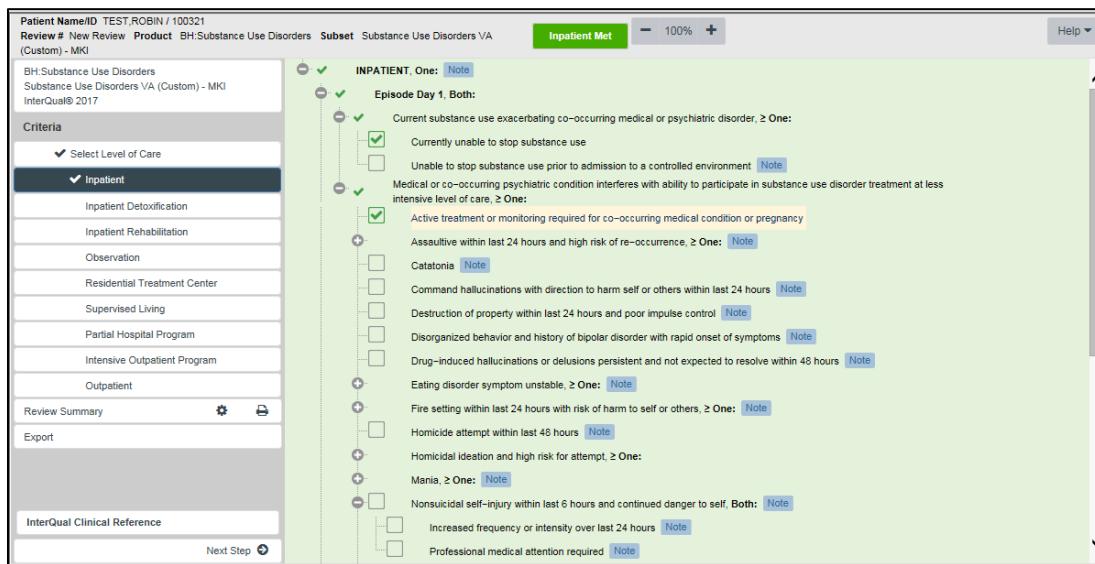


Figure 102: BH Criteria selected using check boxes

## 6.7. Create a Review with CERMe

When all applicable criteria points have been selected the reviewer will move to the next portion of the application to record and save the review outcome.

This step is the same regardless of the “criteria met” or “not met” status. In either situation, the reviewer will select the **Continue Primary Review** Button to complete the next step of the review process.

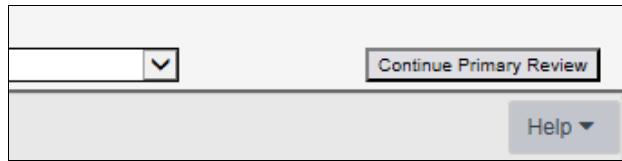
Review Type: Admission

Intermediate Met indicator

Review Type: Admission

Criteria Not Met indicator

### 6.7.1. Continue Primary Review Button



**Figure 103: Continue Primary Review Button**

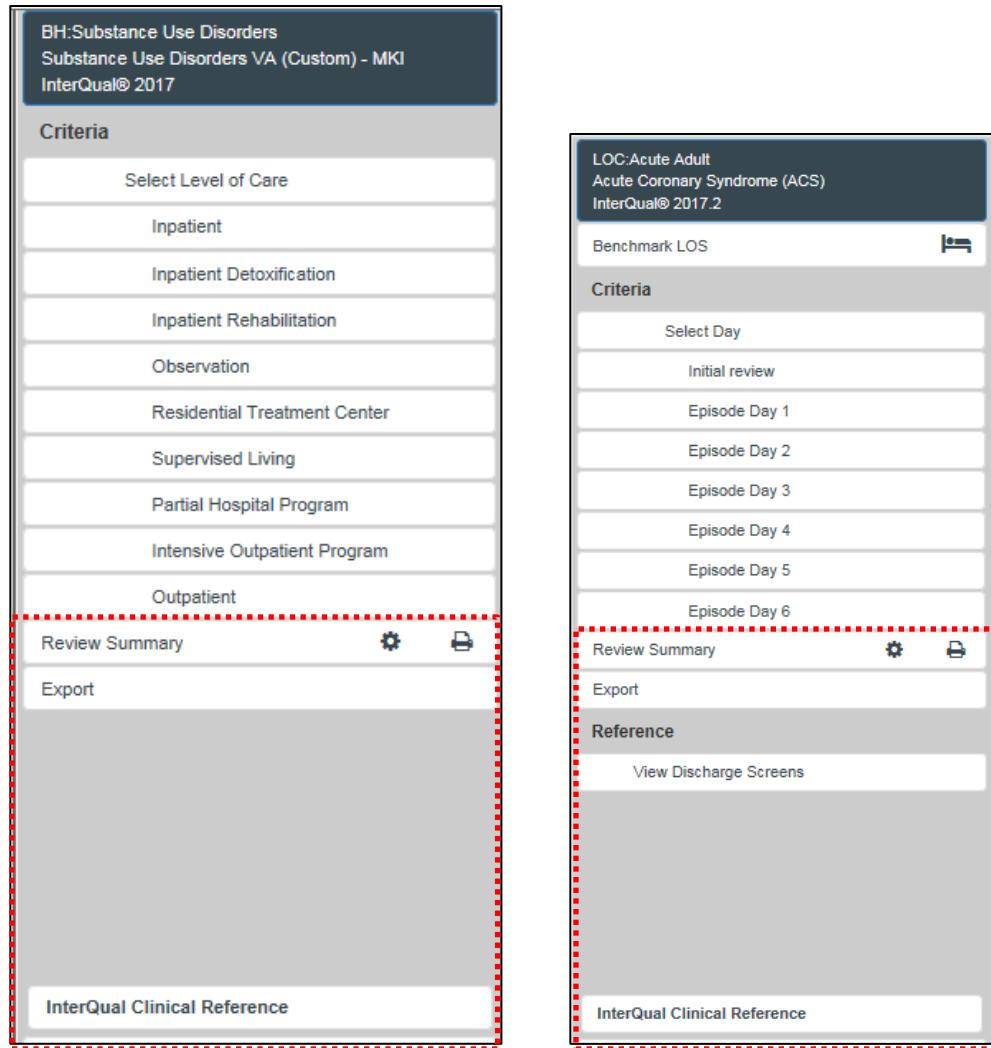
Select this button to leave the Criteria screen in the NUMI application and proceed to the **Primary Review Summary Screen** where you will record your review outcome and lock and save the review into the NUMI database.

## 6.8. Additional Features in CERMe

The lower portion of the navigation pane contains menu options with usable additional features. Depending on the product one or more of the selections below are available:

- Review Summary
- Export
- Reference (Non-Functional-Grayed Out!)
- View Discharge Screens
- InterQual® Clinical Reference

Refer to the next Figure to see the navigation pane showing additional features in CERMe.



**Figure 104: Additional Features in CERMe**

Clicking on any of these will open them for viewing. Note that the Reference Section is grayed out and non-functional.

### 6.8.1. Printing a Review Summary

While there is a feature for printing a review summary, it should be noted that this summarizes **CERMe data selected only**, and does not include any VA specific review outcome data. To print a CERMe review summary, *click the Review Summary button on the sidebar.*

The summary information will display in the right hand side. Use your browser's print feature to print out the information noting that only the criteria selections will be available for printing.

**Figure 105: CERMe Review Summary**

### 6.8.2. Export

The Export function is a CERMe feature that does not function in NUMI. Clicking on this selection is possible but users will not be able to export data from this screen.

**Figure 106: Export Feature**

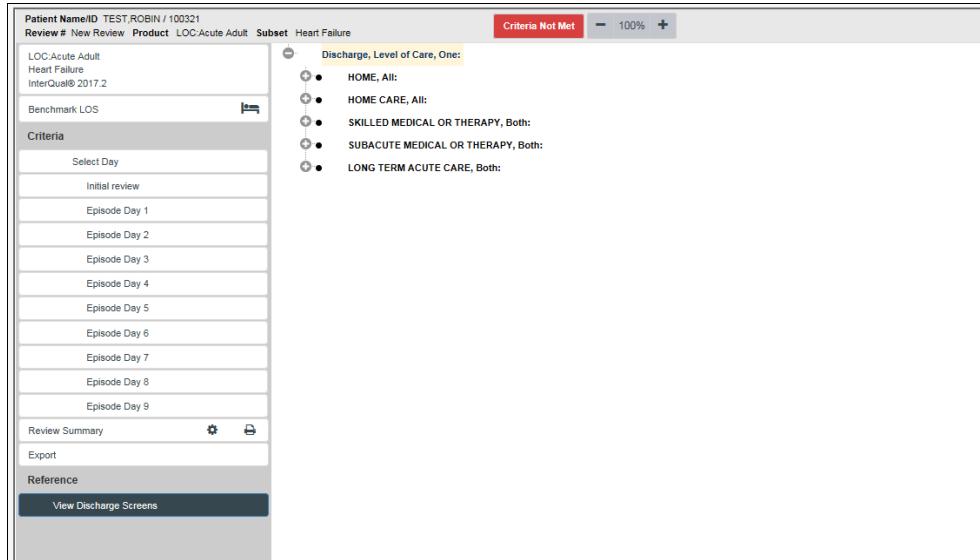
### 6.8.3. Reference Section

The reference section of CERMe was disabled by McKesson. Content previously included in this section is now available in the InterQual® Clinical Reference section.

### 6.8.4. Viewing Discharge Screens

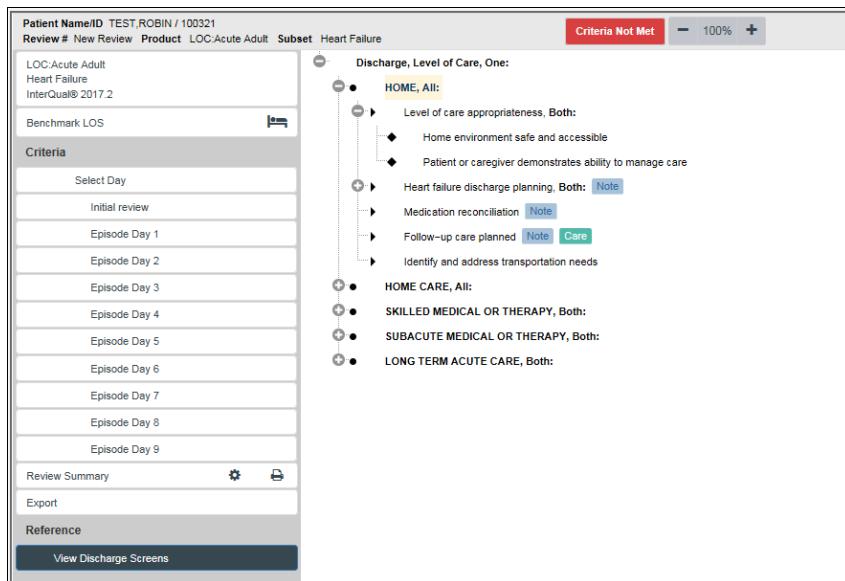
Discharge screens allow users to select a post-acute LOC for determination of patient stability for a proposed LOC. These screens and criteria are for reference only and Discharge reviews are not

currently completed in NUMI. Discharge screens are available only for the LOC: Acute Adult product.



**Figure 107: Discharge Screens**

Select a potential discharge LOC and click on the <+> to display criteria points for each discharge LOC. Criteria points are not selectable within the discharge screens.



**Figure 108: Discharge level of care expanded view**

**NOTE:** The discharge screen information is used for reference purposes only. Discharge reviews are not currently required in NUMI.

## 7. Primary Review Summary

This chapter describes the Primary Review Summary screen. The Primary Review Summary screen is where you will select a day to be reviewed during the patient stay and add and update patient review information such as review and reminder dates, levels of care, Attending's, and stay reasons.

During the initial patient review, if the Admitting Physician field is not already populated by VistA, the reviewer should select an Admitting Physician from the Admitting Physician dropdown in the stay information section of the Primary Review Summary screen.

The IQ Criteria Met, Subset, and Episode Day of Care captured from CERMe are displayed on the review screen.

To flag an unscheduled re-admission within 30 days of discharge, the reviewer can select the “Check if Unscheduled Readmit within 30 Days” checkbox. This appears when the CERMe review type is “Continued Stay” and the day being reviewed is the same as the admission date.

The Primary Review Summary screen also displays the following text near the “Check if Unscheduled Readmit within 30 Days” checkbox: “**You are conducting a <insert review type description> review for the day of admission. This should only be done for patients who have transferred into your facility from another medical facility. If this is an unscheduled re- admission, please check the unscheduled re-admission checkbox.**” This message will only appear when the CERMe review type is “Continued Stay” and the day reviewed is the same as the admission date.

In the IQ Criteria Met field, a visible Met / Not Met indicator is displayed for your convenience. The value that displays in the field (Yes/No) will be determined by the criteria checkboxes that were selected on the InterQual® Criteria screen (The IQ Criteria Met field value will also display in the Met? column on the Patient Selection/Worklist screen).

A “Criteria Not Met Elaboration” box will appear when the reviewer is creating a review that has not met criteria. A “Custom” text box will appear on the Primary Review Screen. You can type up to 25 characters in this box. The full content of the Custom appear as you hover over this area with your mouse.

On this screen you can also select the Admission Review Type, see if the IQ Criteria is met, select the Current LOC and Day Being Reviewed, enter any Reviewer Comments and, if the review does not meet criteria, select a Recommended Level of Care, a Reason Description, and enter Criteria Not Met Elaboration details. If the review does not meet criteria and you did not select the “Check here if criteria are NOT MET and formal hospital policy does NOT require physician review” check box, select a Physician Advisor Reviewer.

The “Check this box if you will not be doing further views on this stay” checkbox can be selected or you can set a reminder that is different than the default of tomorrow’s date by selecting the Next Review Reminder date.

Select the Admitting Physician from the dropdown, select the Admission Source the dropdown, select the Attending Physician from the dropdown, select the Treating Specialty from the

dropdown, and select the Service Section from the dropdown. Verify the Ward, identify unscheduled readmissions, copy a review (via a link in the Reviews table), and save/lock reviews to the database.

The bottom half of the screen displays read-only review text information from McKesson CERMe (The information that displays in the Attending, Treating Specialty and Ward fields will depend on which [Review](#) hyperlink you selected on the **Patient Stay History** screen). When the screen first displays, the Patient Selection/Worklist, Patient Stay History, CERMe, and Primary Review buttons will be available for selection. The features on this screen are listed in Table 9.

If a user creates Admission or Initial Review type reviews, the system will display an Admission Review Type dropdown (discussed in Section 8.15), a Number of Days Since Last VA Acute Care Discharge field (discussed in Section 8.23), and a Check if Unscheduled Readmit Within 30 Days checkbox (discussed in Section 8.17) on the **Primary Review Summary** screen.



All fields on the **Primary Review Summary** screen (with the exception of Custom and Reviewer Comments) are required and must be populated before a review can be saved and locked to the database. If the review “Meets” you must select Review Date, Attending Physician, Current Level of Care, Treating Specialty, Ward, and Service Section. If the review “Does Not Meet” you must select options from the abovementioned fields as well as options for Recommended Level of Care and Physician Advisor. If the review is an Admission type you must select an Admission Review Type. If you do not select something from these dropdowns you will see one or more messages in red text (Figure 109).

A screenshot of a software interface titled "Primary Review". At the top, there is a navigation bar with four buttons: "Patient Selection", "History", "CERMe", and "Primary Review". The "Primary Review" button is highlighted with a blue underline. Below the navigation bar, there is a large area containing several red error messages: "Please select a Current Level of Care.", "Please select a Stay Reason.", "Please select a Recommended Level of Care.", "Please select a Physician Utilization Management Advisor.", "Please select a review date between 5/11/2011 and 5/12/2011.", and "If this is an admission review, please select one of the following admission review types: Hospital Acute Admission, Observation converted to Hospital Admission, BH Initial Review, Transfer to Higher LOC, OR Transfer to/from Acute Care and BH.".

Figure 109: Example required field messages on Primary Review Screen

**NOTE:** The **red text error messages** depicted in the various figures within this document may vary from their appearance to the actual application as indicated in Figure 105. This is due to on-going section 508 compliance changes.

The screenshot shows a software interface titled "Primary Review Summary". At the top, there are tabs for Admin, Reports, Tools, Help, and a Site selection for Salt Lake City, UT. Below the tabs, there is a message "Page dirty (debug mode)". A red box highlights two error messages: "Please select a Current Level of Care." and "Please select a Stay Reason.". The main form contains patient information (Patient Name: NUMI,PATIENT, SSN: 5678, Sex: M, Age: 52), admission details (Admit Diagnosis: Head too big, Admit Date: 3/29/2012 12:28:31 PM, Day Being Reviewed: Continued Stay), and medical staff (Admitting Physician: ORTHOSURGEON,DOCTOR, Attending Physician: IMAGPROVIDERONETHREETWO,ONETHREETWO, Treating Specialty: MEDICINE, Service Section: MEDICINE, Ward: 2A). A note at the bottom states: "Note: These values are associated with the patient stay record." There is also a "Custom:" field and a "Discharge Date:" field.

**Figure 110: Red text example**

**Table 6: Primary Review Summary Screen Features**

FEATURES
Select Day Being Reviewed Date
Select/Change Current Level of Care
Select/Change Attending Physician
Select/Change Treating Specialty
Select/Change Ward
Select/Change Service Section
Working with Admission Review Types
Working with Admission Sources
Add Reviewer Comments
Select Stay Reasons
Assign a Physician Advisor to a Review that has Not Met Criteria
Change Next Review Reminder Date
Indicate no more Reviews on a Stay

FEATURES
Select/Change Recommended Level of Care
Indicate an Unscheduled Readmission within 30 days
Show a Patient's Reviews
Copy a Review

FEATURES
View CERMe Review Text
Add Custom Notes
Save and Lock a Final Review
Add an Admitting Physician
Days Since Last VA Acute Care Discharge Calculation
Enter Criteria Not Met Elaboration

## 7.1. Selecting the Day Being Reviewed Date

When the Primary Review Summary screen opens, you will need to select a Day Being Reviewed date. This calendar feature is located below the Admit Date field and above the Review Type field. If you selected the review from the “Reviews from Currently Selected Stays” list on the Patient History page, the review date will be pre-populated.

### 7.1.1.1. To select the Day Being Reviewed date

Click on the dropdown box beside the Calendar icon and select the stay date you are reviewing. This should not be the discharge date since reviews should not be entered for the discharge date.



Figure 111: Calendar



The calendar only lets you select a date between Admission and Discharge dates (or current day’s date if the patient is still in the hospital). If you manually enter a date, it must be within that range or a message like the one shown in Figure 111 will display. If you type in the date, you must use the format mm/dd/yyyy.



Figure 112: Review Date prompt

Once you select the Review Date, the Day of Stay populates with a number representing the difference between the Admission Date and the Review Date plus one. e.g., if the Review Date and Admission Date are the same, the Day of Stay is “1.”

If you selected the review from the “Reviews from Currently Selected Stays” list on the Patient History page, the review date will be pre-populated as will be the Day of Stay.

## 7.2.Selecting Admission Review Type

Use this feature to select the Admission Review Type for a patient. You must select an Admission Review Type or you will not be able to save the review.

### 7.2.1.1. To select the Admission Review Type

1. Click on the **Admission Review Type** dropdown.
2. Select an Admission Review Type by clicking on an option in the list.

## 7.3.Selecting or Changing Current Level of Care

Use this feature to select or change the Current Level of Care for a patient. You must select a Current Level of Care or you will not be able to save the review (see Figure 109).

The screenshot shows the Primary Review Summary screen. At the top, there are tabs for Admin, Reports, Tools, and Help, with Reports selected. The site is set to Salt L. The main area displays patient information: Patient Name (SYNCTEST\_NUM), SSN (6666), Sex (M), Age (46), Service Section (dropdown), Admit Diagnosis (Synchronizer test), Admit Date (11/8/2011 2:31:55 AM), Day Being Reviewed (11/12/2011), and Review Type (Continued Stay). To the right, there are dropdowns for Admitting Physician (DOCTOR\_PRIMARY CARE), Admission Source (Unscheduled Admission ED), Attending Physician (FVE\_TFC-MICIAN), and Treating Specialty (PEDIATRICS). Below these are fields for Ward (2A) and Custom. A note states: "Note: There values are associated with the patient stay record." At the bottom, there are sections for IQ Criteria Met (Yes), Subst., and Current Level Of Care (n/a). A dropdown menu for Current Level Of Care says "Please select a current level of care...". The Reviewer Comments field is empty. A Set Reminder button is at the bottom left.

Figure 113: Primary Review screen

### 7.3.1.1. To select or change the Current Level of Care

1. Click on the **Current Level of Care** dropdown.
2. Select a Current Level of Care by clicking on an option in the list, OR
3. Change the Current Level of Care to another value by clicking on a different one.

## 7.4.Enter Criteria Not Met Elaboration

Use this feature to elaborate on criteria not met.

### 7.4.1.1. To enter Criteria Not Met Elaboration

1. Type up to 100 characters directly into the **Criteria Not Met Elaboration** field

Criteria Not Met Elaboration:
<input type="text"/>

**Figure 114: Criteria Not Met Elaboration**

## 7.5.Adding Reviewer Comments

Comments that you enter here will also display in the Comments window on the Physician Advisor Worklist screen for reviews not meeting criteria. Your comments may be up to 4,000 characters in length. It is helpful to enter information, which will explain why the patient does not meet criteria. For reviews meeting criteria, use this field to document information that will be helpful to you for future reference (Please see Section 10.5 for more information about this screen).

### 7.5.1.1. To add reviewer comments

1. Type your comments directly into the **Reviewer Comments** field

Reviewer Comments:
<input type="text"/>

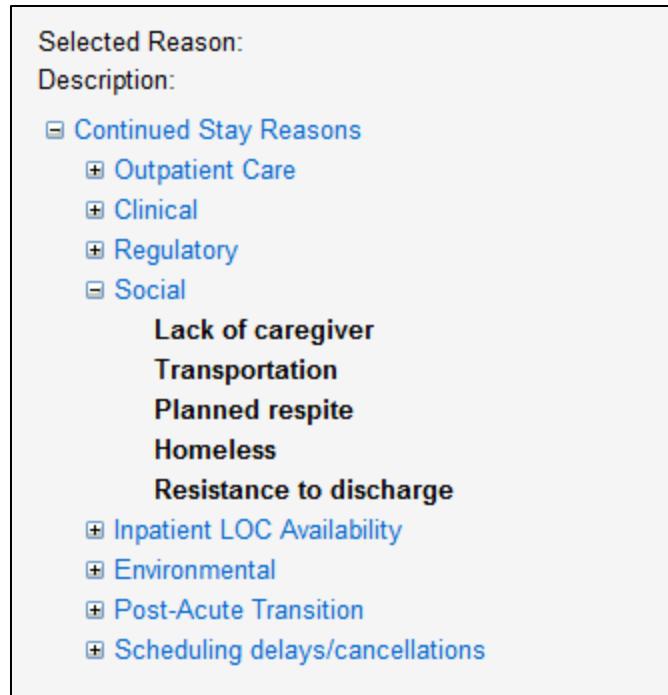
**Figure 115: Reviewer Comments**

## 7.6.Selecting a Stay Reason

Stay reasons will only be required on the *Primary Review Summary* for reviews that have not met criteria. The Stay Reason categories are collapsed when the screen first opens. To expand the categories and view the list of Stay subcategories, click the <+> buttons (Figure 116).



You must choose a Stay Reason if the stay does not meet criteria or you will not be able to save the review and the message “Please Select a Reason” will display.



**Figure 116: Expanded Stay Reason Categories**

**To select a stay reason**

1. Click on the <+> button beside the desired stay reason category.
2. Choose a stay reason by clicking on it

## **7.7. Selecting or Changing Recommended Level of Care**

The **Recommended Level of Care** dropdown will only display for reviews that have not met criteria.

### **7.7.1.1. To select or change Recommended Level of Care**

1. Click the **Recommended Level of Care** dropdown.
2. Select an option from the dropdown (Figure 117) by *clicking* on it.

Please select a recommended level of care...

**Please select a recommended level of care...**

Acute  
Acute Rehabilitation  
Assisted Living (needs assistance with ADLs without skilled or sub-acute need as identified by ALOC)  
Behavioral Health  
Critical  
Domiciliary  
Home Care  
Home/Outpatient  
Hoptel  
Intermediate (step-down)  
Lodger  
Long Term Acute Care  
Long-term NH (indefinite stay in NH without skilled or sub-acute need as identified by ALOC guideline)  
Observation  
OTHER (specify)  
Skilled Medical (Level I)  
Skilled Therapy (Level I)  
Subacute Medical (Level II, III)  
Subacute Rehabilitation  
Subacute Therapy (Level II, III)

**Figure 117: Recommended Level of Care Options**



If none of the listed levels of care are appropriate and ‘Other’ is selected, a text box will display and you must type in a description of what the ‘other’ level of care involves. You may type up to 1,000 characters into the text box.

## 7.8. Assigning a Physician Advisor to a Review that has Not Met Criteria

Use this feature to assign a review that did not meet criteria to a Physician Advisor. You must choose a Physician Advisor or you will not be able to save the review and the message “Please Select a Physician Advisor” will display.

### 7.8.1.1. To select a Physician Advisor to receive a review that has not met criteria

1. Select the **Physician Advisor** Review dropdown and select a name by *clicking* on it (Figure 118).
2. Once you *click* the <FINAL SAVE/Lock to Database> button, the review will be assigned to that individual and it will display the next time they open their **Physician Advisor Worklist** screen.

Physician Advisor:

**Please Select a Physician Advisor**

**Figure 118: Physician Utilization Management Advisor dropdown**

### 7.8.2. Physician Advisor Review Not Required

There is an overarching rule that all unmet reviews are sent to a Physician Advisor. NUMI gives you an option to indicate that a Physician Advisor Reviewer review is not required.



In order to check the box indicating that the Physician Advisor review is not required, a local facility policy must be in place defining the specific cases not requiring Physician Advisor review. If this box is checked and the unmet review is not sent for physician review, the review will still be stored in the NUMI database as an unmet review, and included in the unmet review reporting.

#### To indicate that a Physician Advisor Reviewer is not required

1. Click the <Check here if criteria is NOT MET and formal hospital policy does NOT require physician review> checkbox (Figure 115) beside the Physician Advisor Reviewer dropdown list for the desired patient.
2. Click the <FINAL SAVE/Lock to Database> button.
3. A Physician Advisor Reviewer review will not be created.

Figure 119: Physician Advisor Reviewer review not required checkbox indicator



If the checkbox is selected, you do not have to choose a Physician Advisor (and no Physician Advisor review will be created). And if a Physician Advisor had been selected from the dropdown and the checkbox was then selected, the system will ignore the Physician Advisor information.



If your facility policy does not require Physician Advisor review, the reviews that do not meet criteria will be included in reports and treated the same as all other reviews (including the requirement to select a Stay Reason and Recommended Level of Care), except that there is no Physician Advisor Review attached to the primary review.

## 7.9. Changing the Next Review Reminder Date

Use this feature to indicate when the next review should be performed. The default is the next day's date. This feature can also be used to defer reviews.

For example, if a patient is going to be in the ICU for the next 3 days, you might choose to defer the next review and use the time to review other higher priority stays, then catch up with the deferred reviews later.

### 7.9.1.1. To change the next review reminder date

1. Click on the dropdown box beside the **Calendar** icon.
2. Scroll through the calendar screens and select the desired date by *clicking* on it (date field and calendar are shown in Figure 120) OR
3. *Type* the desired date into the **Next Review Reminder** field.



Figure 120: Next Review Reminder Date field with calendar displayed



When a patient review reminder is set to a day outside of a date filter range, then the patient stay will disappear from the list. If you would like to use the *Patient Selection/Worklist XE* "Patient Selection/Worklist" in such a way that when a review is performed, the patient disappears from the list, set the reminder date on the *Primary Review Summary* to an appropriate future reminder date (e.g., the next day), and then set the date filters to have an End Date prior to that day. If you do not want the reviews to disappear from your *Patient Selection/Worklist XE* "Patient Selection/Worklist", then leave the End Date filter blank.

## 7.10. Indicating No More Reviews on a Stay

Use this feature to indicate that no more reviews will be performed on a stay. For example, you might use this in a situation where a patient is discharged on Sunday, and a Continued Stay review was performed for Saturday. The patient is now discharged and the review no longer meets criteria. Selecting this option will ensure that the review no longer appears on the Patient Selection/Worklist unless a subsequent VistA movement brings the patient back to the list.

### 7.10.1.1. To indicate that you will not be doing further reviews on a stay

1. Click the <Check this box if you will not be doing further reviews on this stay> checkbox (Figure 121).
2. Click the <FINAL SAVE/Lock to Database> buttons to dismiss the reminder.

Check this box if you will not be doing further reviews on this stay:

Figure 121: Further Review on Stay checkbox



Once you indicate that you will not be doing any further reviews on a stay, it will be removed from the table on the *Patient Selection/Worklist*. It will display on the screen again only after someone goes to the *Dismissed Patient Stays* and performs another review on it (See Section 10.3 for more information about the *Dismissed Patient Select* screen).

NOTE: Another movement may cause a stay to re-display on the *Patient Selection/Worklist*.

## 7.11. Admitting Physician

During the initial patient review, if the Admitting Physician field is not already populated by VistA, the reviewer should select an Admitting Physician.

#### **7.11.1.1. To select the Admitting Physician**

1. Click on the **Admitting Physician** dropdown.
2. Select an option from the dropdown by clicking on it (Figure 122).

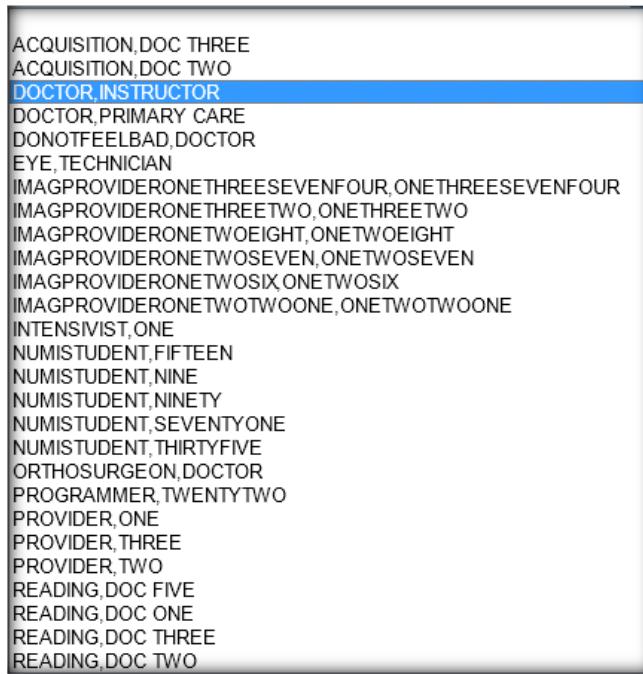


Figure 122: Admitting Physician dropdown

#### **7.11.2. Adding an Admitting/Attending Physician**

If you cannot find your doctor in the Admitting Physician/Attending Physician dropdowns, you can add him/her to the dropdown using the “Add Physician” text box. The new physician name along with the current site ID will be added to the Physician table.

##### **7.11.2.1. To add an Admitting/Attending Physician:**

1. Click on the **Add Physician** button.
2. In the pop-up window, type the Physician’s name.
3. Click the **Submit** button.
4. The new physician and current site ID are added to the Physician table.



As long as the physician’s name and the site ID are unique, they will be added and available for selection from the dropdown (Figure 123). Every attempt should be made by the user to carefully examine the list to avoid duplicate name entry. The new Physician name should be entered in the format “*LastName, FirstName (space) OptionalMiddleInitial.*” Entries should not include titles (Dr. RN, etc.) and are limited to 100 characters in length. If you attempt to enter a duplicate physician, you will receive a warning: “*The entered Physician Name already exists for your site. Please choose the Physician from the existing Physician drop down list(s).*”

The entered Physician Name already exists for your site. Please choose the Physician from the existing Physician drop down list(s). Please enter a new physician name in the format: Last Name,First Name

Physician Name:

Figure 123: Warning for Duplicate Physician Name

 Attempts to enter a blank physician name in the Admitting Physician dropdown will not be accepted (Figure 124).

Blank entries for Physician Name will not be accepted! Please try again.

Please enter a new physician name in the format: Last Name,First Name

Physician Name:

Figure 124: Warning for Blank Physician Name

## 7.12. Working with Admission Sources

When you select a patient for an Admission review and navigate to the *Primary Review* screen, the system will display the following list of options in the **Admission Sources** dropdown (also illustrated in Figure 125):

- Scheduled Admission
- Unscheduled Admission – ED
- Unscheduled Admission – Clinic
- Unscheduled Admission – Other
- Transfer in – from VA Facility
- Transfer in – from non-VA Facility
- Other

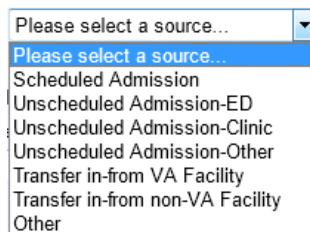


Figure 125: Admission Source Options

## 7.12.1. Select /Change Admission Sources

### 7.12.1.1. To select or change the Admission Sources

1. Click on the **Admission Source** dropdown.
2. Select an option from the dropdown by clicking on it.

## 7.12.2. Selecting or Changing Attending Physician

NUMI gives you a convenient way to select or change the Attending Physician information for a review, and associate the review with the correct Attending. This feature is especially handy in cases where the Attending information from VistA is not provided or is incorrect.

### 7.12.2.1. To select or change Attending Physician

1. Click on the **Attending Physician** dropdown (Figure 126).
2. Select a new Attending by *clicking* on the name OR
3. Change the Attending by *clicking* on the dropdown and selecting another name.



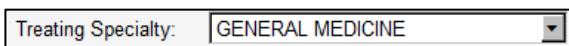
A screenshot of a dropdown menu titled "Attending Physician". The menu contains a single item: "READING,DOC FIVE". A small downward arrow icon is located at the bottom right of the menu.

Figure 126: Attending Physician dropdown

## 7.13. Selecting or Changing Treating Specialty

### 7.13.1.1. To select or change the Treating Specialty

1. Click on the **Treating Specialty** dropdown (Figure 127).
2. Select a Treating Specialty by *clicking* on it. OR
3. Change the Treating Specialty by *clicking* on the dropdown and selecting another one.



A screenshot of a dropdown menu titled "Treating Specialty". The menu contains a single item: "GENERAL MEDICINE". A small downward arrow icon is located at the bottom right of the menu.

Figure 127: Treating Specialty dropdown

## 7.14. Selecting or Changing Service Section

### 7.14.1.1. To select or change the Service Section

1. Click on the **Service Section** dropdown (Figure 128).
2. Select a Service Section by *clicking* on it. OR
3. Change the Service Section by *clicking* on the dropdown and selecting another one.



A screenshot of a dropdown menu titled "Service Section". The menu contains a single item: "MEDICINE". A small downward arrow icon is located at the bottom right of the menu.

Figure 128: Service Section Dropdown



There may be instances where you may expect to see a particular Ward, Treating Specialty, Service Section or Admitting Physician, but the information does not display. The NUMI database will not include this information until NUMI first finds it in a patient movement record from VistA.



While you cannot manually add this information to the dropdowns, you can use the Manual VistA Synchronization feature (please see Section 10.6 for more information). Once the information has been synchronized and pulled into NUMI, the information will display in the dropdowns.

## 7.15. Selecting or Changing Ward

### 7.15.1.1. To select or change the Ward

1. Click on the **Ward** dropdown (Figure 129).
2. Select a Ward by *clicking* on it. OR
3. Change the Ward by *clicking* on the dropdown and selecting another one.

Figure 129: Ward dropdown

## 7.16. Adding Custom Notes

You may wish to enter special notes, to be used when you are doing a focused study or doing special tracking of some issue. NUMI provides you with a field specifically for that purpose. Some examples of when this feature would be used are:

- Tracking diabetic-related admissions
- Tracking Operation Enduring Freedom/Operation Iraqi Freedom (OEF/OIF) patients
- Entering the Admitting Physician
- Flagging this review for special studies

### 7.16.1.1. To add a custom note

1. Click in the **Custom** field (shown in Figure 130) and type in up to 25 characters' worth of text.
2. Click the <FINAL SAVE/Lock to Database> button and your notes will be saved.

Figure 130: Custom field text example



The Enhanced Reports let you generate a report showing notes that were typed into the Custom field. Enhanced Reports are available through a link on the NUMI Reports menu.

## 7.17. Indicating an Unscheduled Readmit within 30 Days

This checkbox feature will only display on the screen if you are doing an admission or initial review. Use this feature to indicate that a patient was an unscheduled readmit to the hospital within the past 30 days (Figure 128).

Check if Unscheduled Readmit Within 30 Days

Figure 131: Unscheduled Readmit within 30 Days checkbox

#### 7.17.1.1. To indicate an unscheduled readmit within 30 days

1. Click on the Check if Unscheduled Readmit Within 30 Days checkbox to select.

 The Enhanced Reports let you generate a report showing reviews performed on unscheduled readmissions. Enhanced Reports are available through a link on the NUMI Reports menu.

## 7.18. Working with Admission Review Types

Review Type information comes over to NUMI in a separate field from CERMe. The **Admission Review Type** dropdown list, shown in Figure 132, will only be displayed if the review type is an Admission review. If the review type is Continued Stay, the dropdown will not be displayed.

Admission Review Type:

Figure 132: Admission Review Type dropdown

#### 7.18.1. Admission Review Types for Admission Reviews

When you select a patient for an Admission review and navigate to the *Primary Review* screen, the system will display the following list of options in the **Admission Review Type** dropdown (also illustrated in Figure 133):

- Observation Review
- Hospital Acute Admission
- Observation Converted to Hospital Admission
- Admission Converted to Observation

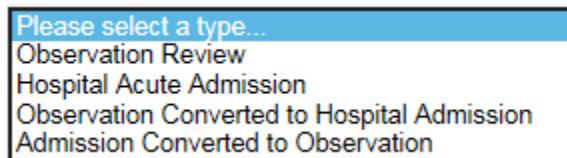


Figure 133: Review Type Options

#### 7.18.2. Select / Change Admission Review Type

##### 7.18.2.1. To select or change the Admission Review Type

1. Click on the **Admission Review Type** dropdown.
2. Select an option from the dropdown by clicking on it. Hover the mouse pointer over the dropdown option to see a tooltip on a selection of multiple choices.

 If you create an Admission Review and do not select an Admission Review Type and

then try to save/lock the review, a red error message will display (Figure 134) and advise that you must select one of the valid types.



Figure 134: Admission Review Type error message

 If you select an “Observation Review” under Admission Review Type for a non-observation Treating Specialty and the day being reviewed is same as the Admission day you will see a warning message as below. This will prevent users from making a selection that will cause a stay to accumulate observation hours for a non-observation Treating Specialty.

The screenshot shows a form with the following fields:

- Admit Date: 12/9/2015 3:59:07 PM
- Day Being Reviewed: 12/9/2015
- Review Type: Admission
- Admission Review Type: Observation Review

A yellow warning message at the bottom right of the form reads: 'Warning: You have selected Observation as the Admission Review type for a NON-OBSERVATION treating specialty'

Figure 135 : Observation Review warning message



The information that displays on the Enhanced reports will depend on the Admission Review Type that is selected on the *Primary Review Summary* screen.

## 7.19. Showing a Patient’s Reviews

### 7.19.1. To show reviews for a patient

- Click on the <Show Reviews> button.
- Reviews for the patient will display in a table, as depicted in Figure 135  
(NOTE: The button display changes to <Hide Reviews>).

Show Reviews										Review
Review Date	Review Type	Met	Reviewer	All Physician	Ward	Specialty	BLOC	Phys. LM Advisor Date Notified	Phys. LM Advisor Response Date	Review
03/23/12 00:00:00	Admission	No	IMA-GPROVIDERONETWOSX.ONETWOSX	READING,DOC F/V/E	2A	CARDIOLOGY	Home Care	03/24/12 14:14:25		<a href="#">View</a>
03/22/12 00:00:00	Admission	No	IMA-GPROVIDERONETWOSX.ONETWOSX	READING,DOC F/V/E	2A	CARDIOLOGY	Home Care	03/24/12 14:09:18		<a href="#">View</a>
03/20/12 00:00:00	Admission	No	IMA-GPROVIDERONETWOSX.ONETWOSX	READING,DOC F/V/E	2A	MEDICINE	Home Care	03/24/12 14:09:18		<a href="#">View</a>
03/14/12 00:00:00	Admission	No	IMA-GPROVIDERONETWOSX.ONETWOSX	READING,DOC F/V/E	2A	MEDICINE	Domiciliary	03/24/12 16:47:10		<a href="#">View</a>
03/19/12 00:00:00	Admission	No	IMA-GPROVIDERONETWOSX.ONETWOSX	DOCTOR,INSTRUCTOR	1A	GENERAL MEDICINE	Intermediate (step-down)	03/24/12 12:40:11		<a href="#">View</a>

Figure 136: Show Reviews table display

## 7.20. Copying a Review from the Primary Review Screen

### 7.20.1. To copy a review from the Primary Review Summary screen

- Click on the <Show Reviews> button.
- Reviews for the patient will display in a table, as depicted in Figure 130.
- Clicking a [View](#) hyperlink in the table will display the <Copy This

[Review>](#) button, and you can make a copy of the review from there.

## 7.21. Viewing CERMe Review Text

The lower half of the **Primary Review Summary** screen displays **CERMe Review Text**. What displays depends on the criteria that have been selected, and is read-only. An example is shown in Figure 136. All possible subset criteria are displayed with an [X] to the left of the selected criteria.

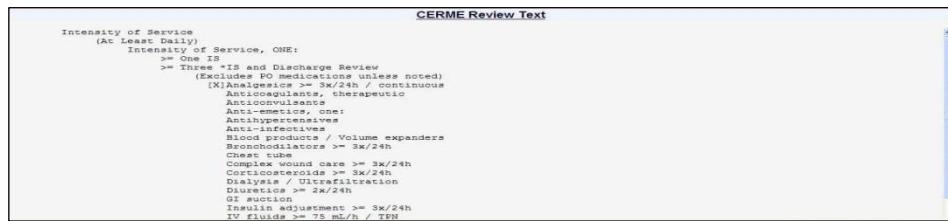


Figure 137: CERMe Review Text example

## 7.22. Saving and Locking a Final Review

This feature will save and lock a review to the database. In order to be included in NUMI reports, a review must be locked into the database. If you lock a review and then later need to amend it, you can do this by clicking on the [View](#) link in the Reviews Table on the **Patient Stay History...**

Clicking on [View](#) for a locked review will produce the saved review with boxes that allow you to unlock and edit, delete, or copy the review.

### 7.22.1.1. To save changes to the database and lock the review

1. Click the <FINAL SAVE/Lock to Database> button.
2. The message “This review will now lock into the NUMI Database. Are you sure you are ready to lock this review?” will display with <OK> and <Cancel> buttons.
3. Click the <OK> button.
4. While this period of saving and checking is occurring, all buttons and links on the page will be disabled, and an on-screen textual legend will appear, reading “Saving review. Please wait” (Figure 137) this legend will disappear when the saving and checking are complete.

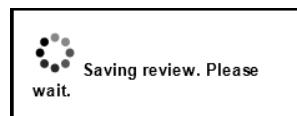
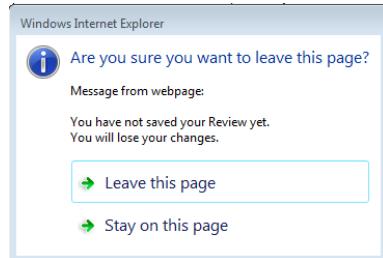


Figure 138: Saving review legend

Additionally, if users attempt to leave the **Primary Review Summary** screen without saving their work, they will be informed of this fact via a dialog box, and be prompted as to whether they really wish to abandon their changes.



**Figure 139: Unsaved review message**

1. Click “OK.”
2. The review will be locked and saved to the database and can then be accessed from the ***Utilization Management Review Listing*** screen in view-only format. (Please see Section 10.2 for more information about the ***Utilization Management Review Listing*** screen).
3. Rarely, NUMI may save a “not met” review without the reason code. If that happens, a message will appear asking you to open and re-save the review: (“The review reason did not save correctly, you must unlock this review and re-enter the reason.”) This is a timing issue with NUMI, and opening and re-saving is a work-around to make sure both the review and the reason code are saved permanently.

If NUMI cannot confirm that the data has been saved, it will not proceed to the next screen. It will instead display an error message, “An error occurred during commit...” and leave the review data previously entered on the screen. The reviewer may again attempt to save the data.

Patient Name:	CAT,KITTY	Attending Physician:	DONOTFEELBAD,DOCTOR
SSN:	4444	Treating Specialty:	CARDIOLOGY

**Figure 140: Commit error**

 Only reviews with ‘Do not Meet Criteria’ status will go to the ***Physician Advisor Review screen*** from the ***Primary Review Summary*** screen.

**All** reviews that are locked (both ‘Meets Criteria’ and ‘Do not Meet Criteria’ statuses) will automatically be reported in the Date of Last Review field on the ***Patient Selection/Worklist***.

 If you would like to perform another review on the same patient stay, you can do this by selecting a saved review from the Reviews table and copying it. There is a gold button on the Patient Stay History and Primary Review Summary screens that you can click on to see a listing of the saved reviews on a patient stay and make a copy from there, as well. (See Chapter 14 for more information). Reminder: the system will only permit you to save one continued stay review per day.

 When you create a review, the Review Type comes pre-populated from CERMe. In some instances, CERMe does not do this and the Review Type field is blank.

**NUMI will not let you save a review without the review type information. If the review you are working on has no review type information and you try to save it, you will now see the message: "Review Type cannot be blank. Please return to CERMe to select a Review Type and re-enter criteria." To continue with your review, click the CERMe tab at the top of the *Primary Review Summary* screen, reselect your CERMe criteria, and you will be able to complete your review and save it.**

## 7.23. Days Since Last VA Acute Care Discharge Calculation

The NUMI system calculates the number of days since a patient's last discharge from a VA facility. It displays the number in the **Days Since Last VA Acute Care Discharge** field. The field is above the **Check if Unscheduled Readmit Within 30 Days** checkbox field.

If the value in the field is over 30 days, the reviewer will know that it is not possible for the stay to be an unscheduled readmission in less than 30 days. If the value in the field is less than 30 days, the reviewer would then consider whether the stay is unscheduled.

Days Since Last VA Acute Care Discharge: n/a

**Figure 141: Days Since Last VA Acute Care Discharge field**

### 7.23.1. Calculation Rules

The NUMI system shall display an error message, "The last VA discharge date is not available" in the **Days Since Last VA Acute Discharge** field when a prior stay does not have a discharge date.

The NUMI system shall display "n/a" in the **Days Since Last VA Acute Discharge** field when there is no VA facility discharge (Illustrated in Figure 140).

The NUMI system shall display the number of days between the last VA facility discharge date and the current VA facility admission date in the **Days Since Last VA Acute Discharge** field when there has been a prior VA facility discharge.

## 8. Primary Review Summary

The **Saved Review Summary** screen offers a synopsis of information saved from the **Primary Review** screen. This is accessed through the **Utilization Management Review Listing** screen, the Stay History screen and by clicking the [View](#) hyperlink.

The screenshot shows the 'Review Summary' window from the National Utilization Management Integration system. It includes fields for Patient Name (DUCK, DONALD), Admitting Physician (DONOTPERMITAD, DOCTOR), and Admission Source (Transfer in-from non-VA Facility). Other details include Reason Code (6.01), Reason Description (Admitted in order to transfer to another private or VA facility), and various dates and times. A modal dialog box titled 'CERAM: Review Text' is open at the bottom, containing a note about admissions being both scheduled and unscheduled.

**Figure 142: Saved Review Summary**

Fields of interest include the following Primary Review Screen data available on the Review Summary screen:

- **Admitting Physician:** The Admitting Physician will display if selected on the Primary Review screen
- **Admission Source:** The Admission Source will display if selected on the Primary Review screen

**Episode Day of Care:** The most recent Episode Day of Care data will be viewable on the Saved Review Summary screen. For reviews created using criteria that are not condition specific, Episode Day of Care will be listed as “N/A.”

- **Reason Code:** The Reason Code will be viewable on the Saved Review Summary Screen for reviews where the criteria were not met.
- **Reason Description:** The Reason Description will be viewable on the Saved Review Summary Screen for reviews where the criteria were not met.

## 9. Physician Advisor Review

This chapter describes the **Physician Advisor Review** screen. Physician Advisors access this screen by selecting the **Physician Advisor Review** option from the **Tools** menu.

This screen lets Physician Advisors see the reviews that have been sent to them (including the name of the sender). The features of this screen are listed in Table 7.



If you do not have Physician Advisor permissions, you will not see the Physician Advisor Review option in the Tools menu dropdown.

**Table 7: Physician Advisor Screen Features**

FEATURES
----------

The Physician Advisor Review
Select a Physician Advisor Review
Agree / Disagree with Current Level of Care
Enter Physician Advisor Review Comments
FINAL SAVE/Lock To Database



**All reviews that are locked (both ‘Meets Criteria’ and ‘Do not Meet Criteria’) will automatically go to the *Patient Selection/Worklist* screen from the *Physician Advisor Review* screen.**



**If a Primary Review is deleted, its associated Physician Advisor Review will also be deleted.**

## 9.1. Physician Advisor Review

When this screen first opens, Physician Advisors will see a table with reviews that did not meet criteria and have been sent to them from a UM reviewer (Figure 142). If there are no reviews assigned, their list will be empty and “No Records Found” will display.

Physician Advisor Review	
Filter By: Albuquerque, NM	
No Records Found	

Figure 143: Physician Advisor Review with no reviews assigned



**The Review Date column on the screen will always display the date with a time of 00:00:00 underneath. This is not an error. The time will always display as 00:00:00 (Midnight) because reviews are for the CALENDAR DAY.**

Physician Advisor Review													
Filter By: All													
Patient Name	SSN	Specialty	Ward	Attending	Admitting Diagnosis	Admit Date	Review Date	Current Level Of Care	Recommended Level of Care	DIC Date	Nurse Reviewer	Site	Review
DUCK,DONALD	7891	CARDIAC SURGERY	3A	READING,DOC FIVE	CRITICAL	01/30/12 13:46:22	02/12/12 00:00:00	Acute	Assisted Living (needs assistance w/ADLs w/out skilled or sub-acute need as identified by ALOC)		IMAGPROVIDERONETWOSIX,ONETWOSIX	660	<a href="#">Review</a>
DUCK,DONALD	7891	CARDIAC SURGERY	3A	READING,DOC FIVE	CRITICAL	01/30/12 13:46:22	02/13/12 00:00:00	Acute	Acute		IMAGPROVIDERONETWOSIX,ONETWOSIX	660	<a href="#">Review</a>
DUCK,DONALD	7891	CARDIAC SURGERY	3A	READING,DOC FIVE	CRITICAL	01/30/12 13:46:22	02/14/12 00:00:00	Acute	Acute		IMAGPROVIDERONETWOSIX,ONETWOSIX	660	<a href="#">Review</a>
DUCK,DONALD	7891	CARDIAC SURGERY	3A	READING,DOC FIVE	CRITICAL	01/30/12 13:46:22	02/15/12 00:00:00	Acute	Acute		IMAGPROVIDERONETWOSIX,ONETWOSIX	660	<a href="#">Review</a>
DUCK,DONALD	7891	CARDIAC SURGERY	3A	READING,DOC FIVE	CRITICAL	01/30/12 13:46:22	02/16/12 00:00:00	Acute	Acute		IMAGPROVIDERONETWOSIX,ONETWOSIX	660	<a href="#">Review</a>
DUCK,DONALD	7891	CARDIAC SURGERY	3A	READING,DOC FIVE	CRITICAL	01/30/12 13:46:22	02/17/12 00:00:00	Acute	Acute		IMAGPROVIDERONETWOSIX,ONETWOSIX	660	<a href="#">Review</a>
DUCK,DONALD	7891	CARDIAC SURGERY	3A	READING,DOC FIVE	CRITICAL	01/30/12 13:46:22	02/18/12 00:00:00	Acute	Acute		IMAGPROVIDERONETWOSIX,ONETWOSIX	660	<a href="#">Review</a>
DUCK,DONALD	7891	CARDIAC SURGERY	3A	READING,DOC FIVE	CRITICAL	01/30/12 13:46:22	02/19/12 00:00:00	Acute	Acute		IMAGPROVIDERONETWOSIX,ONETWOSIX	660	<a href="#">Review</a>
CAT,KITTY	4444	ORTHOPEDIC SURGERY	FREDDY'S	IMAGPROVIDERONETWOSEVEN,ONETWOSIX	MEOW SYNDROME	10/17/11 11:50:25	01/09/12 00:00:00	Home Care	Hoptel	02/22/12 13:52:27	IMAGPROVIDERONETWOSIX,ONETWOSIX	660	<a href="#">Review</a>
DOE,JOHN	1170	DOMICILIARY CHV	4 WEST	DONOTFEELBAD,DOCTOR	HALLITOSIS	03/19/12 10:56:20	03/19/12 00:00:00	Critical	Assisted Living (needs assistance w/ADLs w/out skilled or sub-acute need as identified by ALOC)		IMAGPROVIDERONETWOSIX,ONETWOSIX	660	<a href="#">Review</a>

Figure 144: Physician Advisor list of reviews sent by Reviewers

## 9.2.Selecting a Physician Advisor Review

### 9.2.1.1. To select a review from the list

- On the **Physician Advisor Review** screen, click on the [Review](#) hyperlink on the far right side of the row of the review you wish to access.
- The Physician Advisor Review summary for that patient will display below the **Physician Advisor Review** screen, as shown in Figure 144.
- Immediately below the review list, you will see the Agree or Disagree response box and a Comments box. This is where the Physician Advisor enters information. All that is required from the Physician Advisor is an Agree or Disagree response. Additional comments are optional. If “Other” is selected, comments are required.
- Below the Agree or Disagree response box, the entire review is available for review.

GA1.XXXTY	4444	ORTHOPEDIC SURGERY	FREDDY'S	MAINGROUP/DOCTOR	WOSDEN/CH/NETWORK/CH/NETWORK/CH/NETWORK	MENY SYNDROME	10/17/11	01/05/12	Home Care	Repite	02/23/12	13:52:27	MAINGROUP/DOCTOR	WOSDEN/CH/NETWORK	669	Review		
DOE,JOHN	1170	DOMICILIARY CH/	4 WEST	DONOTFEELBAD,DOCTOR		HALLITOSIS	03/19/12	03/19/12	Critical					Assisted Living Assistance with activities of daily living (ADLs) or basic self-care needs as defined by ALCO.	MAINGROUP/DOCTOR	WOSDEN/CH/NETWORK	669	Review
<b>Physician Advisor Review</b>																		
<b>I AGREE with the current level of care.</b>																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Clinical judgment/treatment is clinically indicated at the current level of care. <input type="checkbox"/> The recommended alternate level of care is unavailable. <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (specify)																		
<b>I DISAGREE with the current level of care.</b>																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Care can be provided safely at an alternate level; Action: Authorized/requested discharge/transfer to alternate level of care. <input type="checkbox"/> Patient transferred/discharged to alternate level prior to the physician advisor review; No action taken. <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (specify)																		
Comments: <input type="text"/>																		
<b>Review Summary</b>																		
Patient Name:	DOE,JOHN		Attending Physician:			Treating Specialty:			Service Section:			Ward:	DONOTFEELBAD,DOCTOR DOMICILIARY CH/ PSYCHIATRY 4 WEST					
SSN:	1170		Custom:			Discharge Date:			Day of Stay:									
Sex:	M		Admit Date:	3/19/2012 10:56:20 AM		Admit Diagnosis:	HALLITOSIS		Review Type:	03/19/12		Admission						
Age:	89		Day Being Reviewed:															

**Figure 145: Physician Advisor Review Screen**

## 9.3.Agreeing / Disagreeing with Current Level of Care

Use this feature to show concurrence or non-concurrence with the indicated Current Level of Care.

### 9.3.1.1. To Agree with the Current Level of Care

1. In the “I AGREE with the current level of care” section (Figure 145), click on the desired radio button.

<b>I AGREE with the current level of care.</b>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clinical judgment/treatment is clinically indicated at the current level of care. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> The recommended alternate level of care is unavailable. <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (specify)	

**Figure 146: Agree Reasons**

### 9.3.1.2. To Disagree with the Current LOC

1. In the “I DISAGREE with the current level of care” section (Figure 146), click on the desired radio button.

<b>I DISAGREE with the current level of care.</b>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Care can be provided safely at an alternate level; Action: Authorized/requested discharge/transfer to alternate level of care. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Patient transferred/discharged to alternate level prior to the physician advisor review; No action taken. <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (specify)	

**Figure 147: Disagree Reasons**



If none of the listed Agree or Disagree options are appropriate and ‘Other’ is selected, a text box will display and you must explain what the “Other” reason is. You may type up to 1,999 characters into the Agree and Disagree text boxes.

## 9.4.Entering Physician Advisor Comments

To enter Physician Advisor comments

1. Type the desired comments into the **Comments** window. (You may type up to 4,000 characters).

- When you *click* the <FINAL SAVE/Lock to Database> button, your comments will be saved.

## 9.5 Saving and Locking a Final Review

This feature will save and lock a review to the database.

### 9.5.1.1. To save changes to the database and lock the review

- Click* the <FINAL SAVE/Lock to Database> button.
- The message “This review will now lock into the NUMI Database. Further changes require an administrator. Are you sure you are ready to lock this review?” will display, with <OK> and <Cancel> buttons.
- Click* the <OK> button. The review will be locked and saved to the database and can then be accessed from the **Utilization Management Review Listing** screen in read-only format. (Please see Section 10.2 for more information about the **Utilization Management Review Listing** screen).

## 10. Tools Menu

This chapter describes the **Tools** Menu, which offers you different options that can be selected by clicking on them. It is a navigation menu that includes some features that are accessible through other screens and other features only accessible here. The **Tools** Menu dropdown is located at the top of several NUMI screens.

You can choose options related to selecting patients and reviews, unlocking and deleting reviews (see Chapter 13 for more information), locating dismissed patient movements, accessing the Physician Advisor Worklist (if you are designated as a Physician Advisor on NUMI), and on-demand synchronization of stay information between VistA and NUMI.

**NOTE:** The features you see in the dropdown will depend on your NUMI privileges (e.g., Physician Advisors will not see the Patient Selection/Worklist option; Primary Reviewers will not see the Physician Advisor Review, etc.). The features on the **Tools** Menu are listed in Table 8.

**Table 8: Tools Menu features**

<b>FEATURES</b>
Patient Selection/Worklist Option
Utilization Management Review Listing Option (includes Unlock/Copy/Delete options, and Print Preview and Export to Excel features)
Dismissed Patient Stays Option
Free Text Search Option

FEATURES
Physician Advisor Review Option
Manual VistA Synchronization Option
Patient Stay Administration Option
Logout Option



Figure 148: NUMI Tools Menu

## 10.1. Patient Selection/Worklist Option

Select this option to work with the **Patient Selection/Worklist** screen, where you can select stays to perform primary reviews. This screen also contains paging features that allow you to navigate thru the information in the table on the screen. Use of the paging features is explained in Section 2.12.7. The Find and Reset buttons are available on the right hand side of the screen. Please see Chapter 5 for more information about the **Patient Selection/Worklist**.

### 10.1.1.1. To work with the Patient Selection/Worklist

1. Click on the **Tools** dropdown.
2. Select the < Patient Selection/Worklist> option by clicking on it and the **Patient Selection/Worklist** will display (Figure 148).

The image shows the "Patient Selection/Worklist" screen. At the top left, there is a "Current Lookup Site: Salt Lake City, UT" dropdown and a "Go" button. Below this is a checkbox for "Include Observations". The main area contains several filter sections: "Patient Category" (radio buttons for "Patients Pending a Review", "Patients Currently in Beds", and "Patients with Undismissed Stays"), "Reminder Date" (checkboxes for "Start Date" and "End Date" with date pickers showing "2/25/2012" and "3/30/2012" respectively), "Reviewer" (dropdown for "All" or specific names), "Ward" (dropdown for "All" or specific wards like "1A", "2A", "2B", "3 MIKE", "3A", "3E NORTH", "4 WEST"), "Treating Specialty" (checkboxes for "All" or specific specialties like "ANESTHESIOLOGY", "CARDIAC SURGERY", "CARDIOLOGY", "DOMICILIARY CHV", "GENERAL MEDICINE", "MED/SURG"), "Service" (dropdown for "All" or specific services), and "Movement" (checkboxes for "Admission", "Continued Stay", "Discharge", "Transfer"). On the right side, there is a "Patient Search" section with checkboxes for "Admission", "Continued Stay", "Discharge", and "Transfer", and "Find" and "Reset" buttons. Below the filters is a note: "Click FIND to list all active stays in the past 34 days. To create a different stay list, click RESET, select your filter criteria, and click FIND."

**Figure 149: Patient Selection/Worklist Screen**

## 10.2. Utilization Management Review Listing Option

Select this feature to work with the ***Utilization Management Review Listing*** screen, where you can see reviews that have been locked to the database. Section 2.10 explains how to use the filters at the top of the screen, and use of the paging features is covered in Section 2.12.7.

Observation stays can be included in results. Please see Section 4.3 for more information.

NUMI reviewers will be able to Unlock, Copy, and Delete reviews (See Chapter 13 for details about NUMI's Unlock and Delete features and Chapter 14 for details on copying.) The hyperlinked patient name brings you to the Review Summary and CERMe Review Text screen for that particular patient. The ***Utilization Management Review Listing*** also provides Print Preview and Export to Excel buttons on this screen.

These features work the same way that they do on the ***Report*** screens. **NOTE:** If more than 5,000 rows of information display in your search results, the Print feature will be disabled and the message in Figure 149 will display.

Selecting additional filters to further refine your search and obtain fewer results will resolve this. Unlike the Print feature, there are no restrictions to how many rows you may export to Excel. Please see Section 10.2.1 and Section 10.2.2 for more information about Printing and Exporting information from this screen.



**Figure 150: Print Function Disabled message**

### 10.2.1.1. To work with the Utilization Management Review Listing

1. Click on the Tools dropdown.
2. Select the <Utilization Management Review Listing> option by *clicking* on it.
3. The **Utilization Management Review Listing** screen will display Figure 146).
4. Selecting filters to search by and *clicking* the <Find> button will display a list of patients based on your search criteria, as shown in Figure 146.

 Locked reviews will display a **blue** hyperlink. Clicking on these will open the **Review Summary** screen. Reviews that have been unlocked for editing will display a **red** hyperlink. Clicking on these will open the **Primary Review** screen. An example of the screen with red and blue links is shown in Figure 101.

### 10.2.2. Printing Utilization Management Review Listing Screen Information

#### 10.2.2.1. To print out information on the screen

1. Select the desired search filter options.
2. Click the <Find> button.

3. When the results display, *click* the <Print Preview> button.
4. When the print preview window opens with results, select <File> from the menu bar and then select <Print>. If you prefer, you can just *right-click* in the preview window and *click* the <Print> option.

### 10.2.3. Exporting Utilization Management Review Listing Screen Information

#### 10.2.3.1. To export the information on the screen to Excel

1. Select the desired search filter options.
2. *Click* the <Find> button.
3. When the results display, *click* the <Export to Excel> button.
4. A File Download dialog box may display indicating: Some files can harm your computer. If the file information below looks suspicious, or you do not fully trust the source, do not open or save this file. You may also see the message: "Would you like to open the file or save it to your computer?" along with Open, Save, Cancel and More Info buttons. To proceed, *click* the <Open> button.
5. Excel will open. **NOTE:** If you are using Excel version 2007, you may see a dialog box advising that the file you are trying to open is in a different format than specified by the file extension. Click the <Yes> button to continue.
6. The report will display.
7. Select the <File> dropdown and *click* on <Print> to print it out.

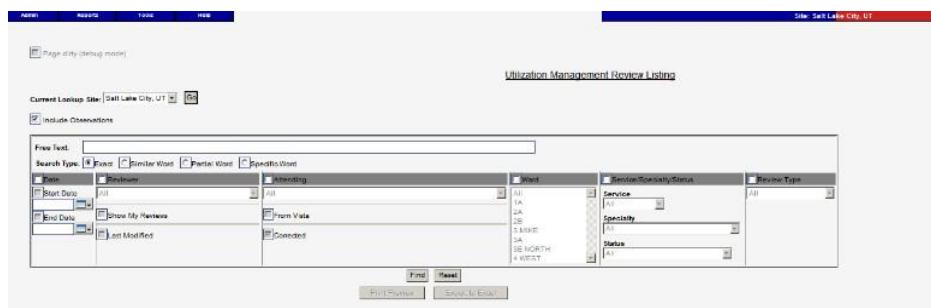


Figure 151: Utilization Management Review Listing screen with grayed out Print and Export buttons

<a href="#">SYNCTEST_NUMI</a>	6666	M	01/12/12 00:00:00	No				MEDICAL OBSERVATION	2A	BH Concurrent Review	Inpatient Rehabilitation	IMA.GPROVIDERONETWOSIX.ONETWOSIX	IMA.GPROVIDERONETWOSIX.ON
<a href="#">SYNCTEST_NUMI</a>	6666	M	01/20/12 00:00:00	Yes				PEDIATRICS	2A	Continued Stay	Home Care	N/A	IMA.GPROVIDERONETWOSIX.ON
<a href="#">SYNCTEST_NUMI</a>	6666	M	01/28/12 00:00:00	No				PEDIATRICS	2A	Continued Stay	Subacute Rehabilitation	IMA.GPROVIDERONETWOSIX.ONETWOSIX	HARRIS.NUMUSERONE
CAT.KITTY	4444	F	01/30/12 00:00:00	No				ORTHOPEDIC SURGERY	FREDDY'S	BH Concurrent Review	Home Care	IMA.GPROVIDERONETWOSIX.ONETWOSIX	IMA.GPROVIDERONETWOSIX.ON
CAT.KITTY	4444	F	01/18/12 00:00:00	Yes				GENERAL MEDICINE	FREDDY'S	Discharge	Skilled Therapy (Level I)	N/A	IMA.GPROVIDERONETWOSIX.ON
CAT.KITTY	4444	F	01/17/12 00:00:00	Yes				GENERAL MEDICINE	FREDDY'S	Discharge	Skilled Therapy (Level I)	N/A	IMA.GPROVIDERONETWOSIX.ON
CAT.KITTY	4444	F	01/09/12 00:00:00	Yes				ANESTHESIOLOGY	7A GEN MED	Continued Stay	Home Care	N/A	IMA.GPROVIDERONETWOSIX.ON
CAT.KITTY	4444	F	01/04/12 00:00:00	Yes				NEUROLOGY OBSERVATION	NEW WARD	Admission	Subacute Rehabilitation	N/A	IMA.GPROVIDERONETWOSIX.ON
CAT.KITTY	4444	F	01/03/12 00:00:00	Yes				NHCU	FREDDY'S	Continued Stay	Acute Rehabilitation	N/A	IMA.GPROVIDERONETWOSIX.ON
CAT.KITTY	4444	F	01/02/12 00:00:00	Yes				GENERAL MEDICINE	FREDDY'S	Continued Stay	Intermediate (step-down)	N/A	IMA.GPROVIDERONETWOSIX.ON
CAT.KITTY	4444	F	01/13/12 00:00:00	Yes				ORTHOPEDIC SURGERY	3A	Admission	Behavioral Health	N/A	IMA.GPROVIDERONETWOSIX.ON
CAT.KITTY	4444	F	01/23/12 00:00:00	Yes				MED/SURG	TD1	Discharge	Subacute Rehabilitation	N/A	IMA.GPROVIDERONETWOSIX.ON
CAT.KITTY	4444	F	01/28/12 00:00:00	Yes				CARDIOLOGY	FREDDY'S	Discharge	Subacute Rehabilitation	N/A	HARRIS.NUMUSERONE

[Next](#) [Last](#) [Page](#)

Showing 81 rows

[Print Preview](#) [Export to Excel](#)

Figure 152: Utilization Management Review Listing screen with results and selectable buttons

## 10.2.4. Filtering Reviews by Free Text

### 10.2.4.1. To filter by Free Text

1. Type directly in the **Free Text** field.
2. Click the <Find> button and the results will display in a table. To select a patient, *click* on their hyperlinked name in the **Patient Name** column.



Using Free Text, you can search for an exact word or phrase, for synonymous words, for partial words, or for a specific word, and the system will check the database for certain information.



(The system searches the following to try to match what you've entered: treating specialty, ward, patient name and SSN, movement, reviewer name, attending physician name, comments, custom notes, and admitting diagnosis.

If the admitting physician name has been manually entered in the custom notes or comments fields, the search will find it).

## 10.2.5. Filtering Reviews by Date

### 10.2.5.1. To filter by Date

1. *Click* on the **Date** filter checkbox to activate it.
2. Select a date from the **Start Date** dropdown by *clicking* on it. (Start Date is from 12:00 a.m. that day)
3. Select a date from the **End Date** dropdown by clicking on it. (End Date is until 11:59 p.m. that day)
4. Click the <Find> button and the results will display in a table.



To select only one day, select the same date for the Start and End Date fields. Entering the Start Date only will give you the start date and everything after. Entering the End Date only will retrieve everything up to, and including, the end date.

## 10.2.6. Filtering Reviews by Reviewer

### 10.2.6.1. To filter by Reviewer

1. Click on the **Reviewer** filter checkbox to activate it.
2. Select another option from the dropdown by clicking on it OR
3. Select “All” to see all (regardless of whether a reviewer has been assigned or not) OR
4. Click the <Find> button and the results will display in a table.

## 10.2.7. Filtering Reviews by Attending

### 10.2.7.1. To filter by Attending

1. Click on the Attending filter checkbox or activate it.
2. Select an Attending from the dropdown list by clicking on it OR
3. Select “All” to see the Attending’s for all reviews OR
4. Click the From VistA checkbox to see Attending’s from VistA OR
5. Click the Corrected checkbox to see all Attending’s that were corrected after coming across to NUMI from VistA.
6. Click the <Find> button and the results will display in a table

## 10.2.8. Filtering Reviews by Ward

### 10.2.8.1. To filter by Ward

1. Click on the **Ward** filter checkbox to activate it.
2. Select a Ward from the list by clicking on it. To select multiple Wards, click on one, then hold the <Ctrl> key down and click on others. You can also press and hold the <Shift> key down to select a block of Wards OR
3. Select “All” to see the Wards for all reviews.
4. Click the <Find> button and the results will display in a table.



There may be instances where you may expect to see a particular ward in the Ward dropdown, but it does not display. Ward lists are populated as movements for those wards occur. For example, a patient you are looking for has been in a bed for a while and has not had any movements. Their information has not been picked up by the overnight synchronizer yet because there were not any qualifying movements. While you cannot manually add a ward to the dropdown, you can use the Manual VistA Synchronization feature (please see Section 10.6 for more information) to search for a patient that you know is in a particular ward. Once their information has been synchronized and pulled into NUMI, that ward will display in the Wards dropdown.

## 10.2.9. Filtering Reviews by Treating Specialty and Service

### 10.2.9.1. To filter by Treating Specialty and Service

1. Click on the Treating Specialty and Service filter checkbox to activate it.
2. Select options from the Treating Specialty and/or Service dropdowns by clicking on them.
3. Click the <Find> button and the results will display in a table.

## 10.2.10. Filtering Reviews by Review Type

### 10.2.10.1. To filter by Review Type

1. Click the **Review Type** filter checkbox to activate it.
2. Select an option from the dropdown by *clicking* on it.
3. Click the <Find> button and the results will display in a table.

## 10.3. Dismissed Patient Stays

This feature opens the Dismissed Patient Stays screen. This is where patient stays that were dismissed from the Patient Selection/Worklist screen will display. The screen contains the same filters that appear on the Patient Selection/Worklist screen. Section 2.10 describes the use of these filters. Observation stays can be included in results.

Please see Section 4.3 for more information. The hyperlinked patient name brings you to the NUMI Patient Stay History screen for that particular patient. The Dismiss Stays button is also available for dismissing selected stays with the selected Dismiss Type. For more information about dismissing patient stays, please see Section 4.5.

When the screen opens, a series of filters will display. The Date checkbox will be pre-selected, as will the Start Date and End Date checkboxes. Also pre-populated is a 1 week date range, to include the last day of the week.

The default Start and End dates will appear as the last week, even after clicking the Reset button, but each time they appear on the screen, these dates can be changed.

After obtaining search results, this screen could potentially display several thousand stays, so paging features have been built into it so you can view next, previous, first and last pages, and indicate how many rows of results you would like to see in each page of the table.

The following informational message displays on the screen under the Find and Reset buttons: "Click FIND to list all dismissed stays meeting the filters specified above. To create a different stay list, click RESET, select your filter criteria and click FIND."

A Dismissal Type checkbox below the Reviewer criteria allows you to select Dismissal Type search criteria from the dropdown. When you initiate a search, these criteria will be applied to your search. After a search, the Dismissed Patient Select Screen presents three related columns: Dismissed By, Dismissed On, and Dismissal Type.

 “Non-reviewable” Treating Specialties (i.e., Domiciliary, Nursing Home, Outpatient and Rehab) and Treating Specialties configured as non-reviewable will be intercepted as they come from VistA into NUMI, and automatically moved to the *Dismissed Patient Stays* screen during nightly, hourly and manual Synchronization. (“Inactivated” stays will not appear on the *Patient Selection/Worklist* screen unless a review is performed on them). To identify stays that are not reviewable, the system looks for treating specialties that are configured as non-reviewable. It also looks for one of the following character sequences in the Treating Specialty description: DOM, NH, OUTPATIENT, and REHAB. The system then sets the stays to ‘dismissed’ and moves them to the *Dismissed Patient Stays* screen. If one of the special character sequences is configured as reviewable it will appear on the worklist because configuration overrides the character sequence search.



While working on the screen, you may see a message, “Error Occurred Loading the Page. Please click your browser’s Refresh button and “try again” advising there was a problem loading the webpage refreshing your browser will reload the webpage and display the NUMI screen. You may also want to 1.) Check to see if you have a blank Start Date and/or End Date field and 2.) Check to see if the date range you have selected produces too many stays in the results. Narrow your date range to produce a smaller number of stays.

#### 10.3.1.1. To work with the Dismissed Patient Stays

1. Click on the **Tools** dropdown.
2. Select the < Dismissed Patient Stays > option by clicking on it and the **Dismissed Patient Stays** screen will display, as shown in Figure 152.
3. Select the desired search filters and click the <Find> button (If there are no dismissed movements, ‘No Records Found’ will display on the screen).
4. After the results display, to see a particular patient stay, click on the hyperlinked patient name in the **Patient Name** column.



Once a patient review has been performed, the patient’s name will be removed from the **Dismissed Patient Stays** screen and will re-display on the **Patient Selection/Worklist** screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Dismissed Patient Stays' search interface. It includes fields for 'Start Date' (4/25/2013) and 'End Date' (5/2/2013), 'Reviewer' (TESTER\_NUMFIVE), 'Ward' (All), 'Treating Specialty and Service' (All), 'Movement' (All), and 'Patient Search'. A note at the bottom says: 'Click FIND to list all dismissed stays meeting the filters specified above. To create a different stay list, click RESET, select your filter criteria, and click FIND.'

Figure 153: Dismissed Stays screen with 1 week default date range

After obtaining search results on the **Dismissed Patient Stays** screen, when you click on the **Reset** button the system will restore all fields to their default values, except the 1 week default date range. The fields and default values are:

- Date – Checkbox selected and defaults with a 1 week range (this timeframe keys off the Next Review Date)
- Reviewer – Checkbox not selected and will display the logged in user’s name
- Ward – Checkbox not selected and defaults to “All”
- Treating Specialty and Service – Checkbox not selected and defaults to “All”
- Movement – Checkbox not selected and no default values display
- Patient Search – Checkbox not selected and no default values display

## 10.4. Free Text Search Option

This feature lets you type information in and search by exact words, similar words, partial words or specific words. Observation stays can be included in results. Please see Section 5.3 for more information. You can filter by Date, Reviewer, Ward, Treating Specialty and Service, Movement and Patient Search. When you search using free text, the system will check for certain types of information.

### 10.4.1.1. To work with the Free Text Search option

1. Click on the **Tools** dropdown.
2. Select the <Free Text Search> option by clicking on it and the **Free Text Search** screen will display. (See Section 2.10 for more information about how to use NUMI filters and Section 10.2.4 for more information about using the free text search options).
3. To select a patient for review from the **Free Text Search** screen, just click on the hyperlinked name of the patient.

## 10.5. Physician Advisor Review Option

This feature opens the **Physician Advisor Review** screen (Figure 153). This option is where Physician Advisors will be able to access and work on the reviews that have been assigned to them (See Chapter 1 for more information about this screen).

### 10.5.1.1. To work with the Physician Advisor Review

1. Click on the **Tools** dropdown.
2. Select the <Physician Advisor Worklist> option by clicking on it.
3. The **Physician Advisor Review** screen will open. If a Physician Advisor has reviews assigned to them, the reviews will display in a table.



Only reviews with ‘Do not Meet Criteria’ status will go to the **Physician Advisor Review**.

Physician Advisor Review

Physician Advisor Review													
Patient Name	SSN	Specialty	Ward	Attending	Admitting Diagnosis	Admit Date	Review Date	Current Level Of Care	Recommended Level of Care	D/C Date	Nurse Reviewer	Site	Review
DUCK, DONALD	7891	CARDIAC SURGERY	3A	READING, DOC FIVE	CRITICAL	01/30/12 13:46:22	02/12/12 00:00:00	Acute	Assisted Living (needs assistance with ADLs without skilled or sub-acute need as identified by ALOC)		IMAGPROVIDERONETWOSIX,ONETWOSIX	660	<a href="#">Review</a>
DUCK, DONALD	7891	CARDIAC SURGERY	3A	READING, DOC FIVE	CRITICAL	01/30/12 13:46:22	02/13/12 00:00:00	Acute	Acute		IMAGPROVIDERONETWOSIX,ONETWOSIX	660	<a href="#">Review</a>
DUCK, DONALD	7891	CARDIAC SURGERY	3A	READING, DOC FIVE	CRITICAL	01/30/12 13:46:22	02/14/12 00:00:00	Acute	Acute		IMAGPROVIDERONETWOSIX,ONETWOSIX	660	<a href="#">Review</a>
DUCK, DONALD	7891	CARDIAC SURGERY	3A	READING, DOC FIVE	CRITICAL	01/30/12 13:46:22	02/15/12 00:00:00	Acute	Acute		IMAGPROVIDERONETWOSIX,ONETWOSIX	660	<a href="#">Review</a>
DUCK, DONALD	7891	CARDIAC SURGERY	3A	READING, DOC FIVE	CRITICAL	01/30/12 13:46:22	02/16/12 00:00:00	Acute	Acute		IMAGPROVIDERONETWOSIX,ONETWOSIX	660	<a href="#">Review</a>
DUCK, DONALD	7891	CARDIAC SURGERY	3A	READING, DOC FIVE	CRITICAL	01/30/12 13:46:22	02/17/12 00:00:00	Acute	Acute		IMAGPROVIDERONETWOSIX,ONETWOSIX	660	<a href="#">Review</a>
DUCK, DONALD	7891	CARDIAC SURGERY	3A	READING, DOC FIVE	CRITICAL	01/30/12 13:46:22	02/18/12 00:00:00	Acute	Acute		IMAGPROVIDERONETWOSIX,ONETWOSIX	660	<a href="#">Review</a>
DUCK, DONALD	7891	CARDIAC SURGERY	3A	READING, DOC FIVE	CRITICAL	01/30/12 13:46:22	02/19/12 00:00:00	Acute	Acute		IMAGPROVIDERONETWOSIX,ONETWOSIX	660	<a href="#">Review</a>
CAT, KITTY	4444	ORTHOPEDIC SURGERY	FREDDY'S	IMAGPROVIDERONETWOSEVEN,ONETWOSEVEN	MEOW SYNDROME	10/17/11 11:50:25	01/30/12 00:00:00	Home Care	Hoptel	02/22/12 13:52:27	IMAGPROVIDERONETWOSIX,ONETWOSIX	660	<a href="#">Review</a>

Figure 154: Physician Advisor Review screen

## 10.6. Manual VistA Synchronization Option

This feature lets you synchronize stay information between VistA and NUMI. An automatic feed containing admissions, ward transfers, discharges and provider and specialty changes is sent to NUMI from VistA at the top of each hour during the day, and at midnight. Stays that were dismissed the previous day will not redisplay in the **Patient Selection/Worklist** after the midnight synchronizer information feed occurs (**NOTE:** If information changes in VistA, the information in NUMI will be overwritten / overlaid in the next feed. It should also be noted that resynching with VistA will always update the stay data, but the review data will not be overwritten).

When you synchronize a patient or several patients, you are bringing VistA information on those patients into NUMI and placing those patient stays in your **Patient Selection/Worklist**.

With the Manual VistA Synchronization feature, you do not need to wait for a feed. You can retrieve and synchronize information on-demand. This feature comes in handy when you know a patient has been admitted to the hospital (or transferred to another Ward – a frequent occurrence during the day) and is in VistA, but you do not see them in NUMI yet.

As an added convenience, the table on the screen includes Ward, Specialty and Admitting Diagnosis information to help you identify which patients need to be “synched” onto the **Patient Selection/Worklist**.



You can only synchronize by Date OR by Check-in ID OR by Patient on this screen. In addition, please note that if you only enter a date without a patient name, everything for that date will be synchronized.



You must click on the Date, Check-in ID or Patient Search radio buttons in order to activate the search filters on the Manual VistA Synchronization screen. For more information about using the filters in NUMI, please see Section 4.4 in this guide.



While working on the Manual VistA Synchronization screen, you may see a message in red text advising that the server is busy (Figure 154). Perform your last action (e.g., re-click a button; re-select a hyperlink) to retry.

The server is currently busy or Patient Search value has an invalid format, please try again

Figure 155: Server Busy Error Message

#### 10.6.1.1. To work with the Manual VistA Synchronization

1. Click on the Tools dropdown.
2. Select the <Manual VistA Synchronization> option by *clicking* on it and the **Manual VistA Synchronization** screen will display.
3. *Click* the **Date** radio button, and select or *type* the desired date in the **Movement Start Range** field. If you type in the date, use the format mm/dd/yyyy.
4. Select a specific time range, if desired, by *clicking* in the **Hour** fields and entering the desired hours (e.g., 06:00 thru 11:00) **OR**
5. *Click* the Patient Search radio button, *type* in a Patient name (in <Lastname, Firstname> format) and *click* the <Find Patient> button. Then *single-click* on a patient name in the result window to select it. If you do not select a patient, the message “You must select a patient” will display **OR**
6. *Click* the Check-in ID radio button and *type* in a Check-in ID, if you know it.<sup>2</sup> (You can always search by Date or Name and the Check-in ID will be displayed in the search results, as shown in [Figure 150](#)). If the patient is not in NUMI but has an inpatient stay in VistA, you can add them to NUMI by searching for them by date range or patient name. If the patient does not have any inpatient stays in VistA, they will display in the search by patient list but no stays will be returned. If the patient’s admission is not in NUMI, you can synchronize with VistA by entering the Admission date, which will add the Admission movement to NUMI.



If NUMI still cannot find the admission, you may need to get the VistA Patient Movement file admission movement’s internal entry number (IEN) from your local IRM and enter it as the Check In ID, then click <Find Stays in VistA> and, when the list appears, click on the box to the left of the ones you want to add to NUMI and press <Synchronize Stays>. If you cannot find the stay anywhere in NUMI after synchronizing, key data such as ward or treating specialty may be missing from Vista, which can prevent the stay from being included in the NUMI database.

---

<sup>2</sup> The NUMI Check-in ID (or “Movement ID” field in the Stay Movements grid on the Patient Stay History screen) is the internal record number in the VistA Patient Movement file #405, which is not visible to end users

If you have the VistA ‘Detailed Inpatient Inquiry’ option you can check the stay and you may need to contact an admissions supervisor in your facility if there is a problem. NOTE: The number displayed as the Movement ID on the Patient Stay History screen corresponds to the VistA Patient Movement IEN if the movement already appears in NUMI.

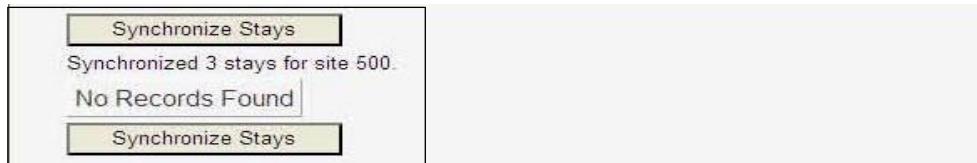
1. Click the <Find Stays in VistA> button.
2. When the search results display, click on the checkboxes in the far left hand column in the row for each patient stay you wish to synchronize into NUMI and display on the Patient Selection/Worklist (Figure 155).
3. Click the <Synchronize Stays> button. The message: “Synchronized <number> stays for site <site number>” will display on the screen.

Checker ID	Patient Name	SSM	Ward	Service	Admitting Diagnoses	Admit Date	Dis Date
3908	JO.GRL PATIENT ***** 3 NORTH GU	GENERAL MEDICINE		TEST		07/12/07 10:27:24	07/21/07 08:33:00
3912	JO.GRL PATIENT ***** 220/01/001	DENTAL/ORTH		DDJD		07/12/07 09:00:00	08/14/07 08:33:00
3905	JO.GRL PATIENT ***** 3 NORTH GU	GENERAL MEDICINE		SLESLB		10/01/07 08:00:00	10/03/07 10:00:00
6902	JO.GRL PATIENT ***** 3 NORTH GU	GENERAL SURGERY		DHDQK		01/08/08 14:59:02	01/28/08 19:00:00
6905	JO.GRL PATIENT ***** SURGERY	GENERAL SURGERY		DHDQD		02/01/08 12:00:00	05/16/08 07:24:25
6902	JO.GRL PATIENT ***** 3 NORTH GU	GENERAL SURGERY		DBAD		07/01/08 08:00:00	07/01/08 16:00:00
6905	JO.GRL PATIENT ***** 3 NORTH GU	GENERAL SURGERY		DHDQD		07/01/08 16:00:00	07/01/08 16:00:00
6905	JO.GRL PATIENT ***** 3 NORTH GU	GENERAL SURGERY		DBAD		07/01/08 16:00:00	07/01/08 16:00:00
6905	JO.GRL PATIENT ***** 3 NORTH GU	GENERAL SURGERY		DHDQD		07/01/08 16:00:00	07/01/08 16:00:00
6905	JO.GRL PATIENT ***** 3 NORTH GU	GENERAL SURGERY		DBAD		07/01/08 16:00:00	07/01/08 16:00:00
6905	JO.GRL PATIENT ***** 3 NORTH GU	GENERAL SURGERY		DHDQD		07/01/08 16:00:00	07/01/08 16:00:00
6905	JO.GRL PATIENT ***** 3 NORTH GU	GENERAL SURGERY		DBAD		07/01/08 16:00:00	07/01/08 16:00:00
6905	JO.GRL PATIENT ***** 3 NORTH GU	GENERAL SURGERY		DHDQD		07/01/08 16:00:00	07/01/08 16:00:00
6905	JO.GRL PATIENT ***** 3 NORTH GU	GENERAL SURGERY		DBAD		07/01/08 16:00:00	07/01/08 16:00:00
6905	JO.GRL PATIENT ***** 3 NORTH GU	GENERAL SURGERY		DHDQD		07/01/08 16:00:00	07/01/08 16:00:00

Figure 156: Manual VistA Synchronization Search Results Screen

Checker ID	Patient Name	SSM	Ward	Service	Admitting Diagnoses	Admit Date	Dis Date
3908	JO.GRL PATIENT ***** 3 NORTH GU	GENERAL MEDICINE		TEST		07/12/07 10:27:24	07/21/07 08:33:00
3912	JO.GRL PATIENT ***** 220/01/001	DENTAL/ORTH		DDJD		07/12/07 09:00:00	08/14/07 08:33:00
3905	JO.GRL PATIENT ***** 3 NORTH GU	GENERAL MEDICINE		SLESLB		10/01/07 08:00:00	10/03/07 10:00:00
6902	JO.GRL PATIENT ***** 3 NORTH GU	GENERAL SURGERY		DHDQK		01/08/08 14:59:02	01/28/08 19:00:00
6905	JO.GRL PATIENT ***** SURGERY	GENERAL SURGERY		DHDQD		02/01/08 12:00:00	05/16/08 07:24:25
6902	JO.GRL PATIENT ***** 3 NORTH GU	GENERAL SURGERY		DBAD		07/01/08 08:00:00	07/01/08 16:00:00
6905	JO.GRL PATIENT ***** 3 NORTH GU	GENERAL SURGERY		DHDQD		07/01/08 16:00:00	07/01/08 16:00:00
6905	JO.GRL PATIENT ***** 3 NORTH GU	GENERAL SURGERY		DBAD		07/01/08 16:00:00	07/01/08 16:00:00
6905	JO.GRL PATIENT ***** 3 NORTH GU	GENERAL SURGERY		DHDQD		07/01/08 16:00:00	07/01/08 16:00:00
6905	JO.GRL PATIENT ***** 3 NORTH GU	GENERAL SURGERY		DBAD		07/01/08 16:00:00	07/01/08 16:00:00
6905	JO.GRL PATIENT ***** 3 NORTH GU	GENERAL SURGERY		DHDQD		07/01/08 16:00:00	07/01/08 16:00:00
6905	JO.GRL PATIENT ***** 3 NORTH GU	GENERAL SURGERY		DBAD		07/01/08 16:00:00	07/01/08 16:00:00
6905	JO.GRL PATIENT ***** 3 NORTH GU	GENERAL SURGERY		DHDQD		07/01/08 16:00:00	07/01/08 16:00:00
6905	JO.GRL PATIENT ***** 3 NORTH GU	GENERAL SURGERY		DBAD		07/01/08 16:00:00	07/01/08 16:00:00

Figure 157: Stays selected for Synchronizing



**Figure 158: Synchronized Stays confirmation message**

**Figure 159: Patient Search Message**

## 10.7. Patient Stay Administration Option

This option can only be used by NUMI Administrators. While non-Administrator users will see this option displayed in the **Tools** menu, selecting it will display an error message (i.e., “You are not authorized to administer patient stays at this site”).

If a VistA patient stay is entered in the NUMI database and VistA subsequently deletes the stay, NUMI will display an “invalid stay” message when the NUMI user clicks the review link for the deleted stay.

Additionally, NUMI will move the NUMI patient stay record to the **Patient Stay Administration** screen. NUMI Administrators can use the **Patient Stay Administration** screen to verify the status of the stay in VistA and delete NUMI patient stay records that are no longer in VistA.

Here is some background information about how this process works:

Patient Stay Movements are entered into VistA and then synchronized into the NUMI database. Every time a stay is touched in NUMI, NUMI goes back to VistA to update the stay record with any changes in VistA. If nothing is returned from VistA when the record is requested, then NUMI marks its record of the stay as “invalid,” and removes it from the **Patient Selection/Worklist**. It is put in an indeterminate state, but not deleted.

NUMI Administrators then review the invalid stays using this screen. Selecting them from the table will cause NUMI to again try to retrieve them from VistA. If NUMI can retrieve the stay, then the Administrator has the option of selecting the Restore button to reactivate the stay.

### 10.7.1.1. To access the Patient Stay Administration feature

1. Click on the **Tools** dropdown.
2. Select the <Patient Stay Administration> option.

3. The **Patient Stay Administration** screen displays with a list of invalidated stays.

Patient Name	SSN	Specialty	Ward	Attending	Admitting Diagnosis	Admit Date	Discharge Date	Last Review	Met	Reason Code	Reason Description	Criteria Selected	Next Review Due	WC Date	Name Reviewer	M	R	
ELEVEN PATIENT	0011	MED/SURG	3E NORTH	PROVIDER,ONE	Hip Fracture	03/18/09 16:33:36	3	01/01/00	No					03/21/09 11:00:00	03/21/09	D	V	
FIFTEEN PATIENT	0015	MED/SURG	3E NORTH	PROVIDER,ONE	Hip Fracture	03/18/09 16:34:58	3	01/01/00	No					03/21/09 11:00:00	03/21/09	D	V	
FIFTY PATIENT	0050	MED/SURG	3E NORTH	PROVIDER,ONE	Hip Fracture	03/18/09 16:34:58	2	04/21/09	No					03/21/09 11:00:00	03/21/09	D	V	
FIFTY EIGHT PATIENT	0058	MED/SURG	3E NORTH	PROVIDER,ONE	Hip Fracture	03/18/09 16:34:58	11/27/12	1109	01/01/00	No				03/18/09 11:00:00	03/18/09	A	V	
FIFTY FIVE PATIENT	0055	MED/SURG	3E NORTH	PROVIDER,ONE	Hip Fracture	03/18/09 16:34:58	11/26/09	2	03/20/09	Yes				09/30/10 00:00:00	03/21/09	D	V	
FIFTYFIVE PATIENT	0055	MEDICINE	3E NORTH	PROVIDER,ONE	COMMUNITY ACQUIRED PNEUMONIA	04/16/09 08:00:00	5	04/21/09	Yes					12/17/10 04:27:09	09/09/09 11:00:00	NUMSTUDENT,THIRTY ONE	D	V
FIFTYSIX PATIENT	0056	MEDICINE	3E NORTH	PROVIDER,ONE	Hip Fracture	03/18/09 16:34:58	03/18/09	01/01/00	No					03/18/09 11:00:00	03/18/09	A	V	

**Figure 160: NUMI Patient Stay Administration Screen**

**NOTE:** Observations can be included in results. Please see Section 4.3 for more information.

## 10.7.2. Finding Patient Stays that were removed from VistA

### 10.7.2.1. To find patient stays that were removed from VistA

1. Choose search filters by *clicking* on the checkboxes in the filter headers. This will activate the options in each filter. (For more information about NUMI filters, please see Section 2.10).
2. Choose the desired options from each filter and click the <Find> button.
3. A list of patient stays matching your search criteria will display in a table. If your search produces no results, No Records Found will display.

## 10.7.3. Restoring a Patient Stay

### 10.7.3.1. To restore a patient stay

1. Click the [Validate](#) hyperlink beside the stay you wish to restore.
2. Click the <OK> button when this message displays: “Stay <number> for patient <patient name> has been retrieved from VistA. Please click on the Restore button to set it as valid in NUMI.” (Figure 160).



**Figure 161: Stay retrieval advisory message**

3. Click the **Restore** button in the center of the screen (illustrated in Figure 161).

4. The screen will refresh and the patient record will no longer display in the table.
5. The patient will display in the table on the *Patient Selection/Worklist* screen.

FIFTYSIX,PATIENT	0056	MEDICINE	3E NORTH	PROVIDER,ONE	COMMUNITY ACQUIRED PNEUMONIA	04/16/09 08:00:00	S	04/20/09 00:00:00	Yes	09/03/09 00:00:00	04/21/09 11:00:00	NUMISTUDENT,FIFTYSIX	D Validate
NINE,PATIENT	0009	MEDICINE	3E NORTH	PROVIDER,ONE	COMMUNITY ACQUIRED PNEUMONIA	04/16/09 08:00:00	S	04/17/09 00:00:00	No	04/21/09 11:00:00	04/21/09 11:00:00	NUMISTUDENT,NINE	D Validate
SIXTEEN,PATIENT	0016	MEDICINE	3E NORTH	PROVIDER,ONE	COMMUNITY ACQUIRED PNEUMONIA	04/16/09 08:00:00	S			04/21/09 11:00:00	04/21/09 11:00:00		D Validate
THIRTY,EIGHT,PATIENT	0038	MEDICINE	3E NORTH	PROVIDER,ONE	COMMUNITY ACQUIRED PNEUMONIA	04/16/09 08:00:00	S			04/21/09 11:00:00	04/21/09 11:00:00		D Validate

showing 9 rows

5789	Facility Number:	500	<input type="button" value="Restore"/>
	Full Name:	FIFTYSIX,PATIENT	
	Full SSN:	0056	
	Sex:	M	
	Age:		
	Insurance:	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Service Connection:	No	
	Admission Type:	DIRECT	
	Admission Day/Time:	4/16/2009 8:00:00 AM	
	Admit Dx:	COMMUNITY ACQUIRED PNEUMONIA	
	Service:	MEDICINE	
	Treating Specialty:	MEDICINE	
	Attending:	PROVIDER,ONE	
	Current Ward Location:	3E NORTH	
	Length of Stay:	S	
	Discharge Date:	4/21/2009 11:00:00 AM	

Movement ID	Movement Type	Transaction Type	Treating Specialty	Attending	Time Stamp	Ward
5789	DIRECT	ADMISSION	MEDICINE	PROVIDER,ONE	04/16/2009 08:00:00	3E NORTH
5791	INTERWARD TRANSFER	TRANSFER	MEDICAL ICU	INTENSIVIST,ONE	04/17/2009 11:00:00	ICU/CCU

Figure 162: Patient Stay Administration with Restore button displayed

## 10.8. Logout Option

This feature will take you to the logout screen.

### 10.8.1.1. To access the Logout option

1. Click on the *Tools* dropdown.
2. Select the <Logout> option by clicking on it.
3. The **Logout** screen opens (See Chapter 16 for more information about logging out of the NUMI application).

## 11. Reports Menu

The **Reports** Menu dropdown is on the menu bar located along the top of most NUMI screens.



Figure 163: Reports Menu

NUMI Enhanced reports are available to all registered VA network users with access to NUMI. The below link will take you here:

<https://vaww.rtp.portal.va.gov/OQSV/10A4B/NUMI/enhanced/SitePages/Home.aspx>

**NOTE:** You must have logged in to NUMI at least once in order to get your facility list to appear in the Enhanced Reports facility dropdown.

## 12. Unlocking and Deleting Reviews

The features for unlocking Primary and Physician Advisor Reviews, and Deleting reviews are accessed from the ***Utilization Management Review Listing*** screen, which is located on the ***Tools*** menu.

- Primary Reviewers have the ability to Unlock and Delete their own reviews.
- Administrators have the ability to Unlock and Delete any reviews.
- Administrators can Unlock or Delete reviews, on behalf of Physician Advisors

### 12.1. Unlocking a Locked Primary Review

NUMI offers the ability for a Primary Reviewer to unlock any Primary Review that was locked to the database at their site. This would be handy in cases where a reviewer might be covering for someone else in the VISN. (**NOTE:** If there is a Physician Advisor review associated with the Primary Review, unlocking the Primary Review will automatically unlock the Physician Advisor review portion, as well).



If a Primary Review, “Did Not Meet” criteria is Unlocked and its status changes to “Meets” criteria, the associated Physician Advisor review will be deleted.

#### 12.1.1. To unlock a Primary Review that was locked to the database

1. Click on the ***Utilization Management Review Listing*** on the ***Tools*** menu to open the ***Utilization Management Review Listing*** screen.
2. Select the desired filter options by clicking on them.
3. Click the <Find> button and the results will display in a table.
4. Click on the desired [Patient Name](#) hyperlink to open the ***Review Summary*** screen. (You can also get to the ***Review Summary*** screen from the Reviews table on the ***Patient Stay History screen*** and the ***Primary Review*** screen).
5. The ***Review Summary*** screen will display with <Close>, <Unlock> and <Delete> buttons (Figure 163).

**Review Summary**

Patient Name:	ONEHUNDREDTWENTY,PATIENT	Treating Specialty:	MED/SURG
SSN:	0120	Attending Physician:	PROVIDER,TWO
Sex:	M	Admit Diagnosis:	pneumonia
Age:	74	Ward:	3 NORTH SURG
Admit Date:	3/19/2009 1:04:04 PM	Discharge Date:	
Day Being Reviewed:	04/03/09	Service Section:	
Day of Stay:	15	Review Type:	SURGERY
Unscheduled Readmit Within 30 Days:	No	Check if Hospital Admission Review:	Admission
IQ Criteria Met:	Yes	Subset:	Yes
Current Level Of Care:	Home Care	Further review on this stay:	Infectious Disease (Acute)
Next Review Reminder:	04/09/09		
Reviewer Comments:	Training comments.		

Delete Reason:

**CERME Review Text**

```

[X] Admission both:
Severity of Illness
(Onset within 1 wk)
[X] Severity of Illness, >= One
GENERAL
CARDIAC / RESPIRATORY
CNS
EEENT
GI / GU / GYN
MUSCULOSKELETAL
SKIN / SURGICAL
Cellulitis, >= one:
    Herpes zoster >= 2 dermatomes / Disseminated / Progressive
    Surgical / Wound infection, >= one:
        Toxic epidermal necrolysis (TEN)
[X] Toxic shock syndrome
Intensity of Service
(At Least Daily)
[X] Intensity of Service, ONE:
[X]>= One IS
    (Excludes PO medications unless noted)
        Anti-infective(s), >= one:
            Bladder irrigation continuous / cyclic <= 3d
            Chest tube, one:

```

**Figure 164: Review Summary Window**

1. Click the <Unlock> button.
2. A dialog box displays with the message: “Are you sure you want to Unlock this Review?”
3. Click the <OK> button and the screen will refresh and display: “Successfully unlocked the record” and the <Unlock> button on the **Review Summary** screen will now display as <Review>.
4. Click the <Review> button.
5. The message “Are you sure you want to review?” displays.
6. Click the <OK> button to be redirected to the **Primary Review Summary Screen** where you can continue working on the review.

## 12.2. Unlocking the Physician Advisor Portion of a Locked Review

NUMI offers the ability to unlock just the Physician Advisor portion of a review that has been locked to the database.

Certain events must occur before the <Unlock Physician Advisor Review> button will display on the **Utilization Management Review Listing** screen.

A Primary Review that “Does Not Meet” is assigned to a Physician Advisor and locked to the database; the Physician Advisor opens the review from their Worklist, performs a review, and locks the Physician Advisor portion of the review back to the database.

#### 12.2.1.1. To unlock the Physician Advisor portion of a review that was locked to the database

1. Click on the **Utilization Management Review Listing** on the **Tools** menu.
2. Click on the Patient Name hyperlink for the review.
3. The **Utilization Management Review Listing** screen will display with <Close>, <Unlock>, <Delete> and <Unlock Physician Advisor Review> buttons (Figure 164).
4. Click the <Unlock Physician Advisor Review> button.
5. Next, the Physician Advisor can open the review from their Worklist, perform a review and lock the Physician Advisor portion of the review back to the database (**NOTE:** The Primary Review portion of the review remains locked to the database).

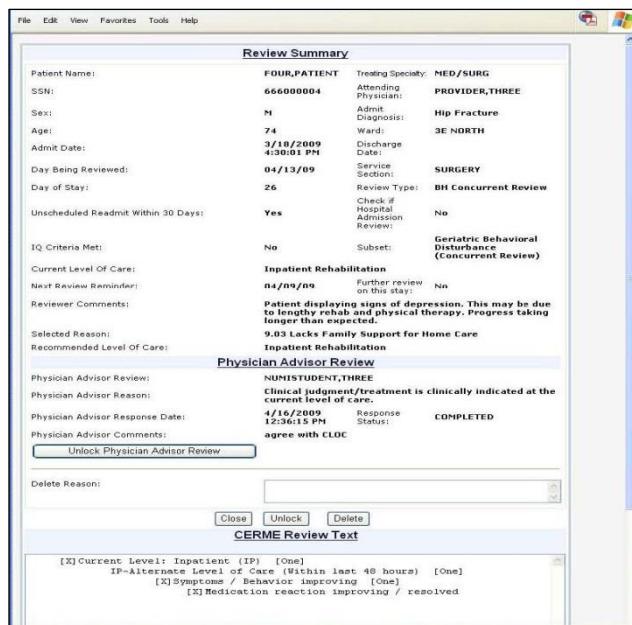


Figure 165: Review Summary with Unlock Physician Advisor Review Button

### 12.3. Deleting a Review

NUMI Administrators will use this feature to delete reviews. Primary Reviewers will be able to delete their own reviews. Administrators can delete reviews on behalf of Physician Advisors.

A review that has been performed on a patient stay might be deleted if that stay has been deleted from VistA. Deleting the review from NUMI will ensure that no ‘orphan’ stays are on the application.



If a Primary Review is deleted, the associated Physician Advisor review will also be deleted. There is no way to directly delete a Physician Advisor review. You may, however, unlock it and reassign to another Physician Advisor and even change it completely.

#### 12.3.1.1. To delete a review

1. Click on the **Utilization Management Review Listing** on the **Tools** menu to open the **Utilization Management Review Listing** screen.
2. Select the desired filter options by clicking on them.
3. Click the <Find> button and the results will display in a table.
4. Click on the desired Patient Name hyperlink to open the **Review Summary** screen in a different window.



If you select the **Review** hyperlink, you will not be able to delete the review. You will be taken to the **Primary Review** page where you can continue working on it. If another review is in process, then all changes will be lost unless it has been saved or locked.

1. The screen will display <Close>, <Unlock> and <Delete> buttons (Figure 158).
2. Type a Deletion Reason into the text box. (NOTE: You will not be able to delete the review unless you do this first).
3. Click the <Delete> button.
4. A dialog box will display with this message: “Are you sure you want to Delete this Review?”
5. Click the <OK> button, and the screen will refresh and display: “Successfully Deleted the record” and the <Delete> button will be grayed out.
6. Click <Close> to return to the **Utilization Management Review Listing Screen**.



Be very careful when using the Delete option. Once a review has been deleted, it cannot be restored.

## 13. Copying Reviews

NUMI simplifies the process of creating multiple reviews for the same patient/stay. You can easily create and save a review by copying another review. This will save you considerable time and effort, especially for weekend stay days and patients awaiting long term care beds and procedures. A review can be copied from the **Patient Stay History** screen, the **Primary Review** screen, or the **Review Summary** screen.



**IMPORTANT:** Do not copy an Admission review. Since Admission reviews are only done once, there is no reason to copy them. (If your intent is to copy the criteria and use it for the following day, note that CERMe will not permit you to do that, and will require you to select the type of review before you select the criteria. If you are doing a Continued Stay review, you will want to be using Continued Stay criteria - not Admission criteria. So, there would not normally be any scenario in which you would copy an Admission review).

### 13.1.1. To copy a review from the Patient Stay History Screen

1. From the **Patient Stay History** screen, click the gold **Show Reviews** tab to display all the reviews.
2. The **Reviews** table will open and display all reviews for the patient.
3. Click on a [View](#) hyperlink in the table.
4. The **Review Summary** screen will open and the <Copy This Review> button will display.
5. Click the button and an identical copy of the review will be created. You can change anything you need to on the copy, and then save it.

### 13.1.2. To copy a review from the Primary Review screen

1. From the **Primary Review** screen, click the gold **Show Reviews** tab to display all the reviews.
2. The **Reviews** table will open and display all reviews for the patient.
3. Click on a [View](#) hyperlink in the table.
4. The <Copy This Review> button will display (Figure 165).
5. Click the button and an identical copy of the review will be created.



**It is only appropriate to copy a review if the criteria and met/not met outcome have not changed. You can copy a review as many times as you wish.**

Patient Selection History

**Primary Review**

Patient Name: Hall, Aaron M. Attending Physician: Hall, Aaron M.

SSN: Treating Specialty: MEDICAL CONSULTATION

Sex: M Service Sector: HOSPITAL

Age: 52 Ward: 1000-1000

Admit Diagnosis: card, post-esophaplasty

Admit Date: 4/17/2009 2:59:00 PM Discharge Date: 4/18/2009 6:28:59 AM

Day Being Reviewed:   Day of Stay:

Review Type: Continued Stay Check if Hospital Admission Review:

Check if Unrelated Readmit Within 30 Days:

IQ Criteria Met: Yes Submit: Cardiac / Telemetry (Intermediate)

Current Level Of Care: Intermediate

Reviewer Comments:

**Set Reminder**

Next Review Reminder:   Check this box if you will not be doing further reviews on this stay:

**GERME Review Text**

```

Intensity of Service
    (At Least Daily)
    ≥ Intensity of Service, Case
    [X]≥ Case 12
    (Excluded PO medications unless noted)
        Acute MI care <= 24h
        Acute MI K/D <= 24h
        Anticoagulants <= 12 and high risk patient
        Digitalization <= 24h
        Drug toxicity monitoring <= 24h

```

**Figure 166: Primary Review Summary screen with Copy This Review Button**

### 13.1.1.3.

#### To copy a review from the Review Summary screen

- From the *Primary Review* screen, click the gold **Show Reviews** tab to expand the **Reviews** table.
- The original review and all its copies will display.
- To see the summary for any review, click its [View](#) hyperlink.
- The **Review Summary** screen will display (Figure 166).
- Click the **<Copy This Review>** button and an identical copy of the review will be created.

National Utilization Management Integration - Windows Internet Explorer  
 http://vhaiswnumiweb2.vha.med.va.gov:81/Web/Review.aspx?rid=136

Review Summary		
Patient Name:	Attending Physician:	HALL,KAREN MD
SSN:	Treating Specialty:	MEDICAL OBSERVATION
Sex: M	Service Section:	MEDICINE
Age: 57	Ward:	7COU-MED
Admit Movement Type: OPT-SC	Admit Diagnosis:	cad, post-angioplasty
Admit Date: 4/17/2009 2:50:00 PM	Discharge Date:	4/18/2009 8:20:59 AM
Day Being Reviewed: 04/17/09	Day of Stay:	0
Review Type: Continued Stay	Is Hospital Admission Review:	No
Current Level Of Care: Acute Rehabilitation	Unscheduled Readmit Within 30 Days:	No
IQ Criteria Met: Yes	Subset:	Cardiac / Telemetry (Intermediate)
Next Review Reminder: 07/18/09	Further review on this stay:	Yes
Reviewer Comments: Another test comment		
Delete Reason:	<input type="text"/>	
<input type="button" value="Close"/> <input type="button" value="Copy This Review"/> <input type="button" value="Unlock"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/>		
<u><a href="#">CERME Review Text</a></u>		
<pre> Intensity of Service (At Least Daily) [X] Intensity of Service, One: [X]&gt;= One IS (Excludes PO medications unless noted)   Acute MI care &lt;= 24h   Acute MI R/O &lt;= 24h   Anticoagulants &lt;= 2d and high risk patient   Digitalization &lt;= 24h   Drug toxicity monitoring &lt;= 24h   Glucose 50%(0.50) with insulin   IV medication administration, both:     Kayexalate PO / PR and K &gt; 6.0 mEq/L(6.0 mmol/L)     KCl &gt; 10 mEq/h / &gt;= 120 mEq/24h   Mechanical ventilation / NIFPV, &gt;= one:     Medication (PO) initiation &lt;= 3d, &gt;= one:       Nitroglycerin       Oxygen &gt;= 40%(0.40) &lt;= 2d       Pacemaker / ICD &lt;= 24h [X] Post critical care, &gt;= one:   Acute MI &lt;= 24h   [X] CABG / Other cardiac surgery &lt;= 2d   Heart transplant &lt;= 4d   Heart-lung transplant &lt;= 7d </pre>		

Figure 167: Review Summary Screen with Print and Copy This Review Buttons

## 14. Admin Menu

This chapter describes the **Admin** menu. Only NUMI Administrators can use these features. The menu is located in the **Admin** dropdown at the top of the **Patient Stay History**, **InterQual® Criteria** and **Primary Review Summary** screens. (Non-Administrator users will see the **Admin** menu header on the screen but if they click on it they will not see any options).

On this screen, Administrator users can search for VistA users, add them as NUMI users, add and edit NUMI user information and assign privileges, deactivate user sites, and add/remove users from the Physician Advisor, Primary Reviewer and Site Administrator panels.

There are 3 Admin options: **Users**, **Admin Site** and **Treating Specialty Configuration** (Figure 163).

The administrative features of the **Users** screens are listed in Table 9, and the features of the **Admin Sites** screens are listed in Table 10. The Treating Specialty Configuration features are listed in Table 11.

**Table 9: Admin Users features**

<b>FEATURES</b>
National Utilization Management Integration (NUMI) Users Feature
Find VistA Users by Name
Find VistA Users by Site
Find VistA Users by Status
Add NUMI User / Assign Privileges
View NUMI User information / Privileges
Edit NUMI User information
Deactivate a User's Site

**Table 10: Admin Site features**

<b>FEATURES</b>
National Utilization Management Integration (NUMI)Admin Sites Feature (find VistA Users)
Find VistA Users
Add Users to the Physician Advisor Panel
Add Users to the Primary Reviewer Panel
Add users to the Site Administrators Panel
Remove Users from the Physician Advisor Panel
Remove Users from the Primary Reviewer Panel
Remove Users from the Site Administrators Panel

**Table 11: Treating Specialty Configuration features**

<b>FEATURES</b>
Assign or Update Treating Specialties



Figure 168: Admin Menu

## 14.1. Accessing the NUMI Users Feature

NUMI Administrators will use this feature to find VistA users, add/edit NUMI user information including the assignment of user privileges, and deactivate user sites.

### 14.1.1.1. To access the NUMI 'Users' feature

1. Select the **Admin** dropdown and click on the **Users** option. A list of existing NUMI users displays on the **NUMI User List** screen, as illustrated in Figure 168.

The screenshot shows a table titled "NUMI User List". At the top, there is a search bar with fields for "VISTA User Name", "Site" (set to "All"), and "Status" (set to "All"). Below the search bar are two buttons: "Find" and "Add New User". The main area contains a table with 20 rows of user data. Each row includes columns for "VISTA User Name", "Login Site", "NUMI Access Sites", "Status", and "Select". The "Status" column for all users is "Active". The "Select" column contains the word "Select" followed by a blue link. The "VISTA User Name" column lists various names such as HARRIS, NUMUSERONE, HARRIS, NUMUSERTWO, etc.

VISTA User Name	Login Site	NUMI Access Sites	Status	Select
HARRIS,NUMUSERONE	Salt Lake City, UT	Salt Lake City, UT   Albuquerque, NM	Active	Select
HARRIS,NUMUSERTWO	Salt Lake City, UT	Salt Lake City, UT	Active	Select
IMA.GPROVIDERONETWOSIX,ONETWOSIX	Salt Lake City, UT	Salt Lake City, UT   Albuquerque, NM	Active	Select
NUMISTUDENT,EIGHT	Salt Lake City, UT	Salt Lake City, UT	Active	Select
NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTEEN	Salt Lake City, UT	Salt Lake City, UT	Active	Select
NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTY	Salt Lake City, UT	Salt Lake City, UT	Active	Select
NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYBOTH	Salt Lake City, UT	Salt Lake City, UT	Active	Select
NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYFIVE	Salt Lake City, UT	Salt Lake City, UT	Active	Select
NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYFOUR	Salt Lake City, UT	Salt Lake City, UT	Active	Select
NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYNINE	Salt Lake City, UT	Salt Lake City, UT	Active	Select
NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYONE	Salt Lake City, UT	Salt Lake City, UT	Active	Select
NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYSEVEN	Salt Lake City, UT	Salt Lake City, UT	Active	Select
NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYSIX	Salt Lake City, UT	Salt Lake City, UT	Active	Select
NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYTHREE	Salt Lake City, UT	Salt Lake City, UT	Active	Select
NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYTWO	Salt Lake City, UT	Salt Lake City, UT	Active	Select
NUMISTUDENT,ELEVEN	Salt Lake City, UT	Salt Lake City, UT	Active	Select
NUMISTUDENT,FIFTEEN	Salt Lake City, UT	Salt Lake City, UT	Active	Select
NUMISTUDENT,FIFTY	Salt Lake City, UT	Salt Lake City, UT	Active	Select
NUMISTUDENT,FIFTYBOTH	Salt Lake City, UT	Salt Lake City, UT	Active	Select

Figure 169: NUMI User List Screen

### 14.1.2. Finding VistA Users by Name

The list of NUMI users can be very long. But you do not have to scroll thru the entire list. NUMI saves you time by letting you search for specific VistA users using a Find feature.

You can search by the user's full name using *lastname, firstname* format (e.g., Smith, John) or you can search by a partial name (e.g., Smi).

Please note that if you search by partial name you may receive a long list of results (e.g., Smi will retrieve all instances of ‘smi’ in user names (e.g., Goldsmith, Smit, Smith, Smithfield, etc.).

#### 14.1.2.1. To find VistA users by name

1. Type the user’s name into the **VISTA User Name** field (Figure 169).
2. Click the <Find> button.

The screenshot shows a search interface titled "NUMI User List". At the top, there are three dropdown menus: "VISTA User Name" (empty), "Site" (set to "All"), and "Status" (set to "All"). Below these are two buttons: "Find" and "Add New User".

Figure 170: Find VistA Users search fields

#### 14.1.3. Finding VistA Users by Site

##### 14.1.3.1. To find VistA users by Site

1. Click the **Site** dropdown and select a site by *clicking* on it.
2. Click the <Find> button.

#### 14.1.4. Finding VistA Users by Status

##### 14.1.4.1. To find VistA users by Status (Active / Inactive)

1. Click the **Status** dropdown, and select an option.
2. Click the <Find> button.

#### 14.1.5. Assigning Privileges to a NUMI User

##### 14.1.5.1. To add a NUMI user and assign privileges

1. Click the <Add New User> button (shown in Figure 170).
2. When the **Add New User/Privileges** screen displays (Figure 170), enter the user’s name into the **VISTA User Name** field. You can also enter partial names (e.g., instead of Smith, John you can search by Smith or Smi).
3. Select the **VISTA User Login Site** dropdown and choose a site by *clicking* on it.
4. Click the <Find VISTA User> button.

The screenshot shows a form titled "Add New User/Privileges". It has two input fields: "VISTA User Name" (empty) and "VISTA User Login Site" (set to "Albany"). Below these is a button labeled "Find VISTA User".

Figure 171: Add NUMI User

5. When the results display on the screen (Figure 170), click the [Select](#) Hyperlink in the **Select One** column for the user you wish to add.

**Add New User/Privileges**

VISTA User Name:	HARRIS	VISTA User Login Site:	Salt Lake City, UT		
<input type="button" value="Find VISTA User"/>					
Name	DUZ	Site Code	Title	Service	Select One
HARRIS,NUMIUSERONE	1410	660	PROVIDER	ENGINEERING	<a href="#">Select</a>
HARRIS,NUMIUSERTWO	1411	660	PROVIDER	ENGINEERING	<a href="#">Select</a>

**Figure 172: Find VistA User results**

6. When the screen with user privilege checkboxes displays (Figure 171), choose a site in the **NUMI Access Site** dropdown by *clicking* on it.

 **Multiple sites can be chosen from the Select Site for Granting Access dropdown on the Add User screen, if the user has permission to visit more than one site. However, only one site can be selected and viewed at a time.**

VISTA User Name: HARRIS,NUMIUSERONE		Login DUZ: 1410	Login Site: Salt Lake City, UT	
User Site Access List:				
Site Name	Site Code	Reason	Privileges	Select
Salt Lake City, UT	660	Access Test	Access Admin Tools Report Access	<a href="#">Selected Site</a>
Albuquerque, NM	501		Report Access	<a href="#">Edit</a>
NUMI Access Site: Salt Lake City, UT				
User Privileges:				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Access Admin Tools <input type="checkbox"/> Conduct Physician Advisor Review		<input type="checkbox"/> Create And Conduct Primary Review <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Report Access		
Reason: Access Test				
<input type="button" value="Save"/> <input type="button" value="Deactivate"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>				

**Figure 173: Add User Permissions**

7. Choose NUMI privileges by *clicking* on the **User Privileges** checkboxes.
8. *Type* a reason into the **Reason** field.
9. *Click* the <Save> button and the message: ‘Successfully updated user site. Site: <location> privileges’ will display, as illustrated in Figure 168.

#### 14.1.6. Viewing NUMI User Information and Privileges

##### 14.1.6.1. To view a NUMI user’s information and privileges

1. *Click* the [Select](#) hyperlink for the desired user on the **NUMI User List** screen.
2. Each accessible site will display either a [View](#) or an [Edit](#) hyperlink.

**Successfully updated user site: Salt Lake City, UT privileges.**

VISTA User Name: HARRIS,NUMIUSERONE	Login DUZ: 1410	Login Site: Salt Lake City, UT
-------------------------------------	-----------------	--------------------------------

User Site Access List:

Site Name	Site Code	Reason	Privileges	Select
Salt Lake City, UT	660	Access Test	Access Admin Tools Report Access	<a href="#">Edit</a>
Albuquerque, NM	501		Report Access	<a href="#">Edit</a>

**NUMI Access Site:**

**User Privileges:**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Access Admin Tools	<input type="checkbox"/> Create And Conduct Primary Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Conduct Physician Advisor Review	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Report Access

Reason:

**Figure 174: View User Privileges**

1. To view privileges for a particular site, *click* the [View](#) hyperlink for that site.
2. The information will display and the [View](#) hyperlink will change to grayed out text displaying Selected Site.
3. While on this screen, if the user has privileges at multiple sites, you can *click* on the **NUMI Access Site** dropdown and then *click* on the desired site in the dropdown to see them.
4. Click the <Cancel> button to return to the **NUMI User List** screen.

VISTA User Name: NUMISTUDENT,FIFTY	Login DUZ: 20041	Login Site: Albany
------------------------------------	------------------	--------------------

User Site Access List:

Site Name	Site Code	Reason	Privileges	Select
Albany	500		Access Admin Tools Create And Conduct Primary Review Conduct Physician Advisor Review	<a href="#">Edit</a>

**NUMI Access Site:**

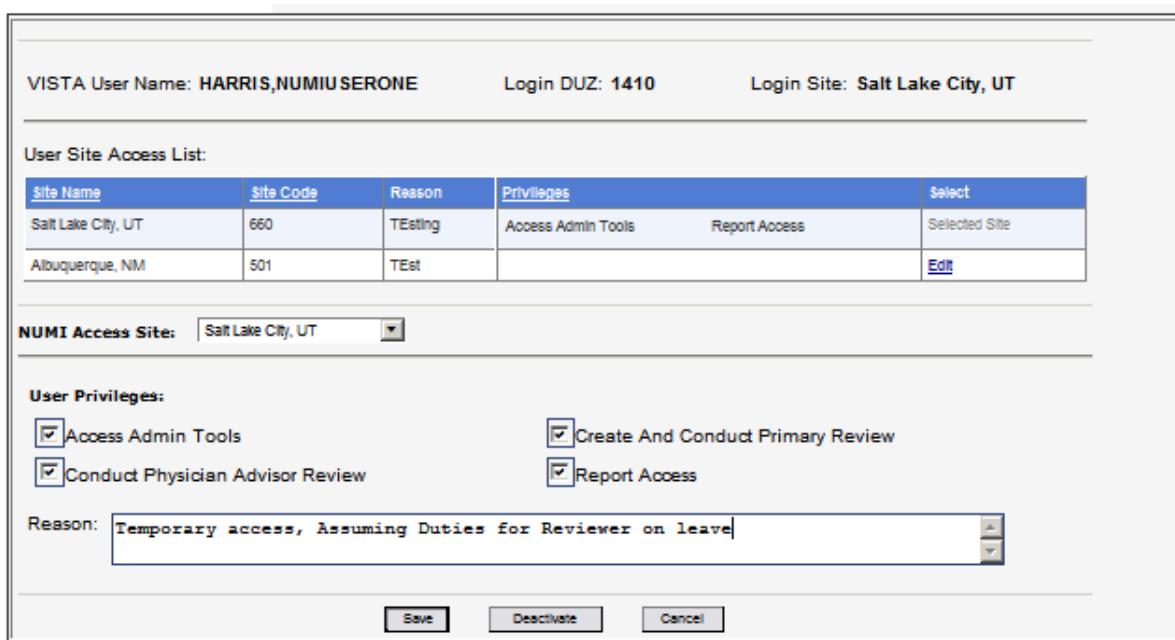
**Figure 175: View NUMI User Information**

## 14.1.7. Editing NUMI User Information

### 14.1.7.1. To edit NUMI user information

1. Click the [Select](#) hyperlink for the desired user on the **NUMI User List Screen**.
2. Each site that they have access to will display either a [View](#) or an [Edit](#) hyperlink.
3. To edit privileges for a particular site, click the [Edit](#) hyperlink for that site.
4. The information will display and the [Edit](#) hyperlink will change to grayed out text displaying **Selected Site**.
5. Type a reason for the change(s) into the **Reason** field.
6. Add or change the user's privileges by selecting/deselecting the **User Privileges** checkboxes.
7. Select and click on the site that the privileges will apply to from the **NUMI Access Site** dropdown.
8. Click the <Save> button. The message "Successfully Updated User: <user name>" will display, as well as the reason you entered.

 While multiple sites can be selected from the NUMI Access Site dropdown if the user has permission to visit more than one site, only one site's privileges can be viewed at a time.



The screenshot shows the 'Edit NUMI User' interface. At the top, it displays 'VISTA User Name: HARRIS,NUMIUSERONE', 'Login DUX: 1410', and 'Login Site: Salt Lake City, UT'. Below this is a table titled 'User Site Access List' with two rows:

Site Name	Site Code	Reason	Privileges	Select
Salt Lake City, UT	660	TEating	Access Admin Tools Report Access	Selected Site
Albuquerque, NM	501	TEst		<a href="#">Edit</a>

Below the table, a dropdown menu labeled 'NUMI Access Site' shows 'Salt Lake City, UT'. Under 'User Privileges', there are four checkboxes: 'Access Admin Tools' (checked), 'Create And Conduct Primary Review' (unchecked), 'Conduct Physician Advisor Review' (checked), and 'Report Access' (checked). A 'Reason' text area contains the text 'Temporary access, Assuming Duties for Reviewer on leave'. At the bottom are three buttons: 'Save', 'Deactivate', and 'Cancel'.

Figure 176: Edit NUMI User Screen

 If someone tries to edit a NUMI user record and they do not have the proper administrator privileges, an error message will display: "You do not have admin access to modify user privileges for: <user name>."



If a user's privileges are changed, they will need to logout and log back in for the changes to take effect.

### 14.1.8. Deactivating a User's Site

A user's permission to visit and view site information for a particular facility can be deactivated using this feature (NUMI does not allow you to deactivate a user, but you can accomplish that general goal by deactivating all of their site permissions).

#### 14.1.8.1. To deactivate a user site

1. Click the [Select](#) hyperlink for the desired user on the **NUMI User List screen**.
2. Click the [Edit](#) hyperlink to display the user's privileges
3. Select the desired site from the **NUMI Access Site** dropdown by *clicking* on it.
4. Click the [Deactivate](#) button.
5. When the prompt “Are you sure you want to deactivate user site <City, State>” displays.
6. Click the <OK> button to deactivate the site.

## 14.2. Accessing the NUMI Site Admin Feature

Administrators will use this feature to find VistA users, and add or remove users from the NUMI Physician Advisor, NUMI Primary Reviewer and NUMI Site Administrators lists. The examples below illustrate adding HARRIS to several Admin lists.

#### 14.2.1.1. To access the NUMI ‘Admin Site’ feature

1. Select the **Admin** dropdown and click on the **Admin Sites** option.
2. The **Site Admin Panel** screen displays the names of existing users in the NUMI Physician Utilization Management Advisor List, NUMI Primary Reviewer List and NUMI Site Administrator List panels.

**Site Admin Panel**

**VISTA User Login Site:** Salt Lake City, UT ▾

**NUMI Access Site:** Salt Lake City, UT ▾

**VISTA User Name:** HARRIS

**Physician Utilization Management Advisor Panel**

<b>VISTA User List</b>	<b>NUMI Physician Utilization Management Advisor List</b>
HARRIS,NUMIUSERONE HARRIS,NUMIUSERTWO	HARRIS,NUMIUSERONE HARRIS,NUMIUSERTWO IMAGPROVIDERONETWOSIX,ONETWOSIX NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYEIGHT NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYFIVE NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYFOUR NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYNINE NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYONE NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYSEVEN NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYSIX NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYTHREE NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYTWO NUMISTUDENT,FIFTEEN NUMISTUDENT,FIFTY NUMISTUDENT,FIFTYEIGHT NUMISTUDENT,FIFTYFIVE NUMISTUDENT,FIFTYFOUR NUMISTUDENT,FIFTYNINE NUMISTUDENT,FIFTYONE NUMISTUDENT,FIFTYSEVEN

> <

Figure 177: Site Admin Screen (top section)

**Primary Reviewer Panel**

VISTA User List	NUMI Primary Reviewer List
HARRIS,NUMIUSERONE HARRIS,NUMIUSERTWO	HARRIS,NUMIUSERONE HARRIS,NUMIUSERTWO IMAGPROVIDERONETWOSIX,ONETWOSIX NUMIADMIN,ONE NUMISTUDENT,EIGHT NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTEEN NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTY NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYEIGHT NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYFIVE NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYFOUR NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYNINE NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYONE NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYSEVEN NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYSIX NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYTHREE NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYTWO NUMISTUDENT,FIFTEEN NUMISTUDENT,FIFTY NUMISTUDENT,FIFTYEIGHT NUMISTUDENT,FIFTYFIVE

**Site Administrators**

Vista User List	Site Administrator List
HARRIS,NUMIUSERONE HARRIS,NUMIUSERTWO	HARRIS,NUMIUSERONE HARRIS,NUMIUSERTWO IMAGPROVIDERONETWOSIX,ONETWOSIX NUMISTUDENT,EIGHT NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTEEN NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTY NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYEIGHT NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYFIVE NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYFOUR NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYNINE NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYONE NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYSEVEN NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYSIX NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYTHREE NUMISTUDENT,EIGHTYTWO NUMISTUDENT,FIFTEEN NUMISTUDENT,FIFTY NUMISTUDENT,FIFTYEIGHT NUMISTUDENT,FIFTYFIVE NUMISTUDFNT FIFTYFOUR

**Figure 178: Site Admin Screen (middle section)**

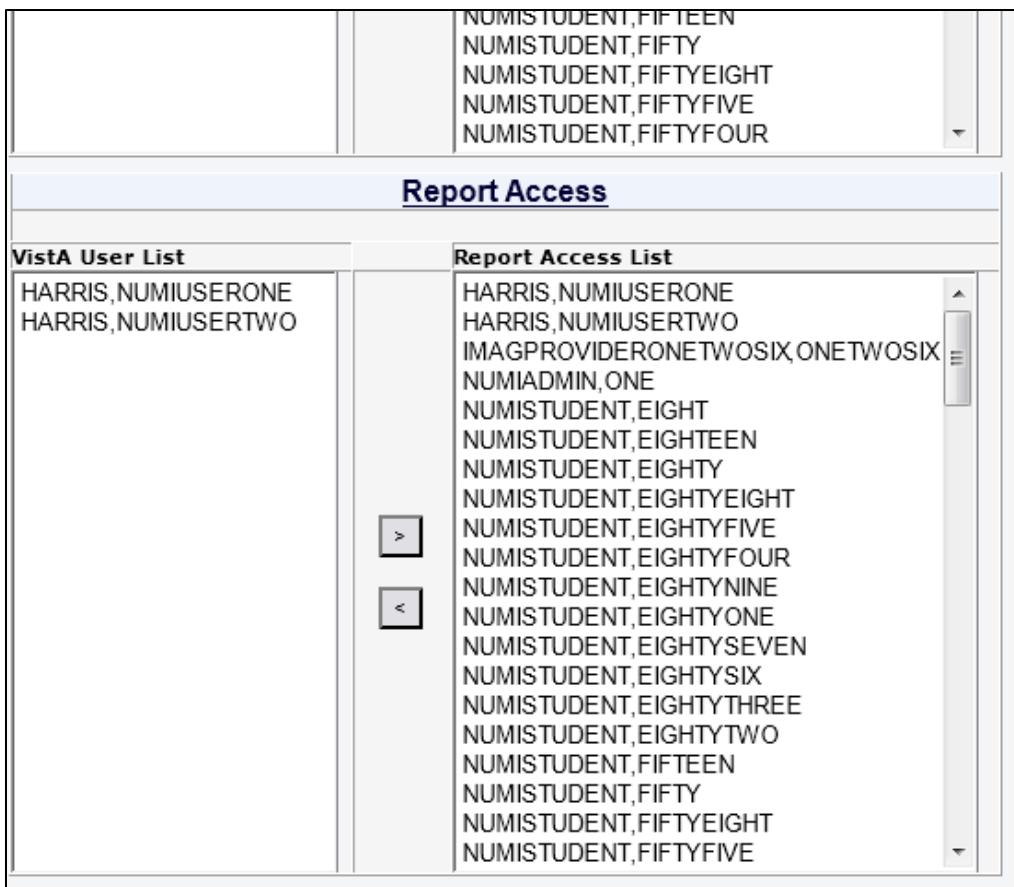


Figure 179: Site Admin screen (bottom section)

## 14.2.2. Finding a VistA User

### 14.2.2.1. To find a VistA User

1. Type the user's name into the **VISTA User Name** field.
2. Select a site from the **VISTA User Login Site** dropdown by *clicking* on it.
3. Select a site from the **NUMI Access Site** dropdown by *clicking* on it.
4. Click the <Find VISTA User> button. A list of names matching your search criteria will display in the Physician Advisor, Primary Reviewer and Site Administrators VistA User List panels



When searching for a VistA user, the user name is required. If you try to search for a user without providing this information, the message 'Please enter VISTA User ID' will display.

## 14.2.3. Adding a User to NUMI Physician Advisor Panel

### 14.2.3.1. To add a user to the list

1. In the Physician Advisor Panel portion of the screen, *click* on a name in the **VISTA User List**.
2. Click the button, and the name will populate to the NUMI Physician Advisor List.

3. When the message ‘Are you sure you want to add <name(s)> to the Physician Advisor panel?’ displays, *click* the <OK> button.

## 14.2.4. Adding a User to NUMI Primary Reviewer Panel

### 14.2.4.1. To add a user to the list

1. In the Primary Reviewer Panel portion of the screen, *click* on a name in the **VISTA User List**.
2. *Click* the  button, and the name will populate to the **NUMI Primary Reviewer List** portion of the panel.
3. When the message ‘Are you sure you want to add <name(s)> to the Primary Reviewer panel?’ displays, *click* the <OK> button

## 14.2.5. Adding a User to NUMI Site Administrators Panel

### 14.2.5.1. To add a user to the list

1. In the Site Administrators Panel portion of the screen, *click* on a name in the **VISTA User List**.
2. *Click* the  button, and the name will populate to the **NUMI Site Administrators List** portion of the panel.
3. When the message ‘Are you sure you want to add <name(s)> to the Site Administrators panel?’ displays, *click* the <OK> button

## 14.2.6. Adding a User to NUMI Report Access Panel

You can assign the “Report Access” role for a user when editing an individual user under Admin/ Users, and when viewing roles and their members under Admin / Admin Sites. Only users that have this role will be able to run and view reports.

### 14.2.6.1. To add a user to the list

1. In the Report Access portion of the screen, *click* on a name in the **VISTA User List**.
2. *Click* the  button, and the name will populate to the **NUMI Report Access** portion of the panel.
3. When the message ‘Are you sure you want to add <name(s)> to the Report Access panel?’ displays, *click* the <OK> button.

## **14.2.7. Removing a User from the NUMI Physician Advisor Panel**

### **14.2.7.1. To remove a user from the list**

1. *Click on a name in the NUMI Physician Advisor List.*
2. *Click the  button, and the name will be moved from the list to the VISTA User List of the panel.*
3. When the message ‘Are you sure you want to remove <name(s)> from the Physician Advisor panel?’ displays, *click the <OK> button.*

## **14.2.8. Removing a User from the NUMI Primary Reviewer Panel**

### **14.2.8.1. To remove a user from the list**

1. *Click on a name in the NUMI Primary Reviewer List.*
2. *Click the  button, and the name will be moved from the list to the VISTA User List portion of the panel.*
3. When the message ‘Are you sure you want to remove <name(s)> from the Primary Reviewer panel?’ displays, *click the <OK> button.*

## **14.2.9. Removing a User from the NUMI Site Administrators Panel**

### **14.2.9.1. To remove a user from the list**

1. *Click on a name in the NUMI Site Administrators List.*
2. *Click the  button, and the name will be moved from the list to the VISTA User List of the panel.*
3. When the message ‘Are you sure you want to remove <name(s)> from the Site Administrators panel?’ displays, *click the <OK> button.*

## **14.2.10. Removing a User from the NUMI Report Access Panel**

### **14.2.10.1. To remove a user from the list**

1. *Click on a name in the NUMI Report Access List.*
2. *Click the  button, and the name will be moved from the list to the VISTA User List of the panel.*
3. When the message ‘Are you sure you want to remove <name(s)> from the Report Access panel?’ displays, *click the <OK> button.*

## 14.3. Accessing the NUMI Treating Specialty Configuration Feature

The screenshot shows a web-based configuration tool titled "Treating Specialty Configuration". At the top, there is a note: "You may use this utility to let NUMI know which treating specialties from your facility are reviewable and whether or not they will be reviewed. NUMI will use this information to determine which patient stays should be included in your work list. NUMI will also use this information to determine which patient stays should be included in performance score calculations. If your facility is part of an integrated site or integrated health system, you only need to configure treating specialties that are (or have been) used by your specific facility." Below this note, there is a dropdown menu labeled "Current Lookup Site: Salt Lake City, UT" with a "Go" button. A "Save" button is located below the dropdown. The main content area is a table with two columns: "Treatment Specialty" and "Dismissal Behavior". The table lists ten treatment specialties with their corresponding dismissal behaviors:

Treatment Specialty	Dismissal Behavior
ANESTHESIOLOGY	Obs Reviewable
CARDIAC SURGERY	Not Configured
CARDIOLOGY	Acute Reviewable
DOMICILIARY CHN	Acute Reviewable
GENERAL MEDICINE	Obs Reviewable
GENERAL SURGERY	Acute Reviewable
MED/SURG	Non-Acute Not Reviewable
MEDICAL ICU	Not Configured
MEDICAL OBSERVATION	Acute Not Reviewable
MEDICAL STEP DOWN	Non-Acute Not Reviewable

At the bottom of the table, there are "Next", "Last", and "Page" navigation links. A "Save" button is located at the very bottom of the page.

**Figure 180: NUMI Treating Specialty Configuration Feature**

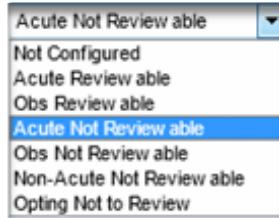
Under the Admin menu, the “Treating Specialty Configuration” option is available. You must have Site Administrator rights to view this screen. Information viewable on the screen will apply facility-wide.

The Treating Specialty Configuration screen explains, “You may use this utility to let NUMI know which treating specialties from your facility are reviewable and whether or not they will be reviewed. NUMI will use this information to determine which patient stays should be included in your work list. NUMI will also use this information to determine which patient stays should be included in performance score calculations. If your facility is part of an integrated site or integrated health system, you only need to configure treating specialties that are (or have been) used by your specific facility” and offers a list of Treating Specialties with accompanying Dismissal Behavior list boxes.

The list boxes are pre-populated with the following choices for Dismissal Behaviors: Not Configurable, Acute Reviewable, Obs Reviewable, Acute Non Reviewable, Obs Not Reviewable, Non-Acute Not Reviewable, and Opting Not to Review. More than one Treatment Specialty can be updated with a new Dismissal Behavior. You may scroll through the current Treatment Specialties/Dismissal Behaviors by clicking the [Next](#), [Previous](#), [Last Page](#) or [First Page](#) hyperlinks.

### 14.3.1.1. To update a Treatment Specialty with a new Dismissal Behavior

1. Select new behavior(s) from the Treatment Dismissal Behavior dropdown for the corresponding Treatment Specialty (Figure 180).



**Figure 181: Select Treatment Dismissal Behavior list box**

2. Press <Save>.
3. The choice(s) selected in the dropdowns are accepted.

## 15. Logging Out of the NUMI Application

The “Logout option” is located on the **Tools** menu.

### 15.1.1.1. To logout of the NUMI application

1. Click on the **Tools** dropdown.
2. Click on <Logout from NUMI> option.
3. User will be logged out of the NUMI application and the **National Utilization Management Integration (NUMI) Screen** will display.
4. If user wants to log out of the VA IAM SSO as well, which will log the user out of all other VA applications (e.g. Training Management System, etc.) that use VA IAM SSO login, Click the <Logout of IAM SSO> button? Otherwise close the browser or click on the ‘here’ link to go to NUMI login page
5. The IAM SSO logout page will be displayed with the message “You have been logged out of VA Single Sign-On”
6. Close the browser.

## 16. Online Help Menu

All NUMI users can access the most current version of this User Guide and other NUMI system documentation on the National Vista Software Documentation Library at <http://www.va.gov/vdl/application.asp?appid=184> or through links on the OQSV website.

The Office of Quality Safety and Value (OQSV) website can be accessed from the online Help menu, located at the top of many NUMI screens. If the online help information does not answer your question, first contact your NUMI site POC/Administrator for assistance. If the question is still unresolved, you may log a Remedy ticket.

You may also go to the OQSV web page directly by typing this URL in your browser’s address line: <http://vaww.oqsv.med.va.gov/functions/integrity/um/numi/numi.aspx>

## 16.1. Accessing the NUMI Treating Specialty Configuration Feature

### 16.1.1.1. To access the online Help feature

1. Click on the **Help** menu dropdown



**Figure 182: Help Menu dropdown**

2. Select the **On-Line Help** option by *clicking* on it and you will be redirected to the Office of Quality Safety and Value (OQSV) web page.
3. Click on the **NUMI User Guide** option in the web page (Here you will be able to click on a link that will open an electronic copy of this User Guide in its entirety. Or, if you prefer, you can click on individual links to each chapter in the document.)
4. Select the **Copyright** option by *clicking* on it and you will be redirected to the McKesson CERMe Proprietary Notice page.

**Figure 183: OQSV Web Page**

**Figure 184: McKesson CERMe Proprietary Notice**

## 17. Glossary of Terms

A glossary of UM terms that are relevant to the NUMI application are defined in Table 12.

**Table 12: Glossary of Terms**

Term	Description
Acute	A level of health care in which the patient's severity of illness and intensity of service can only be performed in an in-patient setting.
Admission Review	An assessment of medical necessity and appropriateness of a hospital admission after the hospitalization has occurred and the patient has been moved to a higher level of care (e.g., from a Ward to MICU). This review is typically performed on admission, within 24 hours following admission or no later than the first business day following the admission. Standardized review criteria must be used to determine the appropriateness of care.
ALOC	Acronym for Alternate Level Of Care
Behavioral Health	Assists in determining initial and successive level of care decisions for psychiatric conditions, chemical dependency and dual diagnosis for individuals at each stage of life, e.g., InterQual® Behavioral Health Criteria.
BH	Acronym for Behavioral Health
CERMe	Acronym for Care Enhance Review Manager enterprise. A Web-based application, made available by McKesson that provides computerized InterQual® templates to field Utilization Management staff.
Concurrent Review	A Behavioral Health review for a patient who has already received an initial review.
Concurrent Review Process	An assessment of medical necessity or appropriateness of services that covers the time period throughout the time of review and the previous 24 hours.
COTS	Acronym for Commercial Off-the-Shelf
CPRS	Acronym for Computerized Patient Record System

Term	Description
CS	Acronym for Continued Stay
DoD	Acronym for Department of Defense
ECT	Acronym for Electroconvulsive Therapy
Episode Day of Care	A term commonly used to measure the duration of a single episode of hospitalization. Inpatient days are calculated by subtracting day of admission from day of discharge. However, persons entering and leaving a hospital on the same day have a length of stay of one.
ET	Acronym for Eastern Time
FAQ	Acronym for Frequently Asked Questions
G&L	Acronym for Gains and Losses
HIPPA	Acronym for Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996
Hospital Admission Review	A review that is performed when a patient first comes into the hospital. All admission reviews should be dated with the actual admission date, regardless of when the review is performed.
HTTP	Acronym for Hypertext Transfer Protocol
IAM	Identity and Access Management
IE	Acronym for Internet Explorer
IEN	Acronym for Internal Entry Number
InterQual® Clinical Evidence Summaries	Collection of current white papers that synthesize medical research to support controversial diagnoses, which support second- level medical review recommendations and promote evidence-based standards of care.
InterQual® Criteria	InterQual® is a product of the InterQual® division of McKesson Corporation. InterQual® criteria are used to determine if a patient's hospital length of stay is appropriate. The criteria are based on the diagnoses and any treatments involved in the patient's care.

<b>Term</b>	<b>Description</b>
InterQual® Level of Care Criteria	InterQual Level of Care Criteria addresses admissions and continued stays across the continuum of care, from acute settings through homecare
<b>Term</b>	<b>Description</b>
	home care and outpatient treatment.
IRM	Acronym for Information Resource Management
Level of Care	Refers to the continuum of care, which includes various intensities of service levels such as acute, rehabilitation, sub-acute, home care and outpatient rehabilitation. See also InterQual® Level of Care Criteria.
LOC	Acronym for Level Of Care
MDWS	Acronym for Medical Domain Web Services
Movement Types	A movement refers to the act or process of moving a sick, injured, wounded, or other person to obtain medical care or treatment. Movement types in NUMI include Admission, Continued Stay, Discharge and Transfer.
National Utilization Management Integration	A Web-based application that automates documentation of clinical features relevant to each patient's condition and the associated clinical services provided as part of VHA's medical benefits package.
NQF	Acronym for National Quality Forum
NUMI	Acronym for National Utilization Management Integration
Observation(s)	An alternative level of health care comprising short-stay encounters for patients who require close nursing observation or medical management.
OEF	Acronym for Operation Enduring Freedom
OIF	Acronym for Operation Iraqi Freedom
OIG	Acronym for Office of Inspector General

<b>Term</b>	<b>Description</b>
OQSV	Acronym for Office of Quality Safety and Value
PC	Acronym for Personal Computer
POC	Acronym for Point of Contact
RLOC	Acronym for Recommended Level Of Care
<b>Term</b>	<b>Description</b>
Severity of Illness	The extent of organ system derangement or physiologic decompensation for a patient. Classified into minor, moderate, major, and extreme. Meant to provide a basis for evaluating hospital resource use or to establish patient care guidelines.
SQL	Acronym for Structured Query Language
SSN	Acronym for Social Security Number
SSO	Single Sign-On
UM	Acronym for Utilization Management
URL	Acronym for uniform Resource Locator
Utilization Management	The process of evaluating and determining the coverage and the appropriateness of medical care services across the patient health care continuum to ensure the proper use of resources.
Utilization Review	A formal evaluation or the coverage, medical necessity, efficiency or appropriateness of health care services and treatment plans for an individual patient
VA	Acronym for Department of Veterans Affairs
VHA	Acronym for Veterans Health Administration
VIA	VistA Integration Adapter
VISN	Acronym for Veterans Integrated Service Network.
VistA	Acronym for Veterans Health Information Systems and Technology Architecture

Term	Description
VSSC	Acronym for VISN Support Services Center

# Appendix A – NUMI Screen Flow

Figure 182 illustrates the *basic flow* of the major NUMI screens

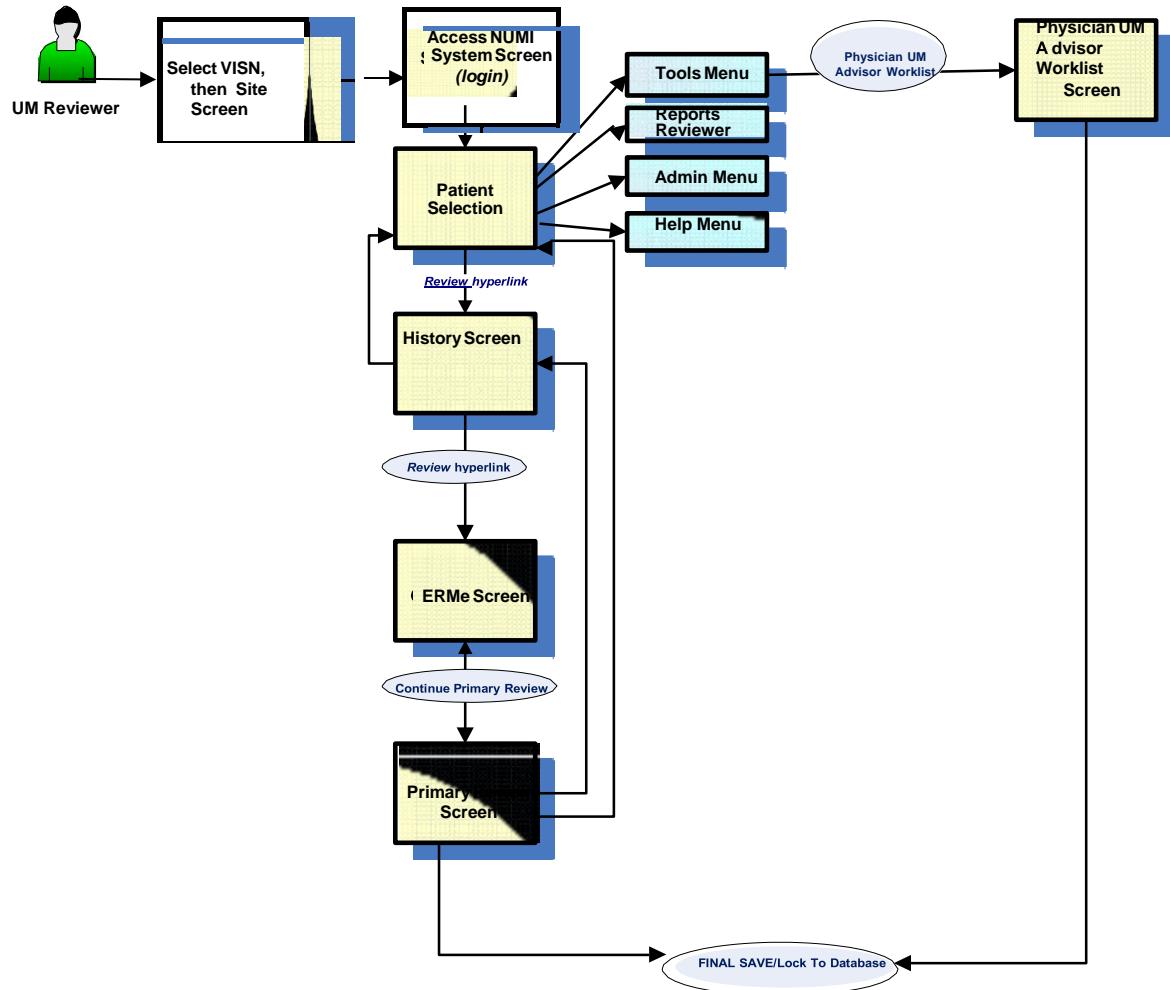


Figure 185: NUMI Basic Screen

## NOTES:

- On the *Primary Review* Screen, only reviews with *Do not Meet Criteria* status will go to the *Physician Advisor Worklist*.

## **Appendix B – NUMI TIPS for Success**

This Appendix contains tips that will help you make the most of working with NUMI.

**Remember that each row on the Patient Selection/Worklist is a patient stay.** Use the Patient Selection/Worklist to identify your patient stays and the reviews needed. This screen will tell you:

- Time and date of admission
- If the patient is discharged
- When the last review was done
- Whether criteria was met on the last review

### **17.1.1.1. Use the Assign Reviewer function. This will make it easier for you to locate your patients on the Patient Selection/Worklist.**

When you do a review, NUMI automatically assigns you as the reviewer. If you assign yourself to new admissions in your area of responsibility every day, then you can filter your facility Patient Selection/Worklist by your name, and you will have a complete listing of your active patient stays.

### **17.1.1.2. Use your Gains and Losses (G&L) or Ward Roster reports to confirm that all admissions are appearing in NUMI.**

Occasionally patient admissions are not picked up by the NUMI synchronizer. When this happens, you can add that patient through the Synch with Vista feature. If you make certain that all admissions are captured every day, your patient stay list will be complete.

### **17.1.1.3. Use short cuts and best practices whenever possible.**

As you work with NUMI, you will find the workflow that is best for you. Here are some things that are time-savers:

- Navigate around the system using the 4 tabs
- Filter your Patient Selection/Worklist— make sure everyone gets an admission review. They will then be in your list daily until you dismiss them.
- Use the Copy Review function as much as possible...especially after weekends.
- Some people make brief written notes while in CPRS or on the units and enter reviews all at once. Others prefer to toggle back and forth between NUMI and CPRS while doing reviews.

### **17.1.1.4. Use Clinical Comments fields strategically.**

Enter information in the Clinical Comments boxes that will assist you in identifying critical issues with this stay and jog your memory for future reviews. This is an optional field, if there is nothing notable, leave it blank. For reviews not meeting criteria that will be sent to the Physician Advisor, enter Criteria Not Met Elaboration and Clinical comments that can provide information to help the Physician Advisor understand the Not Met status.

**Meet with your Physician Advisor to develop policy and guidelines for reviews.** Discuss which types of Not Met reviews should go to the Physician Advisor for review.

If there are categories of Not Meeting reviews that the Physician Advisor would consider “Automatic Agree,” consider establishing a formal local policy to not send those to the Physician Advisor. Find out what types of clinical comments are helpful to the Physician Advisor.

#### **17.1.1.5. Use reporting**

The reports are available through the link on the NUMI Report menu, which takes you to reports provided by OQSV. Some are facility aggregates, and some are patient level detail. At day’s end, use the patient detail report to print out a summary of your reviews. This is a helpful tool for the following day.

#### **17.1.1.6. Use the training and help resources available. Ask for help when needed.**

The OQSV website will have a NUMI section with helpful tools and resources. Call on the NUMI Trainers for assistance as needed.

#### **17.1.1.7. Be patient with yourself and the NUMI system**

It takes time to learn how to apply a new tool like NUMI. Expect that you will make mistakes at first. NUMI is in its first version, so there will be new capabilities and changes identified. NUMI enhancements are already in development. NUMI upgrades will be rolling out regularly.

## **Appendix C – NUMI Terminology**

Below are some clarifications to terminology that is used in NUMI.

### **Primary Reviewer and Primary Reviews**

Primary Reviewers may also be known as Nurse Reviewers or UM Reviewers. Whichever descriptor is utilized, this refers to the individual looking at the patient stay and performing the review that determines whether or not the stay meets InterQual® Criteria. In general, NUMI attempts to use the terms Primary Reviewer and Primary Review.

### **Physician Advisors and Medical Reviews**

In cases where the Primary Review does not meet InterQual® Criteria as determined by the CERMe component of NUMI, the Primary Reviewer will be asked to assign a Physician Advisor to perform a medical review of the primary review.

InterQual® and some UM programs make use of a Secondary Reviewer who lies between the Primary Reviewer and the Physician Advisor. In NUMI there is no discreet Secondary Reviewer step -- this is best done by saving a review, and then having the Secondary Reviewer look at it.

### **CERMe vs. CERMe vs. CERM**

CERMe stands for Care Enhanced Review Manager, McKesson's automation of their InterQual® Criteria -- an industry standard. Per McKesson, it is pronounced "Kermie." The 'E' or 'e' on the end technically refers to the standalone version of CERM, which has its own administrative and reporting tools.

Regardless of how you see it in the application, this refers to the McKesson software embedded within NUMI. References to a "standalone CERMe" refer to the correct usage of the CERMe (or CERMe) name. There are sites in the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) that have been using their own standalone instances of CERMe without the VistA integration.

## Appendix D – UM Admission Reason Codes

Table 13 provides a list of UM Admission Reason Codes and their definitions.

**Table 13: UM Admission Reason Codes**

UM Code	Code Description for Admission Reviews	Definition for Reason
<b>8.1</b>	<b>Outpatient Care</b>	<b>Admitted to the inpatient setting for care or services that could be safely provided in the outpatient setting.</b>
8.11	Work-up	Admitted with unclear diagnosis, vague symptoms, or to confirm a suspected diagnosis.
8.12	Pre-op	Admitted prior to an elective surgical procedure appropriate for the inpatient setting, excluding transplantation.
8.13	Ambulatory surgery	Admitted for a procedure that is not included on the Inpatient List.
8.14	Diagnostic study	Admission for a diagnostic study to determine the cause of symptoms.
8.1401	Ablation/EPS	Diagnostic study
8.1402	Bronchoscopy	Diagnostic study
8.1403	Cardiac Cath Diagnostic	Diagnostic study
8.1404	Colonoscopy/EGD	Diagnostic study
8.1405	CT Scan	Diagnostic study
8.1406	Echo-cardiac	Diagnostic study
8.1407	EEG	Diagnostic study
8.1408	ERCP	Diagnostic study
8.1409	Interventional Radiology	Diagnostic study
8.141	MPI	Diagnostic study
8.1411	MRA/MRV	Diagnostic study
8.1412	MRI	Diagnostic study
8.1413	Nuclear Med Cardiac	Diagnostic study
8.1414	Nuclear Med Non-cardiac	Diagnostic study
8.1415	PET Scan	Diagnostic study
8.1416	Sleep Study	Diagnostic study
8.1417	Stress Test	Diagnostic study
8.1419	Trans-esophageal Echo	Diagnostic study
8.142	Transthoracic Echo	Diagnostic study
8.1421	Ultrasound (non-cardiac)	Diagnostic study
8.1422	US/CT Guided Procedure	Diagnostic study
8.1423	Vascular Studies	Diagnostic study
8.15	Therapeutic procedure	Admitted for a therapeutic procedure indicated as treatment
8.1501	Infusions	Therapeutic procedure
8.1502	Transfusions	Therapeutic procedure
8.1503	Chemotherapy	Therapeutic procedure
8.1504	Radiation Therapy	Therapeutic procedure
8.1505	Cardioversion	Therapeutic procedure
8.1506	Cardiac Cath w/Intervention	Therapeutic procedure
8.1507	Pacemaker/ICD Implantation	Therapeutic procedure
8.1508	Enteral Feeding Tube	Therapeutic procedure

<b>UM Code</b>	<b>Code Description for Admission Reviews</b>	<b>Definition for Reason</b>
8.1509	ECT	Therapeutic procedure
8.151	PICC Line Insertion	Therapeutic procedure
8.1511	Paracentesis	Therapeutic procedure
8.1512	Thoracentesis	Therapeutic procedure
<b>8.2</b>	<b>Clinical</b>	Clinical factors and/or physician judgment are the basis for admission.
8.21	Inappropriate LOC	Meets criteria for a higher or lower level of care delivered in a hospital; includes observation.
8.22	Lack of Medical Necessity	Care in a hospital bed not required.
8.23	Comorbid conditions	Secondary condition affecting the clinical decision to admit.
8.24	BH patient with medical care needs	Acute BH patient requiring medical/surgical intervention not available on BH unit.
8.25	Premature Obs. Order	Observation ordered prior to the recovery period being completed.
8.26	Clinical Variance	Requires inpatient hospitalization but does not meet all specific criteria points.
<b>8.3</b>	<b>Regulatory</b>	Admitted for legal not medical reasons.
8.31	Court ordered	Court ordered inpatient care.
8.32	CMS 3 day rule	CMS qualifying hospital stay requirement.
8.33	Adult Protective Services	APS directed admission.
<b>8.4</b>	<b>Social</b>	Social issues are the primary reason for admission.
8.41	Self-Care Deficit	Unable to care for basic or medical needs and no family/caregiver
8.42	Transportation	No timely transport plan in place
8.43	Planned respite	Scheduled respite care requiring hospital setting
8.44	Homeless	Requires intervention by Homeless Program.
<b>8.5</b>	<b>Inpatient LOC Availability</b>	Not in the correct setting due to inpatient bed capacity or lack of an inpatient level of care
8.51	No Inpatient bed available in RLOC	No bed available in the level of care required
8.52	Inpatient RLOC not provided at facility	Facility lacks inpatient level of care.
<b>8.6</b>	<b>Environmental</b>	Environmental conditions create public safety risks and limit access to medical care.
8.61	Adverse Conditions	Inclement weather, natural disasters, and/or power outage

## Appendix E – UM Continued Stay Reason Codes

Table 14 provides a list of UM Continued Stay Reason Codes and their definitions.

**Table 14: UM Continued Stay Reason Codes**

UM Code	Code Description for Cont'd Stay Reviews	Definition for Reason
<b>18.1</b>	<b>Outpatient Care</b>	Awaiting care appropriate for the outpatient setting.
18.11	Diagnostic	Awaiting testing that does not require hospitalization.
18.1101	Ablation/EPS	Diagnostic
18.1102	Bronchoscopy	Diagnostic
18.1103	Cardiac Cath Diagnostic	Diagnostic
18.1104	Colonoscopy/EGD	Diagnostic
18.1105	CT Scan	Diagnostic
18.1106	Echo-cardiac	Diagnostic
18.1107	EEG	Diagnostic
18.1108	ERCP	Diagnostic
18.1109	Interventional Radiology	Diagnostic
18.111	MPI	Diagnostic
18.1111	MRA/MRV	Diagnostic
18.1112	MRI	Diagnostic
18.1113	Nuclear Med Cardiac	Diagnostic
18.1114	Nuclear Med Non-cardiac	Diagnostic
18.1115	PET Scan	Diagnostic
18.1116	Sleep Study	Diagnostic
18.1117	Stress Test	Diagnostic
18.1119	TEE	Diagnostic
18.112	TTE	Diagnostic
18.1121	Ultrasound (non-cardiac)	Diagnostic
18.1122	US/CT Guided Procedure	Diagnostic
18.1123	Vascular Studies	Diagnostic
<b>18.12</b>	<b>Procedures</b>	Awaiting procedure appropriate for the ambulatory setting.
18.1201	Infusions	Procedures
18.1202	Transfusions	Procedures
18.1203	Chemotherapy	Procedures
18.1204	Radiation Therapy	Procedures
18.1205	Cardioversion	Procedures
18.1206	Cardiac Cath w/Intervention	Procedures
18.1207	Pacemaker/ICD	Procedures
18.1208	Enteral Feeding Tube	Procedures
18.1209	ECT	Procedures
18.1211	PICC Line Insertion	Procedures
18.1212	Paracentesis	Procedures
18.1213	Thoracentesis	Procedures
18.1213	Surgical Procedure	Procedures
<b>18.13</b>	<b>Consults</b>	Awaiting consult appropriate for the ambulatory setting and not necessary for transition to the next level of care.
18.131	Medicine subspecialty	

<b>UM Code</b>	<b>Code Description for Cont'd Stay Reviews</b>	<b>Definition for Reason</b>
18.132	Surgical subspecialty	
18.133	Psychiatry/Psychology	
18.134	Rehabilitation Medicine	
18.135	Extended Care	
18.136	Neurology	
18.137	Speech & Audiology	
<b>18.2</b>	<b>Clinical</b>	Clinical presentation and/or physician judgment.
18.21	Lack of medical necessity	Care could be safely rendered in the home or outpatient setting.
18.22	Clinical instability	Patient falls outside of the criteria but does not meet discharge screens.
18.23	Comorbid conditions	Documentation of secondary or tertiary conditions that are currently delaying patient response to treatment, or creating a deviation in standard evidence-based treatment.
18.24	BH Patient with medical care needs	BH patient requiring medical/surgical intervention not available on BH unit.
18.25	Inappropriate LOC	Patient remains in current level of care when care and services could be provided safely in a lower level or more appropriately in a higher level of care. This includes inpatient and post-acute settings available at the facility, CLC, or in the community. Not to be used for patients appropriate for discharge home see code 18.21.
18.26	No documented plan or evaluation	Documentation absent or lacking specificity.
<b>18.3</b>	<b>Regulatory</b>	Legal not medical needs.
18.31	Court ordered stay	Court order for specified duration of time.
18.32	CMS 3 day rule	Post-acute placement required by CMS.
18.33	APS	Adult Protective Services investigation and recommendations pending.
18.34	Guardianship	Awaiting guardianship procedures.
<b>18.4</b>	<b>Social</b>	Unresolved social issues.
18.41	Lack of caregiver	Self-care deficit and no support for home management.
18.42	Transportation	Lack of transportation to home or next level of care.
18.43	Planned respite	Scheduled respite requiring hospital setting
18.44	Homeless	Requires arrangements for temporary housing and/or intervention by Homeless Program
18.45	Resistance to discharge plan	Patient or the family resists plan for next level of care.
<b>18.5</b>	Inpatient LOC Availability	Not in the correct inpatient setting due to capacity or lack of the appropriate inpatient level of care.
18.51	No bed available in Inpatient RLOC	Insufficient capacity in the level of care requires the patient to remain in a higher or lower level of care than needed.
18.52	Inpatient RLOC not provided at facility	The needed level of Inpatient care is not available at the facility. Does not include post-acute levels of care.

<b>UM Code</b>	<b>Code Description for Cont'd Stay Reviews</b>	<b>Definition for Reason</b>
18.53	Inpatient Transfer Delay	Patients requiring transfer for continued inpatient care needs at another facility. Not to be used for patients awaiting NG, CLC, or other post-acute settings.
18.531	VA Facility	Transfer Delay
18.532	Non-VA Facility	Transfer Delay
<b>18.6</b>	<b>Environmental</b>	Environmental conditions create public safety risks and limit access to medical care
18.61	Adverse Conditions	Inclement weather, natural disasters, and/or power outage
<b>18.7</b>	<b>Post-Acute Transition</b>	Awaiting transition to post-acute setting
18.71	Placement Issues	Post-acute placement delays
18.711	Financial	Placement Issues
18.712	Administrative	Placement Issues
18.713	Clinical	Placement Issues
18.714	Behavioral	Placement Issues
18.72	Awaiting CLC acceptance	Pending CLC Consult, screening or acceptance
18.73	Awaiting CLC bed	CLC without bed or ability to receive patients
18.74	Awaiting community placement	Delay in transitioning patient to community nursing home
18.741	VA paid	Awaiting community placement
18.742	Non-VA paid	Awaiting community placement
18.75	Ineffective discharge planning/process	DC planning/interventions delay
<b>18.76</b>	Awaiting VA Post-Acute Bed	Patient requires post-acute care following hospital stay other than CLC/Nursing home care but no beds in appropriate LOC due to capacity issues.
<b>18.8</b>	Scheduling delays/cancellations	Test, procedure, or surgery is cancelled or delayed
18.81	Delayed diagnostic test	Diagnostic test cancelled or delayed
18.8101	Ablation/EPS	Delayed diagnostic test
18.8102	Bronchoscopy	Delayed diagnostic test
18.8103	Cardiac Cath Diagnostic	Delayed diagnostic test
18.8104	Colonoscopy/EGD	Delayed diagnostic test
18.8105	CT Scan	Delayed diagnostic test
18.8106	Echo-cardiac	Delayed diagnostic test
18.8107	EEG	Delayed diagnostic test
18.8108	ERCP	Delayed diagnostic test
18.8109	Interventional Radiology	Delayed diagnostic test
18.811	MPI	Delayed diagnostic test
18.8111	MRA/MRV	Delayed diagnostic test
18.8112	MRI	Delayed diagnostic test
18.8113	Nuclear Med Cardiac	Delayed diagnostic test
18.8114	Nuclear Med Non-cardiac	Delayed diagnostic test
18.8115	PET Scan	Delayed diagnostic test
18.8116	Sleep Study	Delayed diagnostic test
18.8117	Stress Test	Delayed diagnostic test
18.8118	Swallow Study	Delayed diagnostic test
18.8119	TEE	Delayed diagnostic test

<b>UM Code</b>	<b>Code Description for Cont'd Stay Reviews</b>	<b>Definition for Reason</b>
18.812	TTE	Delayed diagnostic test
18.8121	Ultrasound (non-cardiac)	Delayed diagnostic test
18.8122	US/CT Guided Procedure	Delayed diagnostic test
18.8123	Vascular Studies	Delayed diagnostic test
18.82	Delayed Surgery/procedure	Surgery or procedure cancelled or delayed
18.8201	Infusions	Delayed Surgery/procedure
18.8202	Transfusions	Delayed Surgery/procedure
18.8203	Chemotherapy	Delayed Surgery/procedure
18.8204	Radiation Therapy	Delayed Surgery/procedure
18.8205	Cardioversion	Delayed Surgery/procedure
18.8206	Cardiac Cath w/Intervention	Delayed Surgery/procedure
18.8207	Pacemaker/ICD	Delayed Surgery/procedure
18.8208	Enteral Feeding Tube	Delayed Surgery/procedure
18.8209	ECT	Delayed Surgery/procedure
18.821	PICC Line Insertion	Delayed Surgery/procedure
18.8211	Paracentesis	Delayed Surgery/procedure
18.8212	Thoracentesis	Delayed Surgery/procedure
18.8213	Surgical Procedure	Delayed Surgery/procedure
18.83	Consults	Awaiting completion of consultation appropriate and necessary for transition to the next level of care. Consults are needed prior to discharge or transfer to a lower level of care.
18.8301	Medicine subspecialty	
18.8302	Surgical subspecialty	
18.8303	Psychiatry/Psychology	
18.8304	Rehabilitation Medicine	
18.8305	Extended Care	
18.8306	Neurology	
18.8307	Speech & Audiology	
18.8308	Interventional Radiology	

# **Appendix F – Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ)**

This Appendix contains a list of Frequently Asked Questions about NUMI:

## ***Getting Started:***

### **Q: What do I need before I start using NUMI?**

A: This is what you will need:

- a Windows PC on the VA intranet, running the version of Microsoft Internet Explorer currently approved and in use in the VA
  - While it is expected that NUMI will run on your PC without any difficulty, should you experience problems please contact your local IRM for assistance. Many issues can be resolved by changing some settings on the PC (*See Section 2.1 in the User Guide for more information*). If you are not permitted to change settings yourself due to restrictions at your particular VA site, your local IRM can help you.
- a production VistA account at one site that has CPRS access to that site
  - You only need one “home” login site. Please note that NUMI access is completely separate from access for CPRS and VistAWeb - you will need to arrange for those rights separately. Performing reviews in NUMI without proper additional clinical informatics tools such as CPRS and VistAWeb is strongly discouraged.
- to have your account set up by a NUMI Administrator
  - The rights you will need will depend on whether you are a Primary Reviewer, a Physician Advisor or an Administrator.
- the URL for the NUMI application
  - This will be provided to you after you have attended NUMI training.

## ***Login Error Messages:***

### **Q: I'm unable to login to VistA. I'm getting this message: “Unable to login to VistA. The error was: Device IP address is locked due to too many invalid signon attempts.” What should I do?**

A: This error means you have exceeded the maximum number of login attempts permitted by your local VistA. When this happens, VistA will lock you out of the NUMI application for 20 minutes. After 20 minutes, VistA will clear your login restriction and you can try to login again. You can also call your IRM support person and ask them to zero out your login attempt count so you can login without waiting for 20 minutes.

### **Q: During login, after selecting my VISN and site and entering my access and verify codes, a mostly blank screen appears with the site I selected towards the upper left and a “GO” button next to it. Do I need to click the button to proceed?**

A: No. In fact, if you click the button you will get an error and have to start the login process over again. Just wait for the screen to paint fully.

**Q: I'm unable to login. I'm getting this message: "Verify code must be changed before continued use." What should I do?**

A: Your VistA site Verify code has expired and you need to log into VistA. After you enter your

Verify code VistA will ask you to re-enter it and enter a new Verify code, then re-enter it to confirm. After you have successfully logged into VistA you should be able to log in to NUMI.

### ***Warning / Advisory Messages:***

**Q: I selected a patient stay from the Stay Movement table, but got a warning message telling me that the stay cannot be retrieved from VistA and may be invalid. Why would this happen?**

A: This warning may occur because an invalid patient admission was entered, and the record was deleted from the hospital database – but not before it was sent to NUMI. The stay can be deleted from NUMI using the Patient Stay Administration option. However, before deleting anything in NUMI, check CPRS or VistA to verify that the admission or movement is no longer in VistA. The invalid stay message can also appear if NUMI cannot connect to VistA when a reviewer clicks the review link, even if the movement is still in VistA (*See Chapter 11 in the User Guide for more information about deleting patient stays*).

### ***Working with the NUMI Screens:***

**Q: Sometimes clicking on the Patient Stay History screen View link does not cause the expected screen to pop up.**

A: It is likely that the screen is already up but hidden in back of another screen. You can use alt-tab to move between screens that are already up, or minimize each screen until you see the hidden screen.

**Q: The “typing memory” feature seems to have disappeared. Previously, when I typed in something, NUMI would often complete the text and save me from typing the whole thing.**

A: This happens if your web browser is upgraded to a new version. The auto-populate feature is wiped out when updates are applied, but will return gradually as you use the browser and NUMI (If your local IRM policy controls the browser’s auto-complete function, this may never be available).

### ***Working with Patient / Attending Information:***

**Q: I know a patient has been admitted to the hospital and they are in VistA, but I do not see them listed on the Patient Selection/Worklist in NUMI. How can I get them to display?**

A: You can manually synchronize NUMI with what is in VistA. Select Manual VistA Synchronization from the Tools Menu. Choose the desired search options and click the Find Stays in VistA button. When the results display, click the checkboxes beside the stays you wish to synchronize and select the Synchronize Stays button. NUMI will now show what is in VistA (*See Chapter 11 in the User Guide for more information about using the Manual VistA Synchronization option*).

**Q: I have a patient on the list whose listed Attending Physician is different than the actual Attending. Is this supposed to be so?**

A: When that happens, it is because it was entered inaccurately on the unit or in Admissions. When you put in your review, you can correct this by selecting the correct Attending from the drop-down box on the Primary Review screen (*See Chapter 8 in the User Guide for more information about how to change the Attending Physician*).

**Q: While waiting for a patient's information to load after selecting a stay, if I click on another button, I get an error message and have to start over again.**

A: Please be patient and wait until NUMI responds to a click or other command. Clicking multiple times before the system responds will produce an error.

**Q: I changed the Attending on the Primary Review Summary screen - so why does my change not show up on the Patient Selection/Worklist?**

A: That is because it is showing you the values from VistA.

**Q: On the patient list under Wards, there is no option to select surgical patients. I have various areas that are not showing up on that list (i.e., one of my CLC units; 3B Observation). How can I get this information?**

A: The Ward list will be populated as movements for those wards occur. It may be that no surgical patients had been picked up yet, and that existing patients had not been picked up by the overnight synchronizer because there were not any qualifying movements. This will be a common phenomenon when NUMI is first up and running. If you know you're missing someone, use the manual synchronizer (Sync with Vista) feature of NUMI, to get that patient's information. If they are on the missing ward, that ward will also be added to the database (*See Chapter 11 in the User Guide for more information about using the Manual VistA Synchronization option*). This is not a problem that you need to contact your Help Desk team about. It is just a one-time initial condition that can cause some confusion. It is very similar to the example of a long-term care patient who has not had a movement since NUMI started running, and does not show up in the database.

**Q: Patient stays seem to be either disappearing from the Patient Selection/Worklist or never appear. What should I do?**

A: You can always use the Manual VistA Synchronization option to restore them. You might also want to check with other UM reviewers to find out what when and how they dismiss patient stays. It is important to use filtering on the Patient Selection/Worklist to make sure no one dismisses another reviewer's stays.

A: It is also important to regularly dismiss stays that will not be reviewed to clear up screen clutter and keep NUMI response time reasonable, so UM reviewers should have a procedure for regularly dismissing stays. If you are not seeing patients that you expect to see, check to see which filters are currently applied to your Patient Selection/Worklist. To see a complete list of the patient stays on the List, uncheck all of the filter boxes and click on the GO button at the top of the screen. This will generate a complete list of the patient stays at your facility. Another way to check for patient stays is to look at the **Patient Stay Administration** screen and see if the stay was invalidated because it [temporarily] could not be found in VistA (*Follow the instructions for restoring a stay, as described in Section 10.7.2 of the User Guide*).

**Q: A patient was admitted and has been in the hospital for a while, but does not appear on the Patient Selection/Worklist. Why does this happen and what can I do?**

A: The automatic midnight and hourly synchronization occasionally does not synchronize a patient movement, due to timing and network problems. Check CPRS, G&L report, and ward rosters to identify any missing patients. Use the Manual VistA Synchronization feature to add a patient. Also, some patients may have been admitted prior to, and have not had a movement since, the inception of NUMI.

**Q: Does resynching with VistA overwrite NUMI data?**

A: Resynching with VistA will always update the stay data, but review data will not be overwritten.

**Q: A patient admission was on the G&L but does not appear in VistA as an inpatient.**

A: The admission may have been removed from VistA or the hospital's PIMS staff may be editing the movement record at the same time you are trying to access it. Use the Synchronize with VistA option to select the patient and bring the data to NUMI.

**Q: Is there a way to pull up data for Admitting Physician?**

A: VistA patient movement data does not include Admitting Physician. In NUMI, you can select the Admitting's name in the Admitting's name on the Primary Review screen.

### **Working with Patient Stays:**

**Q: How can I tell who dismissed a patient?**

A: The information will come up on the Dismissed Patient Stays screen. You can get to this screen by selecting Dismissed Patient Stays from the Tools Menu.

(*See Chapter 11 in the User Guide for more information about using the Dismissed Patient Stays option*).

**Q: Do you have any suggestions for how to go about finding and dismissing Discharged, Nursing Home, and Domiciliary patients?**

A: If you have Administrative privileges, you can set up the Treating Specialty Configuration to automatically dismiss these treating specialties. See Section 14.3 for further instructions.

**Q: Physicians report receiving several notifications on the same stay for patients admitted Friday night.**

A: It is not that the patient is showing up multiple times, it's a notification for each day. Every review that does not meet criteria will go on the physician's list. It should be explained to the physicians that they do have to review them.

**Q: I need to take over reviewing a patient stay that another reviewer had been working on and this involves changing a review previously saved.**

A: If it is appropriate to change a saved review, you can ask your site NUMI POC/Administrator to unlock it. Any reviewer can unlock their own saved reviews, but not a review saved by another reviewer.

**Working with Reviews:**

**Q: If one of my reviews is locked and I need to edit it, do I need to delete and restart everything?**

A: No. You can unlock the review by selecting the Utilization Management Review Listing from the Tools Menu. Click the Reviewer dropdown and your name will appear in the list, by default. Click the Find button and a list of your reviews will display. Click the patient's hyperlink name beside the review you wish to edit to open the review summary. Click the Unlock button. You now have the option to re-review this day again. Remember to select the Final Save button when you are finished with the review (*See Chapter 13 in the User Guide for more information about Unlocking reviews*).

**Q: Is there a way to complete more than one review at a time in NUMI?**

A: No. Only 1 review can be completed at a time. However, you can create *consecutive* reviews by using the Copy Review feature to copy a completed review multiple times [versus creating a new one from scratch each time] (*See Chapters 8, 11 and 14 in the User Guide for more information about copying a Review*).

**Q: Can you clarify the Reason Codes? What are my options?**

A: You will find the list of Admission and Continued Stay Reason Codes in Appendices D and E of the User Guide, respectively.

**Q: Do we need to review Observation Admissions? If we remove them, will it negatively impact our report stats?**

A: Observation Admissions do not need to be reviewed in NUMI at this time. Your reports will not be impacted.

**Q: I'm having trouble when trying to do a retrospective review because it's hard to remember which days have been reviewed and which is next to be reviewed.**

A: On the Primary Review screen, use the gold "Show Reviews" bar that you can click to show the reviews already done for that patient/stay. You can also click on the "View" link for each completed review to see its details in a pop-up window.

**Q: Physician reviewers are saying they are spending too much time finding the review information.**

A: The more descriptive the UM reviewer can be in their Reviewer Comment field, the easier it is for the physician. You can enter up to 4000 characters that will appear on the physician review screen, and then the physician only needs to agree or disagree and do a final save to remove the patient from the worklist (Physicians may find it useful to look at the CERMe criteria decision tree at the bottom of the screen).

**Q: What can I do to decrease the time I spend entering reviews into NUMI?**

A: First, stays that do not need reviews should always be dismissed each morning, if they have not been automatically dismissed by the system. Reviewers can use the Reviewer filter, whenever possible. When doing multiple reviews for the same patient, when not copying an existing review, go back to the Patient Stay History page rather than the Patient Selection/Worklist to save some of the longer load times in NUMI.

You may prefer to use filters versus sorting. One recommendation is that you first check to see that you have all your patients on the Patient Selection/Worklist. If you are missing a patient or two, go to the Tools Menu, select Synch with VistA, and synchronize any missing patients before beginning your reviews for that day. This will cut down on the disruption of your workflow and ensure that you have all of your assigned patient stays.

***Working with Reports:***

**Q: On those reviews not meeting criteria AND not needing to be sent to a Physician Advisor (e.g., patient is in ICU, awaiting an acute care bed; or a placement problem), do they ultimately get recorded as “approved” or “not approved” if the box is checked? For reporting purposes, how will they break out?**

A: In NUMI, there is no “approved” or “not approved” category. All reviews that go to the Physician Advisor are returned as “Agree with the current level of care” OR “Disagree with the current level of care.” A patient review can be exempted from the physician review process through formal hospital policy. All patient reviews not meeting criteria that are automatically exempt are recorded in the NUMI database as Agree with the current level of care. These reviews will be included in all NUMI reports.

**Q: If data, such as Attending Physician, is corrected within NUMI, will the corrected value be used on NUMI reports?**

A: Yes. The next time you generate the reports they will reflect the correct Attending Physician’s name. These changes are NOT reflected in VistA, because NUMI has READ-ONLY access to VistA.

***Working with Text Boxes:***

**Q: How many characters can I type in the various text boxes in the NUMI application?**

A: The maximum characters that can be typed into the various text boxes are listed below.

- Primary Review Screen
  - Criteria Not Met Elaboration Box is 100 characters
  - The maximum number of characters allowed in the Comments field is 4,000
  - The maximum number of characters allowed in the Custom field is 25

## Appendix G – NUMI Review – Screens Encountered

Figure 185 illustrates the major screens that are encountered doing a review in NUMI.

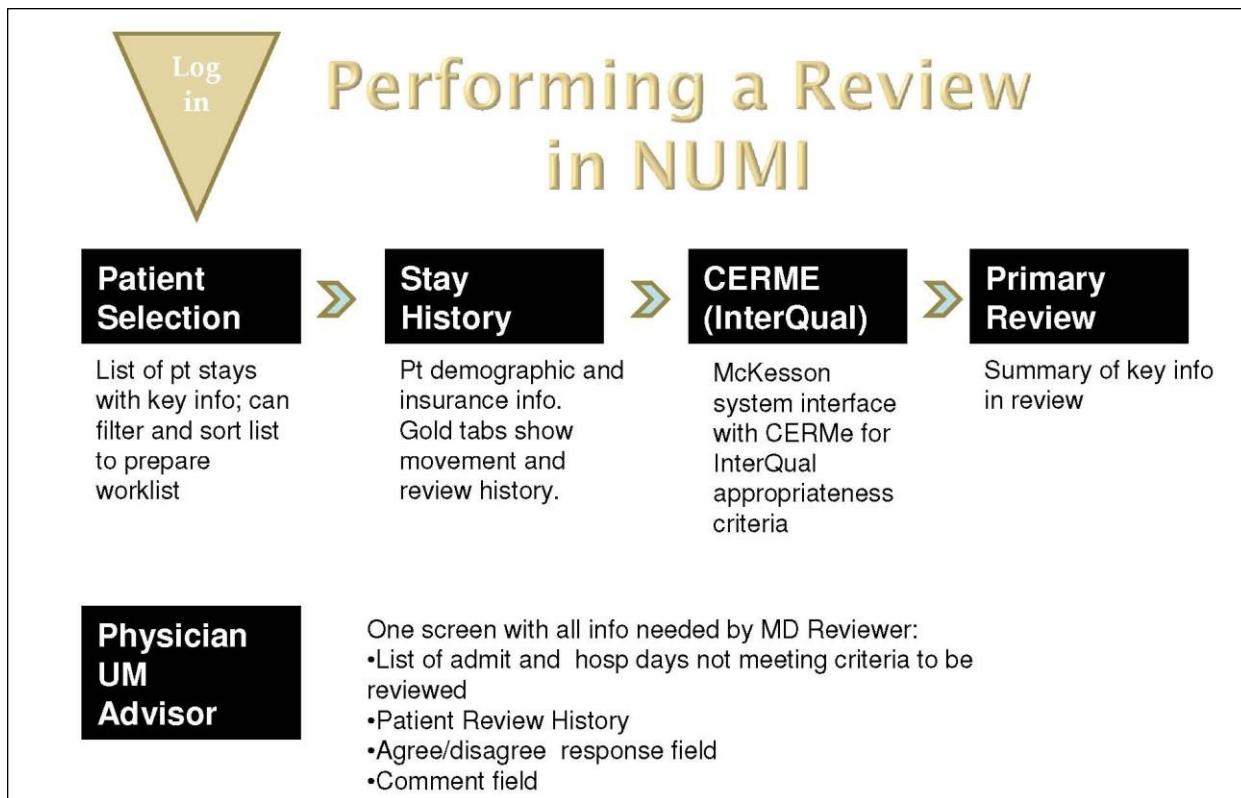


Figure 186: Screens Encountered during NUMI Reviews

# Index

Access and Verify Codes.....	16, 17, 21
Accessing Patient Information.....	21
Adding Reviewer Comments.....	88
Additional Features in CERMe.....	79
Admin Menu .....	11
Admission Review .....	83, 84, 87, 97, 98, 143
Admission Sources .....	42, 94, 95
Admitting Physician.....	42, 83, 92, 93, 95, 96
Agreeing / Disagreeing with Current Level of.....	105
Agreeing with Current Level of.....	105
Allowing ActiveX Controls .....	4
Allowing Pop-Ups.....	3
Assigning a Physician Advisor to a Review.....	90
Buttons .....	10, 127
Calculation Rules.....	101
CERME Review Text.....	99
Changing a Subset Selection .....	55
Changing Current Level of Care.....	87
Changing Recommended Level of Care.....	89
Changing the Size of the Font .....	53
Changing Treating Specialty.....	95
Changing Ward.....	96
Continue Primary Review Button.....	78, 79
Copying a Review from the Primary Review Screen .....	98
Copying Reviews .....	125
Create a Review with CERMe.....	75, 78
Creating a NUMI Icon on Your Desktop.....	6
Criteria Information Notes.....	71
Criteria Not Met Elaboration.....	83, 87, 88, 149
Criteria Organization.....	61
Currently Selected Stay Information .....	44
Day Being Reviewed Date .....	86
Days Since Admission.....	33
Days Since Last VA Acute Care Discharge Calculation .....	101
Deactivating a User's Site .....	134
Deceased Patients.....	38
Deleting a Review.....	123
Disagreeing with Current Level of .....	105
Dismiss a Patient Stay .....	43
Dismissing a Patient Stay.....	33
Dropdown Boxes.....	12
Editing NUMI User Information.....	133
Enhanced Reporting.....	19
Export.....	79, 81, 106, 108, 109
Filtering by Movement.....	30
Filtering by Reviewer.....	28
Filtering Reviews by Date .....	110
Finding a VistA User .....	137
Finding Subsets .....	55
Getting Started.....	3, 158
Hyperlinks .....	9
Information Feeds from VistA .....	23
InterQual Criteria .....	3, 10, 11, 47, 49, 83, 127
Keyword and Medical Code Search and Instruction Notes.....	58
Launching NUMI from Your Internet Browser.....	7
LOC Instruction Note.....	61

Logout Option .....	107, 120
Making Sure You Have a VistA Account.....	6
Manual VistA Synchronization .....	23, 29, 96, 107, 111, 115, 116
Menu of Review Days .....	61
Menus .....	11
Next Review Reminder Date .....	91, 92
NUMI Physician Advisor Panel.....	137, 139
NUMI Point of Contact (POC) .....	8
NUMI Primary Reviewer Panel.....	138, 139
NUMI Report Access Panel.....	138, 139
NUMI Review – Screens Encountered .....	165
NUMI Screen Flow.....	148
NUMI Site Administrators Panel.....	138, 139
NUMI Terminology .....	151
NUMI User Information and Privileges.....	131
NUMI Users.....	129
Observation Met Indicator .....	69
Overview .....	1
Patient Selection/Worklist .....	9, 10, 13, 19, 21, 22, 23, 26, 28, 30, 32, 33, 34, 36, 38, 45, 47, 84, 92, 103, 106, 107, 108, 112, 113, 115, 117, 118, 120, 149
Patient Stay Administration .....	107, 118, 119
Patient Stay History.....	9, 10, 11, 37, 38, 42, 43, 44, 45, 48, 84, 99, 112, 117, 121, 125, 127
Patient Stay List.....	44
Physician Advisor Comments .....	105
Physician Advisor Review .....	46, 90, 102, 103, 104, 106, 107, 108, 114, 122, 123
Physician Advisor Worklist .....	88, 90, 106, 114
Primary Review Screen.....	42, 83
Primary Review Summary .....	10, 46, 79, 83, 84, 86, 88, 92, 98, 99, 101, 126, 127
Printing out a Patient Worksheet .....	48
Products.....	54, 61, 65
Saving and Locking a Final Review .....	99, 106
Screen ‘Bars’ .....	11
Screen ‘Tabs’ .....	10
Search Filters.....	8
Select Site.....	16, 17, 131
Selecting a Patient Movement from the Stay Movements Table .....	46
Selecting a Review Type .....	51
Selecting a Stay Reason.....	88
Selecting Patients for Review .....	37
Selecting the Product, Category and Subsets .....	54
Sensitive Patients .....	38
Session Timeout / Lost Sessions .....	20, 21
Setting Up Your Internet Browser.....	6
Setting Your Screen Resolution.....	5
Showing and Hiding the Table of Reviews for a Patient.....	45
Single Sign-On Login .....	15
Sorting Information.....	10
Switching to a Different Site.....	40
Table of Contents.....	xv
Tools Menu .....	11, 106
Transition Plan Notes .....	75
UM Admission Reason Codes.....	152
UM Continued Stay Reason Codes .....	154
Unlocking a Locked Primary Review .....	121
Unlocking and Deleting Reviews .....	121
Unlocking the Physician Advisor Portion of a Locked Review .....	122
Unscheduled Readmit .....	83, 96, 97, 101
Updating Your Network Account Name (at Login) .....	19

User Instructions.....	3
------------------------	---